Halley
IN PICTURES

ASTRONOMY

September 1986
U.S. $2
UK £1.50
Can. $2.50

Halley: What We Learned

How to Process Color Astro-Slides

What's New in Image Intensifiers

ICD# 08070

0 08070 09
771855

The Morning Vigil

MEADE SU
WIDE AN
Meade:

Super Plössls

Super Wide Angles

Ultra Wide Angles

Air-Spaced Barlows

First in Eyepieces too.

A New World Standard in Professional Optics for the Serious Amateur.

In 1984, Meade engineers set out to design the finest eyepieces and Barlow lenses—bar none—ever made available for modern telescopes. Specifications called for an unprecedented order of sophistication. Computer optimized design. Special low dispersion glasses (some not even available until recently). And the very latest in coatings technology. Not surprisingly, the resulting Meade Series 4000 is nothing less than a new performance standard in professional optics. The eyepieces and Barlows you would expect from the World's leading manufacturer of astronomical telescopes for the serious amateur.

Design Specifications: Meade Series 4000 eyepieces yield the widest possible fields of view, consistent with pinpoint edge-of-field sharpness and long eye relief, and yet with extremely low astigmatism, spherical aberration, and off-axis color. Incorporating 7-layer multi-coatings and edge-blackened optics for optimal image contrast, these sophisticated 5- to 8-element designs permit levels of optical corrections virtually impossible to achieve with eyepieces of fewer elements. The polished chromed-brass barrels are threaded for standard filters, and, where practical (see table), eyepieces and both Barlow lenses are parfocal, allowing eyepiece interchangeability without refocusing.

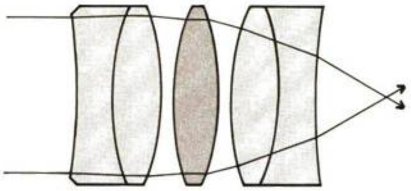
Eyepiece Groups: Eighteen focal lengths in the three Series 4000 eyepiece groups permit precisely the right eyepiece for any application. Whether your telescope is an f/4 Newtonian, an f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain, or an f/16 refractor, its performance will benefit by using these incredible oculars:

Super Plössls: With 5 optical elements rather than the traditional 4, Meade Super Plössls provide a 40% improvement in corrections for chromatic aberration and edge-distortions over any other premium Plössls. Best for general observing at moderate cost, the Super Plössl eyepieces are perfect optical complements for the Series 4000 air-spaced Barlows, below. Try the 56mm on your 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain for an actual field of over 1.4° at 36X!

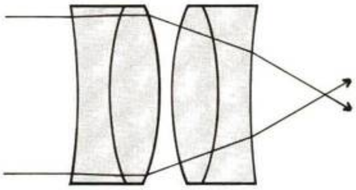
Super Wide Angles: These 6-element eyepieces, with their 67° fields, offer exquisite wide-angle images at low to medium powers, ideal for star fields, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena. Focal lengths with 1¼" barrels yield extremely high-resolution, high-power lunar and planetary images when combined with one of the Series 4000 Barlows.

Ultra Wide Angles: The ultimate in modern eyepieces, Meade 8-element Ultra Wide Angles permit extreme image fidelity and sharpness over an amazing 84° apparent field: for moderate to high power applications, no other eyepieces come close. A magnificent optical match with Schmidt-Cassegrains and fast Newtonians.

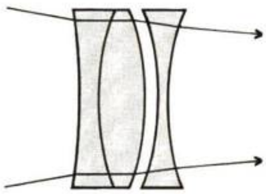
Series 4000 Barlow Lenses: The most sophisticated Barlows ever developed for commercial telescopes, these 2X and 2.8X Telenegative Amplifiers include 3-element, air-spaced, multi-coated optics, unmatched in image resolution and color correction. Both models optically complement the Series 4000 eyepieces, while significantly enhancing the performance of other eyepieces as well.



Meade 5-element Super Plössl design: the central lens element enables significant reductions in chromatic aberration and edge-distortions over other premium Plössl designs.



Other premium Plössls: include only the traditional 4-elements.



Meade Series 4000 Barlows: 3 elements, air-spaced, instead of the standard 2 non-air-spaced elements.

Series 4000 Eyepieces and Barlows

Super Plössls (5-elements)	APPARENT FIELD	BARREL DIA.	PARFOCAL
6.4mm	52°	1¼"	Yes
9.7mm	52°	1¼"	Yes
12.4mm	52°	1¼"	Yes
15mm	52°	1¼"	Yes
20mm	52°	1¼"	Yes
26mm	52°	1¼"	Yes
32mm	52°	1¼"	Yes
40mm	44°	1¼"	No
56mm	52°	2"	No
Super Wide Angles (6-elements)			
13.8mm	67°	1¼"	Yes
18mm	67°	1¼"	Yes
24.5mm	67°	1¼"	Yes
32mm	67°	2"	No
40mm	67°	2"	No
Ultra Wide Angles (8-elements)			
4.7mm	84°	1¼"	Yes
6.7mm	84°	1¼"	Yes
8.8mm	84°	1¼" & 2"	Yes
14mm	84°	1¼" & 2"	No
Barlow Lenses (3-elements, air-spaced)			
#140 2X Telenegative Amplifier		1¼"	Yes
#142 2.8X Telenegative Amplifier		1¼"	Yes

Meade 2" Mirror Diagonal: For attachment to Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes, the 2" Mirror Diagonal permits use of Series 4000 eyepieces with 2" barrels. The 1/10-wave-flat Pyrex mirror, manufactured at the Meade Costa Mesa optical facility, is multi-coated with enhanced aluminum for maximum reflectance. An adapter for 1¼" eyepieces is included.

Where To Buy: Meade Series 4000 eyepieces and Barlows are available from over 600 authorized Meade dealers in the U.S.A. and Canada. Call us toll-free (see below) for your nearest dealer.

Prices: Notwithstanding their performance standards and optical sophistication, Meade Series 4000 eyepieces and Barlows are priced very competitively with other premium oculars and Barlows.

Warranty: All Series 4000 systems are covered by the Meade Limited Lifetime Warranty—the most extensive in the industry. See the Meade catalog for details.

New 1986 Meade General Catalog 86-C: $3.00

Just-published, the new Meade 1986 General Catalog includes complete information on the full range of Meade astronomical products, along with a supplement on **"How To Choose Your Eyepieces."** Send $3.00 for your copy.

U.S. and Canada Dealer Locations & Assistance

For your nearest Meade dealer location, or for free telescope information and assistance, call Meade Instruments **toll-free** from anywhere in the continental U.S.A., (except Calif.):

1-800-854-7485

From all other areas, including California, call direct: **(714) 556-2291**

© 1986

Meade Instruments Corporation
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626 ☐ (714) 556-2291

ASTRONOMY

Vol. 14, No. 9

September 1986

The World's Most Beautiful Astronomy Magazine

Editor-in-Chief
Richard Berry
Managing Editor
Stephen Cole
Art Director
Thomas L. Hunt
Assistant Editors
David J. Eicher
Jeff Kanipe
Richard Talcott
Contributing Editor
Robert Burnham
Assistant Art Director
Todd Graveline
Typesetter
Jennifer Devlin
Editorial Assistant
John Wittmayer

Publisher
Robert A. Maas
Advertising Coordinator
Dana-Lynne Terry
Product Manager
Susan Poole
Circulation Director
Gary Dolzall

Advertising Dept.
(800) 558-1544
Adv. Rep. — NE Region
Adpress, Inc.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 679-1710
U.S. Newsstand Distribution
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp.
New York, NY 10019
Canadian Newsstand Dist.
Telemedia Dist.
Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3
World Newsstand Distribution
Boarts International, Inc.
New York, NY 10019

6 **What Have We Learned From Comet Halley?**
by Richard Berry and Richard Talcott
Forum **24** **On The Road With Comet Halley**
In Focus **36**
Behind the Scenes **37**
Gazer's Gazette **40** **Last Look at Halley**
by David J. Eicher
Equipment Atlas **48** **Astrophotography with Image Intensifiers**
by Scott McGurk
Eye on the Sky **56** **Venus Vanishes Into the Twilight**
by Robert Burnham
Gazer's Gazette **65** **Hunting Martian "Astroblemes"**
by Charles F. Capen
Astronomy Reviews **77**
AstroNews **82**
AstroCalendar **87**
AstroMart **88**
Stellar Frontiers **94** **Goodbye, Halley!**
by David J. Eicher
Photography in Astronomy **102** **Processing Astroslides Yourself**
by Mace Hooley
The Backyard Astronomer **106** **Aquarius**

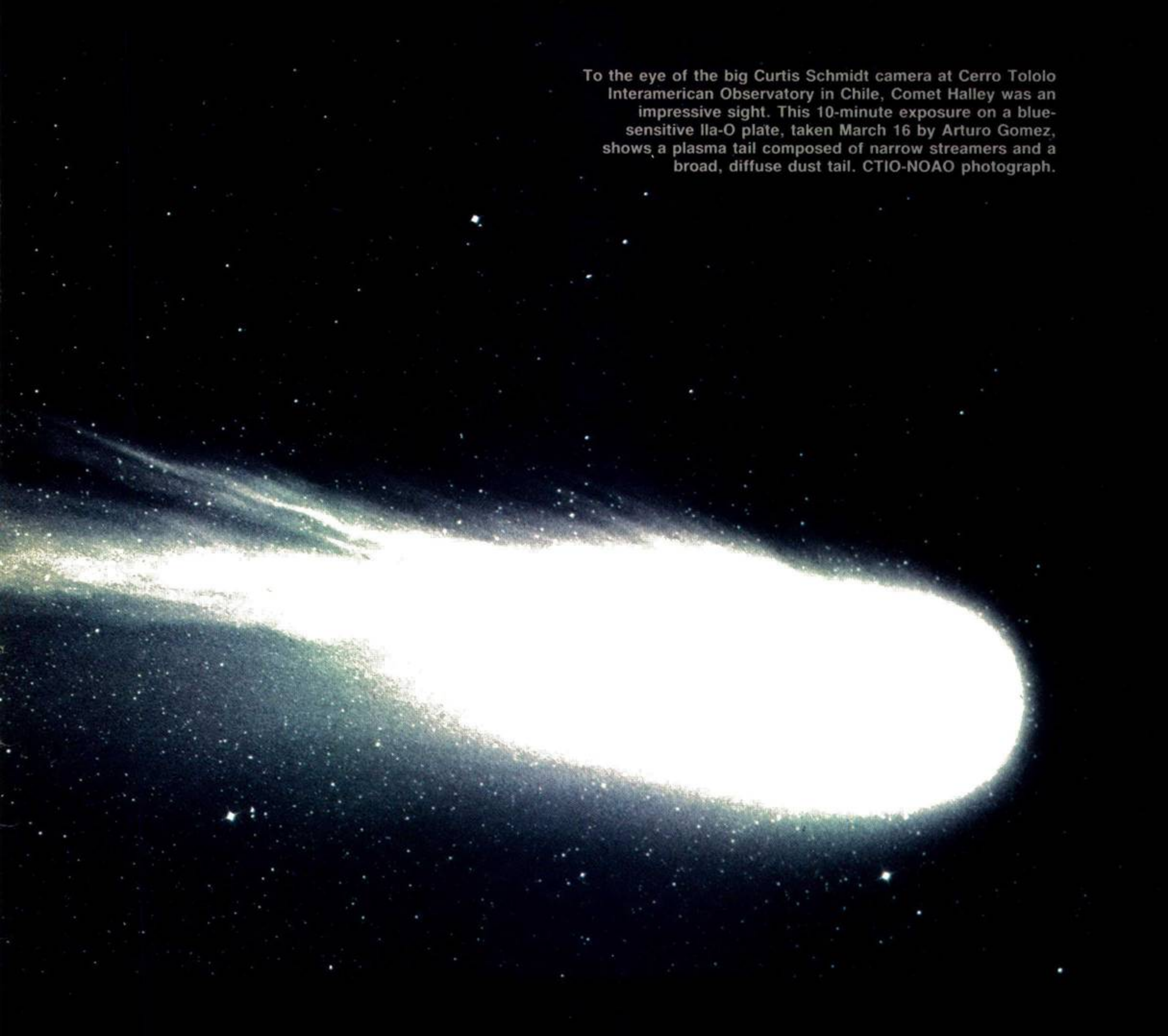
Cover: That cold, crisp morning gained a special magic when you finally saw Comet Halley glowing above the first blush of dawn. Artist Bruce Bond has captured that sublime and passing moment for our readers on the cover of this special "What We Have Learned About Halley" issue of ASTRONOMY. These pages: On Halley's night of greatest brightness, Barney Magrath guided his piggybacked camera for 10 minutes to capture this image. He used a 105mm f/4 and Fuji RD100 film.

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358) is published monthly by AstroMedia, a division of Kalmbach Publishing Co., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Copyright © 1986 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Second class postage paid at Milwaukee, WI and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Questions about subscriptions and product orders: (414) 272-2060 weekdays, 8:30am - 4:45pm. Allow six to eight weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address. New subscriptions start with current issue. Subscription price: 1 year, $21.00. All foreign: add $5.00 per year; please remit in U.S. funds. Send editorial and business inquiries and submissions to the address above. Telephone: (414) 272-2060. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. ASTRONOMY is indexed in *The Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature*. Microfilms of ASTRONOMY available from University Microfilms, Inc., 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106 and Bell & Howell Company, Old Mansfield Rd., Wooster, OH 46691. Printed in the U.S.A.

What Have We Learned From

COMET

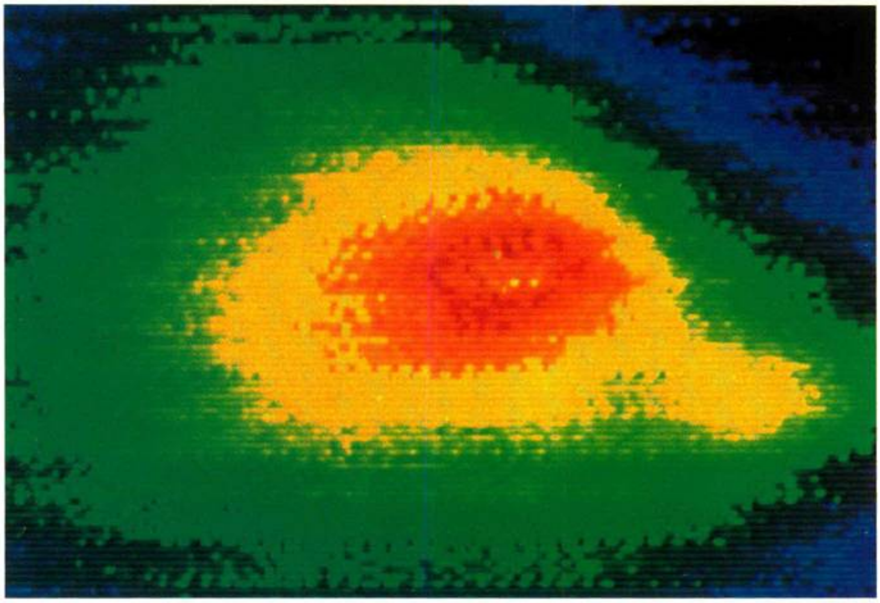
by F



To the eye of the big Curtis Schmidt camera at Cerro Tololo Interamerican Observatory in Chile, Comet Halley was an impressive sight. This 10-minute exposure on a blue-sensitive IIa-O plate, taken March 16 by Arturo Gomez, shows a plasma tail composed of narrow streamers and a broad, diffuse dust tail. CTIO-NOAO photograph.

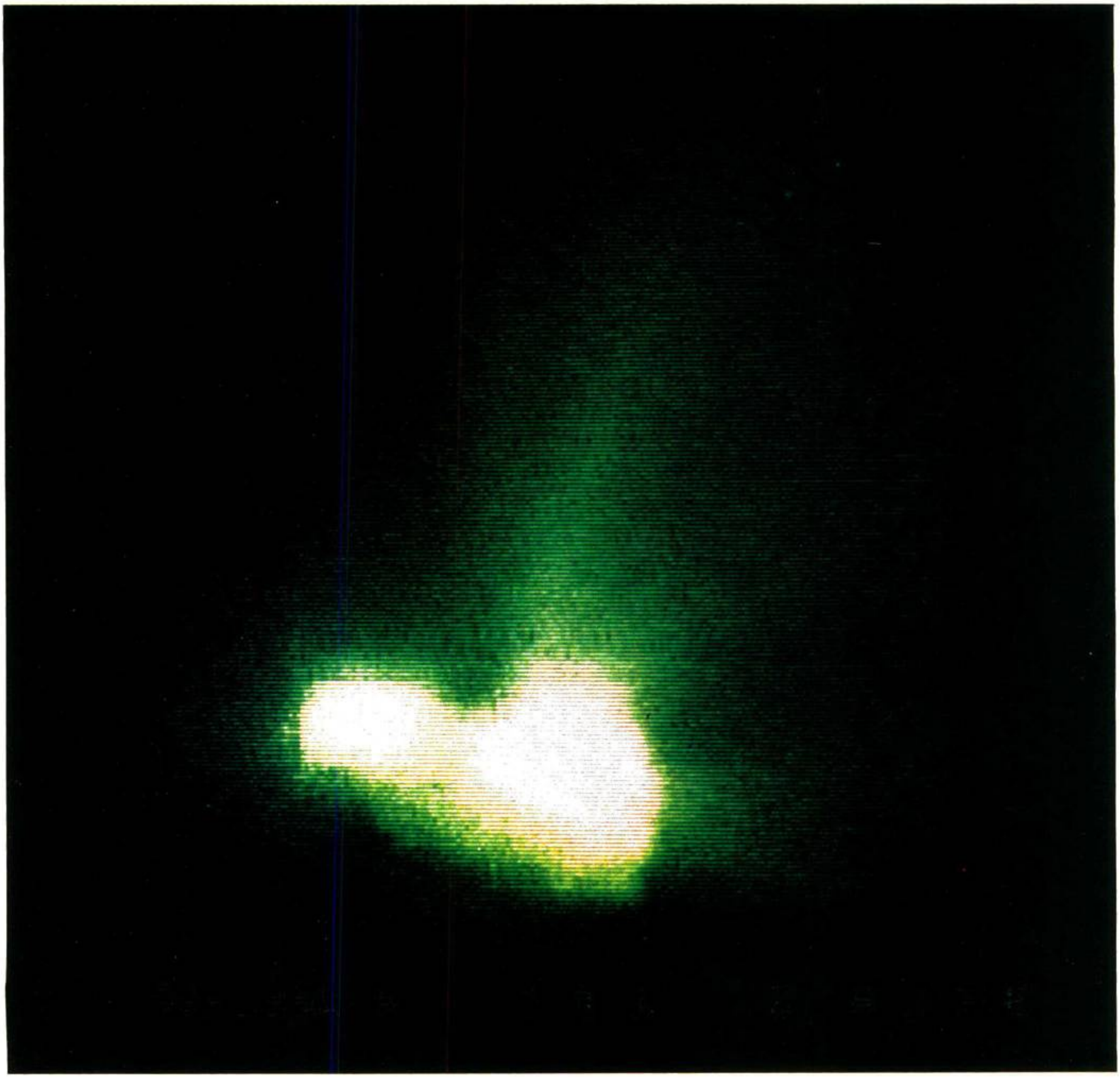
ichard Berry and Richard Talcott

HALLEY?



Top: On March 6, a television camera aboard the VeGa 1 spacecraft returned image data that has allowed Soviet scientists to evaluate the size, shape, and reflectivity of the nucleus and follow rapid changes in the innermost part of the coma. The two bright centers, which in the days immediately following the flyby provoked speculation that the nucleus might be double, represent the two brightest jets coming from the nucleus, which is dark and possibly obscured by dust. Photo courtesy Lou Friedman, The Planetary Society.

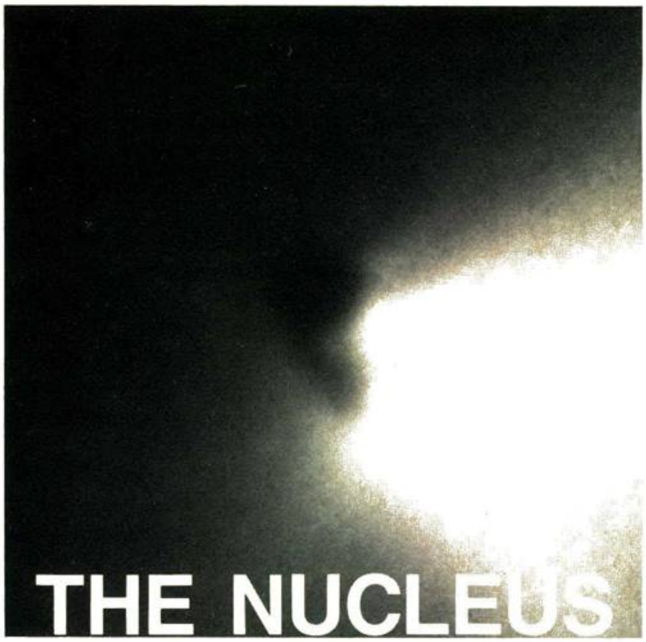
Bottom: VeGa 2's camera picked up a considerably more recognizable image of Halley's nucleus on March 9, showing distinct jets emerging from one small part of the nucleus. The largest jet appears to be made up of several components rather than a single spray. Photo courtesy Steve Edberg, International Halley Watch.



As the huckster's call — "Step right up, folks, it's a once-in-a-lifetime experience" — fades into astronomical memory, you may wonder: What was it all about? Why the hoopla and why the hype, why the excitement and why the pronouncements? Was it all worth it? If we take at face value that we set out to learn something about comets from Comet Halley, then what *did* we learn from Comet Halley?

Well, it turns out that we've learned a lot. Although it will be years before all the data collected have been thoroughly analyzed, astronomers have already begun announcing their findings.

Oddly enough, it's results from the highly complex experiments aboard the Russian, European, and Japanese spacecraft that have been reported, rather than the much simpler ground-based studies. From a ground-based astronomer's point of view, Halley is only one comet among many, and photographs and spectra can be studied at leisure long after the comet has vanished. Results from space experiments come quickly because they are narrowly focused on answering one or two specific scientific questions, and also because national prestige demands that results, any results, be announced as soon as possible.



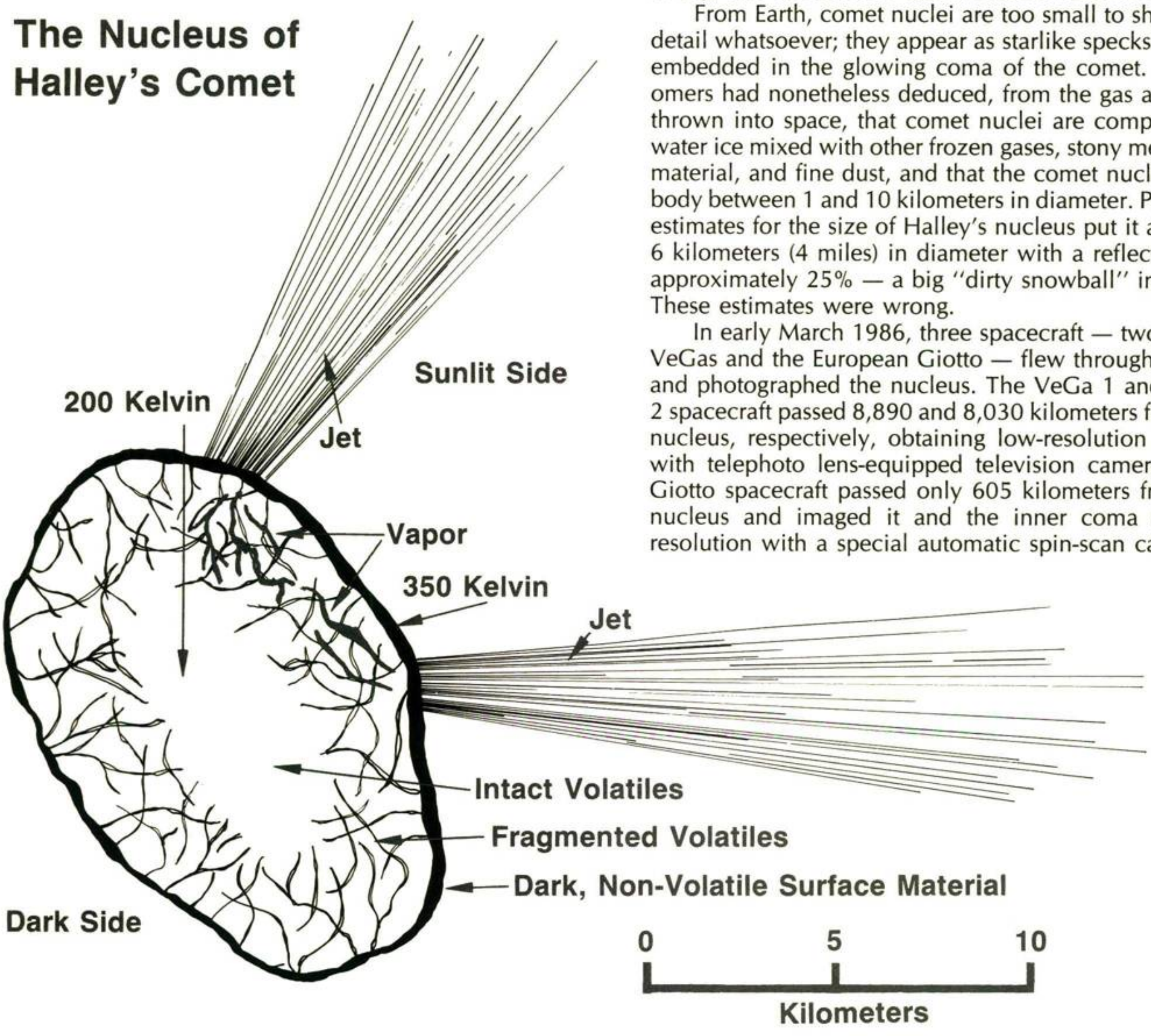
THE NUCLEUS

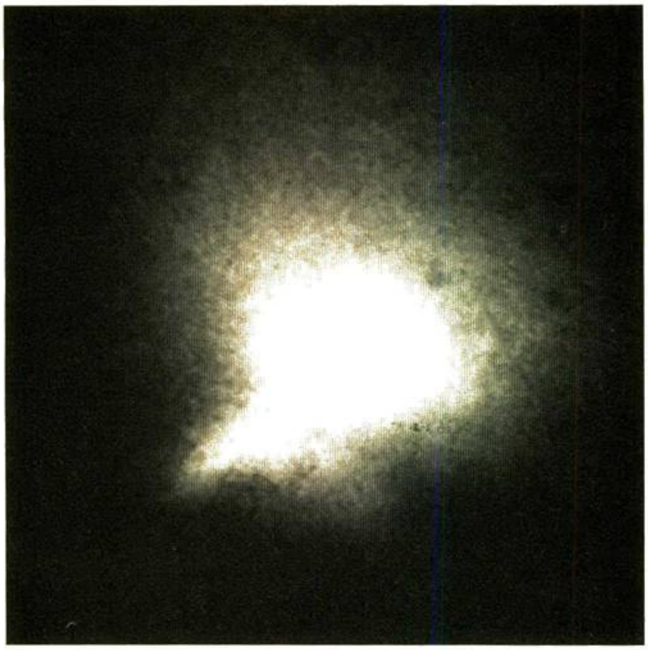
Although the long tails, the bright coma, and the enigmatic jets of a comet provoke astronomers' curiosity, it's the nucleus they really want to know about. But, sad to say, it is the nucleus that we know least about.

From Earth, comet nuclei are too small to show any detail whatsoever; they appear as starlike specks of light embedded in the glowing coma of the comet. Astronomers had nonetheless deduced, from the gas and dust thrown into space, that comet nuclei are composed of water ice mixed with other frozen gases, stony meteoritic material, and fine dust, and that the comet nucleus is a body between 1 and 10 kilometers in diameter. Pre-flyby estimates for the size of Halley's nucleus put it at about 6 kilometers (4 miles) in diameter with a reflectivity of approximately 25% — a big "dirty snowball" in space. These estimates were wrong.

In early March 1986, three spacecraft — two Soviet VeGas and the European Giotto — flew through Halley and photographed the nucleus. The VeGa 1 and VeGa 2 spacecraft passed 8,890 and 8,030 kilometers from the nucleus, respectively, obtaining low-resolution images with telephoto lens-equipped television cameras. The Giotto spacecraft passed only 605 kilometers from the nucleus and imaged it and the inner coma at high resolution with a special automatic spin-scan camera.

The Nucleus of Halley's Comet





During an observing run on the 2.3-meter telescope at the Mount Stromlo-Siding Spring Observatory in Australia, University of Notre Dame astronomers Terrence Rettig, Randal Ruchti, and Barry Baumbaugh recorded rapidly changing jet activity in Halley's inner coma. To record the comet in real time, they used a CCD television camera with a microchannel-plate image intensifier tube. This image, taken on the night of March 25/26, shows a region some 30,000 kilometers across. In addition to obtaining images of scientific value, the group was able to provide live TV coverage of the comet to Australian National Television and the National Geographic Society.

9 mi. long. 4½ mi. wide, thick

The Russian images, which in their raw form appear unsharp, reveal the nucleus as an irregular, potato-shaped body some 14 kilometers long and 7.5 kilometers thick by 7.5 kilometers wide. In those images, the nucleus appears to be very dark, reflecting roughly 4% of the light falling on it. This is as dark as finely ground charcoal or carbon black. The images show this dark body enveloped in a cloud of dust and sometimes obscured by it. Of the several thousand images obtained, the seventy best will be extensively processed, and from these the Russian investigators expect to be able to reconstruct the complete three-dimensional shape of the nucleus.

The Giotto images suggest a somewhat different shape for the nucleus, though Giotto did not have as good a viewing angle as the VeGas. In the images, the nucleus appears "as a solid object of irregular shape visible as a dark silhouette against background light scattered by dust," according to the Giotto imaging team scientists. The profile of the nucleus is 15 kilometers long by possibly as much as 10 kilometers wide. Dust surrounding the nucleus makes finding the sunlit edge of the nucleus difficult, so the width of the nucleus cannot be determined with any precision. The net result is that, although they are considerably sharper than the VeGa pictures, the Giotto images are difficult to interpret.

The VeGa images reveal almost nothing of the surface of the nucleus. In the Giotto images very little can be seen on the dark side of the nucleus and what can be seen may be imaging artifacts rather than surface detail, according to the camera team. However, the profile of the nucleus seen in silhouette against the inner coma in the Giotto images shows slopes of up to 15 degrees, suggesting a fairly rugged terrain. Another clue is that the terminator between the light and dark hemispheres of the nucleus is scalloped, an indication that the surface has features, perhaps crater-like depressions, fumaroles, or rolling hills ranging in size from a hundred meters to a kilometer across.

Both the VeGa and the Giotto images show something not entirely unexpected: jets coming from the nucleus. In the classic "dirty snowball" model for comet nuclei, the comet's coma and tail are composed of gas that has evaporated and dust that has been blown away from the surface of the nucleus. Before the flybys most astronomers assumed that the gas would evaporate from the surface uniformly, carrying dust particles with it as they were uncovered in a process informally known as an "inverse snowstorm." Although ground-based observations showed local brightenings in the inner coma, these jets were generally passed off as minor anomalies in the smooth outflow of gas and dust from the nucleus to the coma.

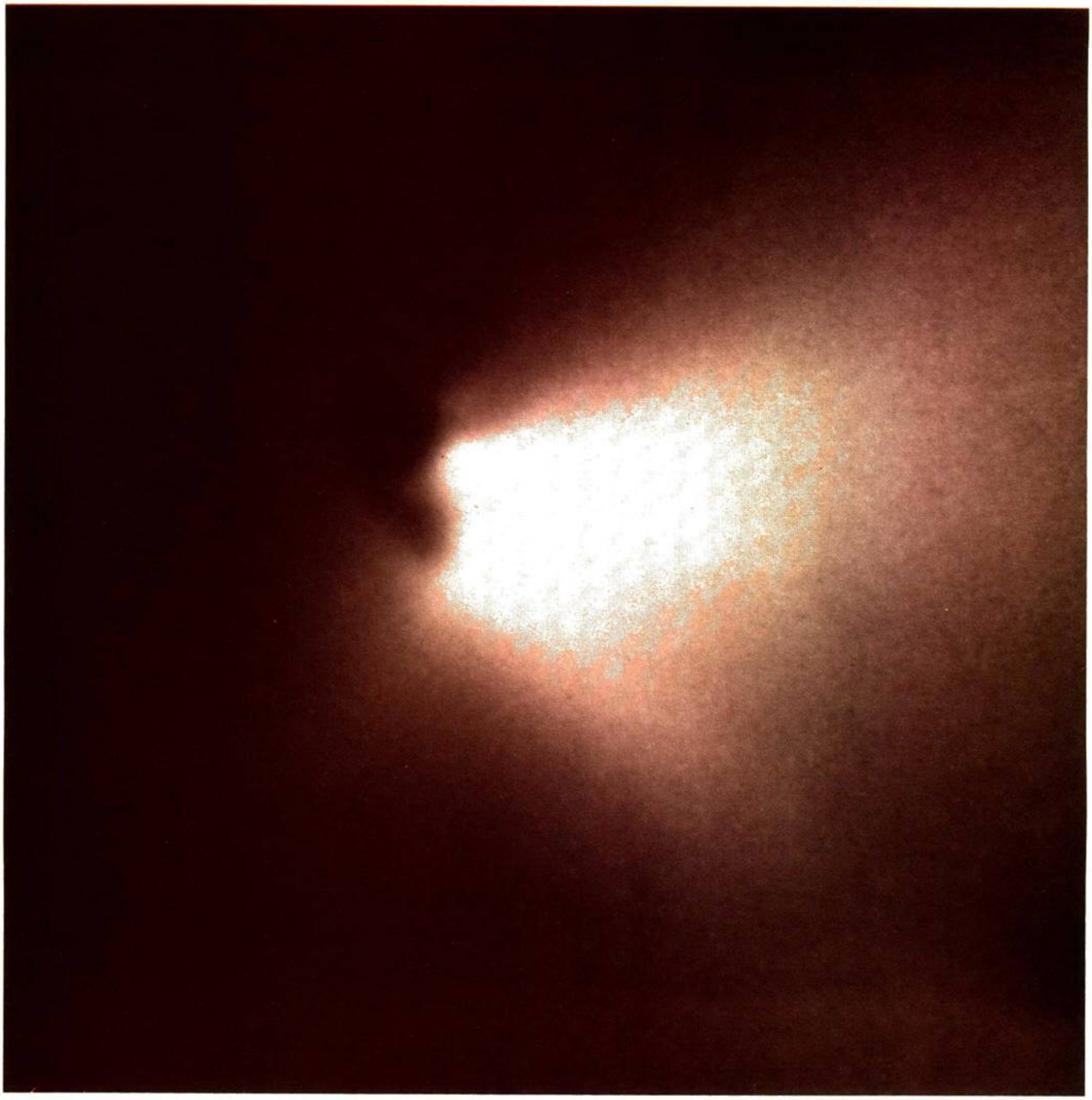
Even before the flybys it was becoming apparent that this model didn't really work. A study of the night-to-night variations of features in the coma, based on photographs taken in 1910 (see "Mining Old Silver," ASTRONOMY, October 1985), led astronomers Steve Larson and Zdenek Sekanina to predict jets of gas and dust from Halley's nucleus. They even prepared a map showing where the jets had been in 1910.

The spacecraft showed virtually all of the gas and dust vents from six or seven small areas on the surface as narrow jets. One of the jets is much larger than any of the others, and it and the second largest jet account for the bulk of Comet Halley's gas and dust emission. The rest of the surface appears to be completely inactive.

All the jets appear on the sunward side of the nucleus, and as best as can be determined none are found on the dark side. The jets cover roughly 10% of the surface of the nucleus. The two VeGa spacecraft viewed Halley's nucleus from a wide range of angles and detected at least five jets. Both the Russian and the European images show that the largest jet and quite possibly several of the smaller jets have internal structure, suggesting that the jets are clusters of smaller jets or that they come from multiple sources.

At least in the case of Comet Halley, the simple dirty snowball model is inadequate. At first it might seem that the ice in the nucleus must be very dirty for the surface to be as black as charcoal. However, suppose comet nuclei are aggregates of interstellar particles of water ice, organic material, and silicate dust that coalesced in the solar nebula when our solar system formed. When the nucleus heats up as Halley approaches the Sun, water and volatile organic materials evaporate out, leaving a skeleton of non-volatile organic materials and silicate dust full of holes where volatiles had been. Such porous structures absorb light very well and could explain why the nucleus appears jet black.

Because it's black, the nucleus should absorb sunlight and be quite warm. Infrared spectra of the nucleus obtained by VeGa 1's infrared spectrometer show that the temperature of the nucleus and the dusty cocoon that surrounds it is between 300 and 400 Kelvins — much too hot for a surface of bare ice. If the surface were ice, it could not be that hot because it would be cooled by evaporation.



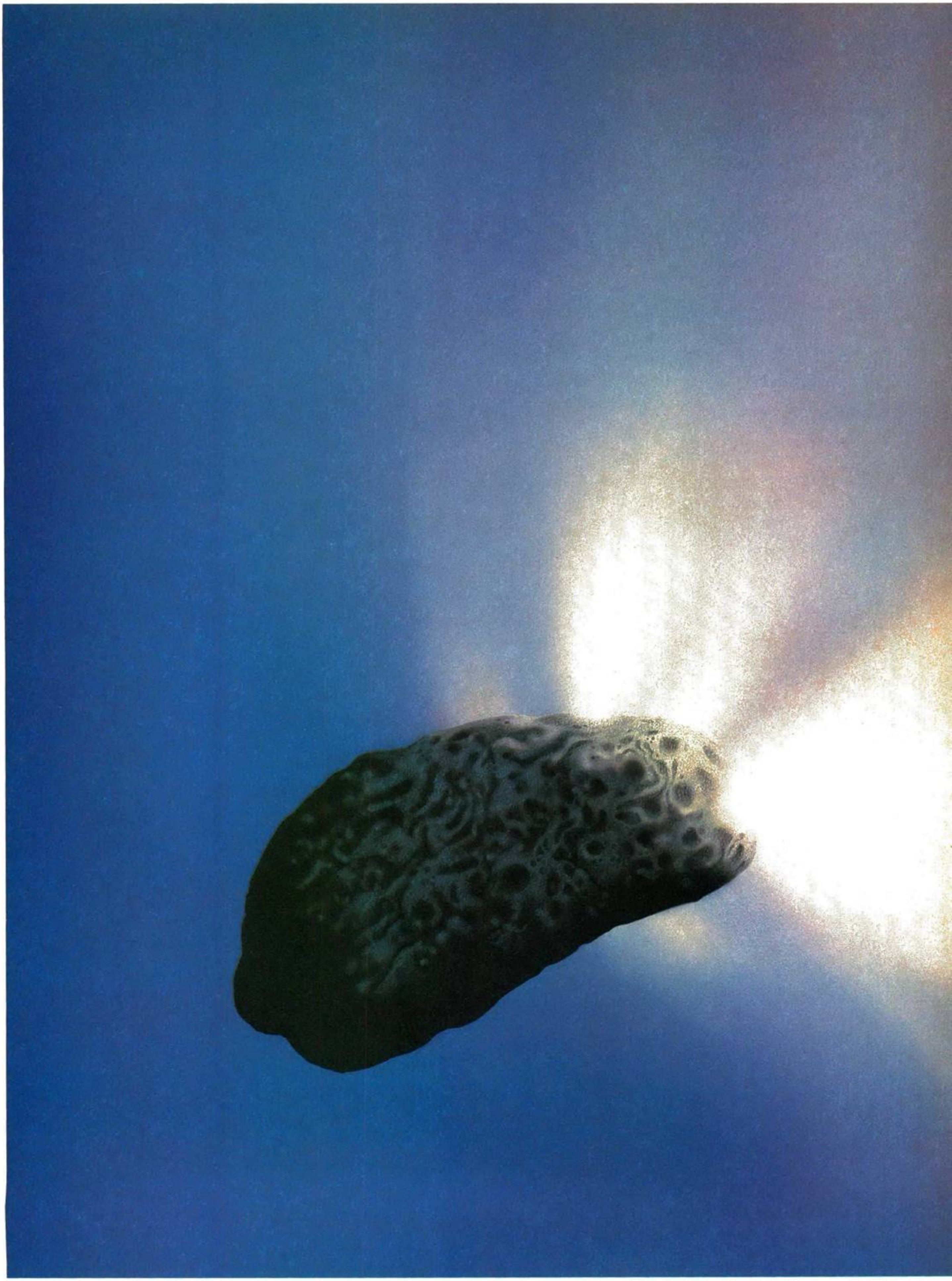
Though dark compared to the bright, sunlit jets emanating from it, Halley's nucleus posed for the European Space Agency's Giotto spacecraft on March 14. Giotto flew within 605 kilometers of the nucleus, directly measuring the composition and amounts of gas and dust in the inner coma. Photo courtesy Max-Planck-Institute für Aeronomie, © 1986 MPIA.

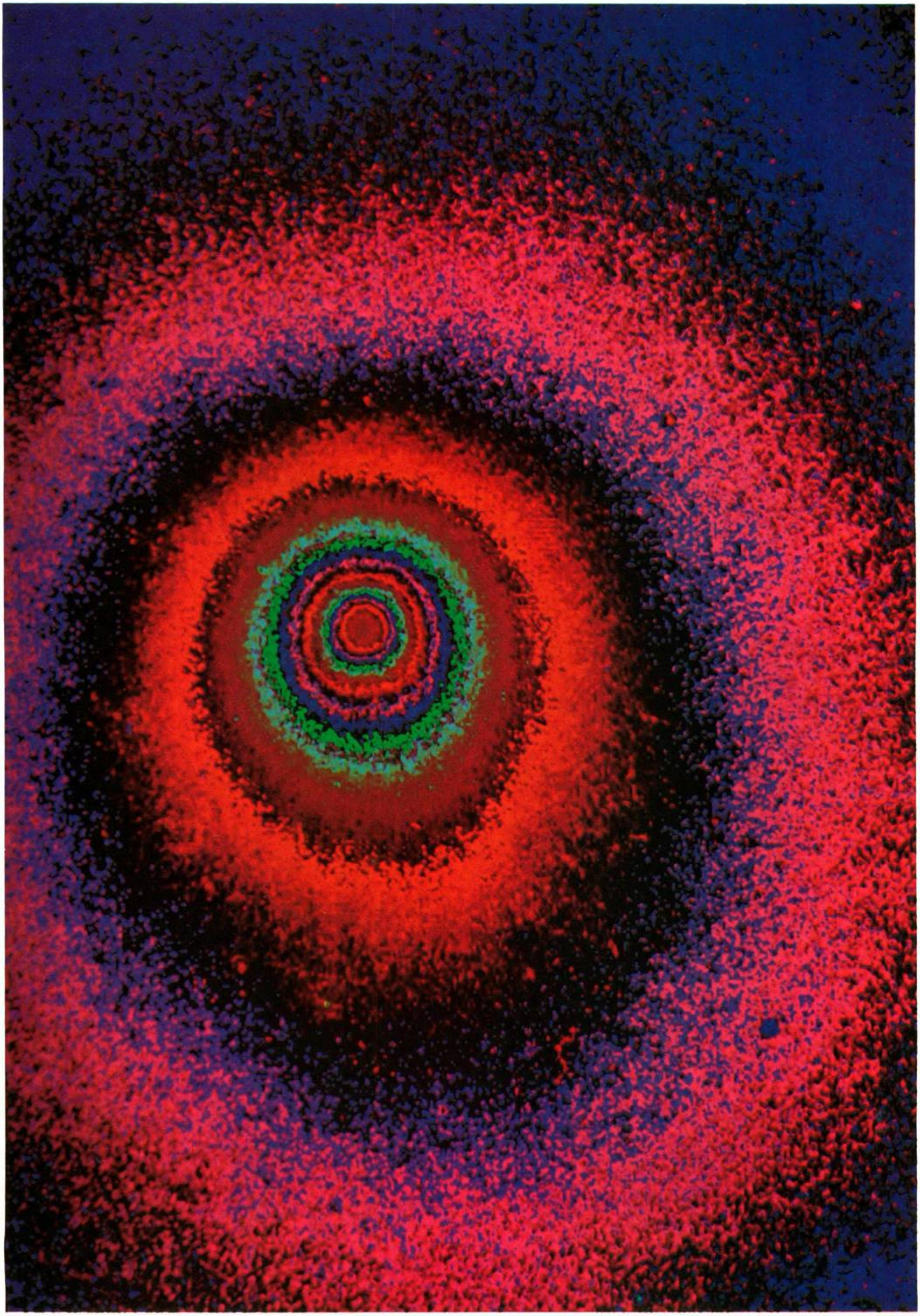
But according to the Soviet scientists, the high temperature is entirely explained if Halley's surface is mantled with what they call a "porous dark substance of low thermal conductivity" that keeps the interior cool.

Given this high surface temperature, there is further reason to think that loss of material from Halley is confined to the jets. The observed rate of mass loss — 5×10^{29} water molecules per second — is one-tenth of what a hot, bare icy nucleus should generate at the temperatures observed by VeGa. This implies that the crust protects the interior of the nucleus from heating and evaporating, and that crust is not dirty ice but some kind of residue that does not evaporate. The Giotto investigators conclude that the surface of Halley is covered with a "non-volatile, insulating crust of dark material."

Like most celestial bodies, comet nuclei rotate. The same 1910 study that had mapped the location of the nuclear jets showed that the features in the inner coma

Overleaf: This painting, based on the best available Giotto and VeGa images, shows the the nucleus of Halley's Comet as it might appear to astronauts in the year 2061 as they maneuver toward a rendezvous with the comet. Painting by Bruce Bond.

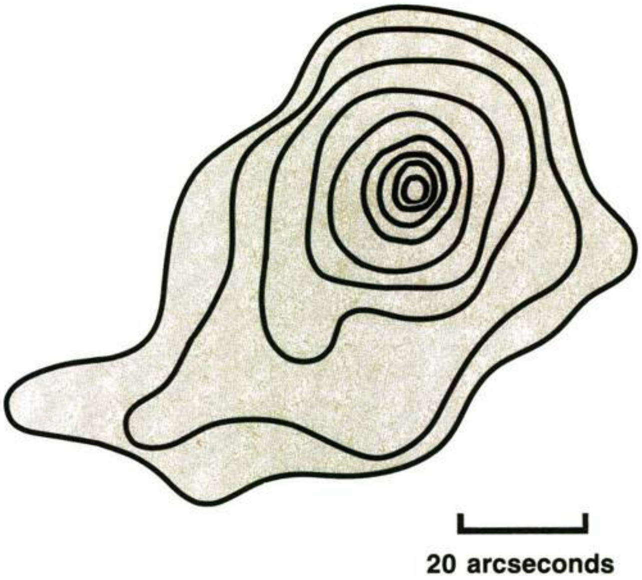




vary with a 53-hour period. More recently, the Japanese Sakigake and Suisei spacecraft showed that the hydrogen gas coma surrounding the comet "breathes" (expands and contracts) with a similar period, and the VeGa spacecraft images are consistent with the 53-hour rotation period, give or take a few hours.

The rotation, coupled with the lack of any active jets on the dark side of the nucleus, may eventually give us clues about the unseen interior and overall structure of Halley's nucleus. As the nucleus rotates, new areas enter the "daytime" side, heat up, and presumably become active. Active areas rotate into darkness and turn off. The speed of turn-on and turn-off will depend strongly on the insulating and heat-absorbing properties of the crust, giving astronomers a "handle" on its thickness and composition.

To the Giotto imaging team, the irregularity of the shape of the nucleus and the jets suggest that the interior is not uniform or that the crust varies considerably in thickness. Over successive apparitions, the most volatile regions of the nucleus evaporate more rapidly than non-volatile parts, leaving cracks, honeycomb structures, or even gaping caverns in the interior. As the interior is depleted, the crust may crack and collapse inward under the force of gravity or sections may blow off into space, depending on the strength and thickness of the crust. Any or all of these processes may play roles in forming the irregular surface that the spacecraft images hint is there.



Above: This contour map of Halley shows the distribution of infrared emission from its dust coma as it appeared on November 18, 1985. The map shows the dust coma's similarity to the hydrogen coma image opposite, particularly the decrease in density with increasing distance from the nucleus and the tailward elongation caused by solar radiation pressure. NASA/Marshall Space Flight Center data courtesy Roger Knacke.

Left: This false-color ultraviolet image showing the hydrogen coma of Comet Halley was taken on March 13, 1986, from a sounding rocket 300 kilometers above Earth. Variations in the strength of Lyman-alpha emission from neutral hydrogen atoms reflect the outwardly decreasing density of the coma. The coma extends tens of millions of kilometers from the nucleus and is elongated in the direction away from the Sun due to solar radiation pressure on the hydrogen atoms. Naval Research Laboratory photo.

THE COMA

Surrounding a comet's nucleus is its coma, or "atmosphere," an expanding, roughly spherical cloud of gas and dust that has evaporated from the Sun-heated nucleus. Traditional visual observations show that a typical comet's coma extends 100,000 kilometers into space from the nucleus, but space-based imagery shows a much larger halo of hydrogen gas that extends many millions of kilometers.

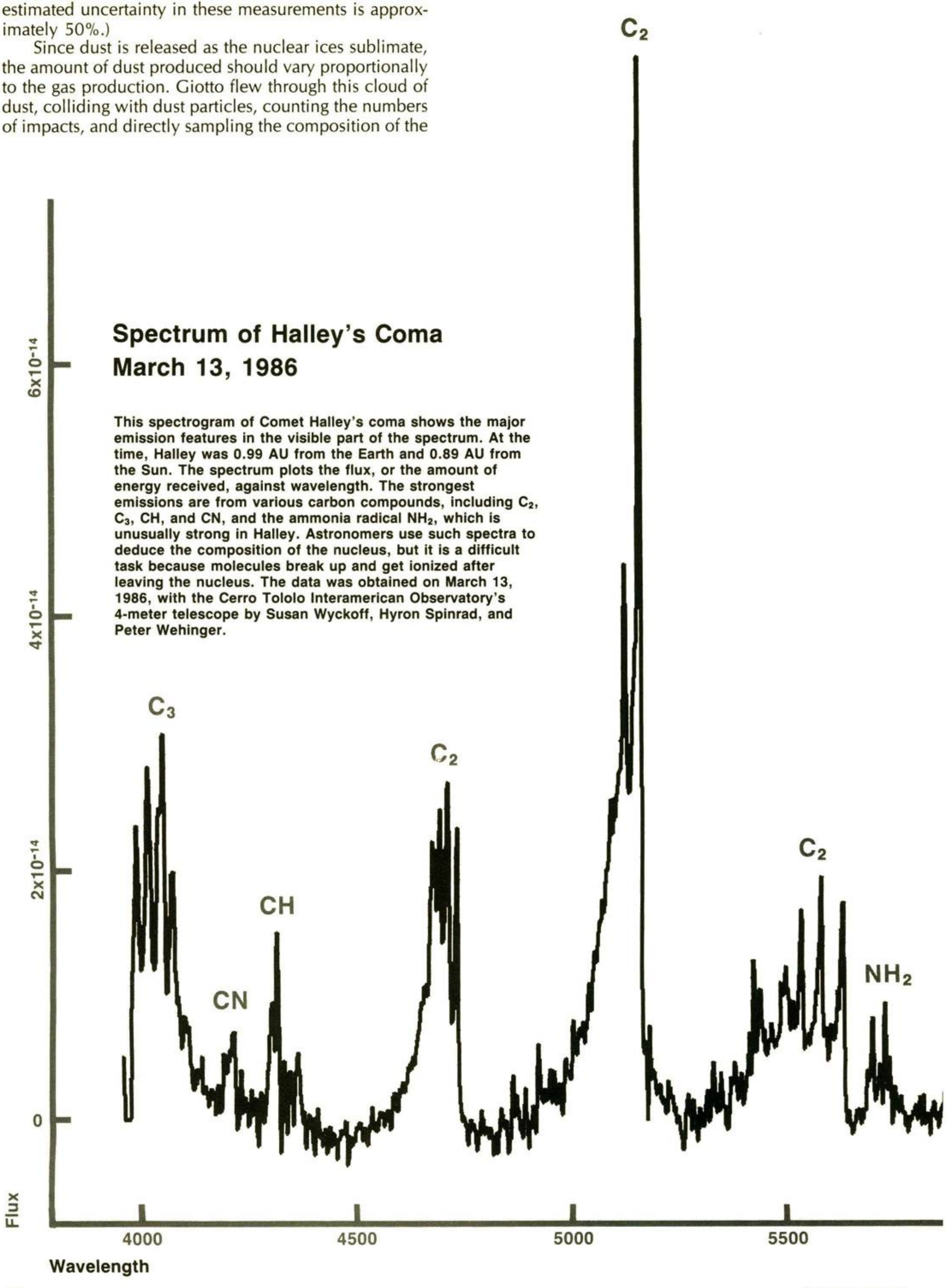
The coma is of interest to astronomers for two principle reasons. First, the composition of the gases in the coma must reflect the composition of the nucleus, since that is where the gas comes from. Second, the interaction of the coma with sunlight, the solar wind, and the magnetic fields in the space around the comet allows us to learn about both comets and the conditions in interplanetary space and to test our understanding of the chemistry and physics involved.

The Giotto probe flew deep into Halley's coma, measuring the amount of gas and its composition at distances down to a few thousand kilometers from the nucleus. Roughly 80% of the molecules in the coma turn out to be water, and most of the remaining 20% are molecules of carbon dioxide. At a distance of 1,000 kilometers from the nucleus, the instruments reported 47 million water molecules per cubic centimeter flowing outward from the nucleus with a speed of 900 meters per second. The total amount of gas given off was measured as 6.9×10^{29} molecules per second.

(To put these figures in perspective, air at sea level has 1.6×10^{19} molecules per cubic centimeter, which makes it 300 billion times denser than Halley's coma, the speed of outflow is some 2,000 miles per hour, and the loss of mass from the nucleus is roughly 25 tons per second.)

VeGa project scientists were able to estimate the total gas production rate from the measured distribution of neutral gas density and arrived at a figure of 1.3×10^{30} molecules per second. At the time of the Giotto encounter the production rate had fallen to half that figure. (The estimated uncertainty in these measurements is approximately 50%.)

Since dust is released as the nuclear ices sublimate, the amount of dust produced should vary proportionally to the gas production. Giotto flew through this cloud of dust, colliding with dust particles, counting the numbers of impacts, and directly sampling the composition of the



Spectrum of Halley's Coma
March 13, 1986

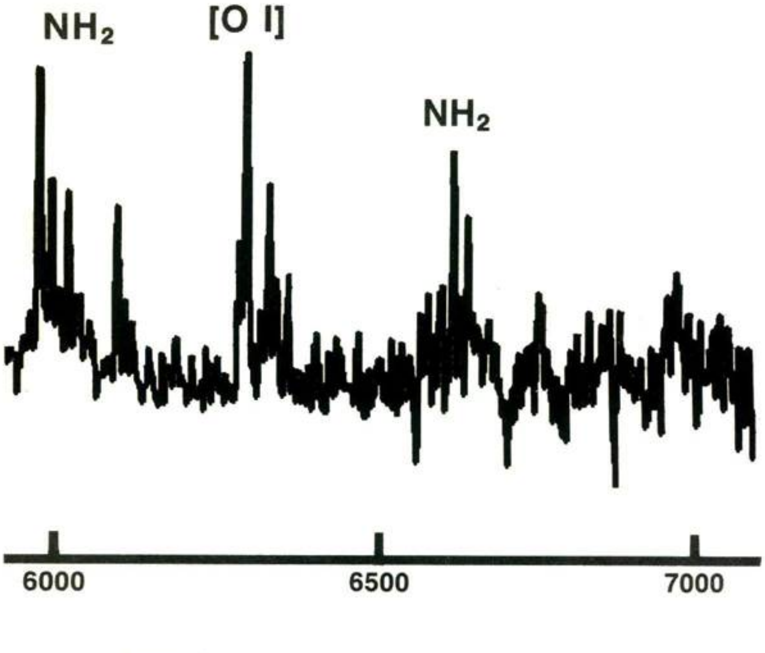
This spectrogram of Comet Halley's coma shows the major emission features in the visible part of the spectrum. At the time, Halley was 0.99 AU from the Earth and 0.89 AU from the Sun. The spectrum plots the flux, or the amount of energy received, against wavelength. The strongest emissions are from various carbon compounds, including C_2, C_3, CH, and CN, and the ammonia radical NH_2, which is unusually strong in Halley. Astronomers use such spectra to deduce the composition of the nucleus, but it is a difficult task because molecules break up and get ionized after leaving the nucleus. The data was obtained on March 13, 1986, with the Cerro Tololo Interamerican Observatory's 4-meter telescope by Susan Wyckoff, Hyron Spinrad, and Peter Wehinger.

dust particles. Altogether, the dust instrument team found that Giotto collided with upward of 150 milligrams of dust in its passage through the coma, and they determined that Halley's rate of dust ejection was 3 tons per second. This means that Halley ejects one-eighth as much dust by mass as it does gas (i.e., water and carbon dioxide), which is consistent with Halley's generally accepted classification as a moderately dusty comet.

Instruments aboard both VeGas and the Giotto spacecraft returned mass spectra of thousands of comet dust particles. The bulk of dust particles — roughly 80% of them — contain abundant hydrogen, carbon, nitrogen, and oxygen, with some sulfur, and they appear to have a low-density, or "fluffy", structure. These have been tentatively identified as radiation-damaged ice by the dust team scientists. The remaining particles contained low-mass atoms but were also rich in sodium, magnesium, silicon, calcium, and iron. This minority of particles resembles carbonaceous chondrite material, but not so closely that carbonaceous chondrites can fully explain their composition.

Surprisingly, in spite of their proximity to the nucleus, the Giotto and VeGa probes were not in the best position for measuring production rates. Because they flew so close to the nucleus, they were more susceptible to localized fluctuations than were more distant observers. All three probes were also limited by the high speed of the encounters to a "snapshot" of Halley, and so were unable to observe variations in gas and dust production rates. Hinted at by the spacecraft flybys, the full extent of variability became apparent only in longer studies.

During the week of March 9 to 16, the Earth-orbiting International Ultraviolet Explorer (IUE) satellite monitored the gas production of Halley in conjunction with the spacecraft flybys. (A major advantage of such distant observations is that small, local effects are averaged out.) Major variations in the gas output of Halley occurred in as little as one or two hours. The observations confirmed that a strong outburst took place at about the time VeGa 2 penetrated the coma, while during the Giotto flyby the nucleus was close to minimum activity. Water production rates, which should be about 80% of the total gas, were estimated at 5.6x10^{29} molecules per second during the VeGa 2 flyby and 5.2x10^{29} molecules per second at Giotto's closest approach, reasonably consistent with the results from those spacecraft.



Monitoring Halley on a daily basis beginning in mid-February, astronomers at the European Southern Observatory in La Silla, Chile, were able to correlate the production rates determined by the spacecraft with their own CCD images. Among the most complete sets of observational records, the La Silla data also recorded evidence of substantial variations from day to day.

Even shorter term variations were observed by a group of researchers from the University of Notre Dame. Using a high speed CCD Electronic Camera, they saw variations in periods ranging from shorter than a second to several seconds. These rapid fluctuations covered too large an area to be caused by any solar wind phenomena. The researchers are currently exploring a number of possible explanations.

The data set being compiled by the International Halley Watch will allow a detailed description of production rates as a function of heliocentric distance. Such data, which were first obtained while Halley was some 5 AU from the Sun, have been collected through the perihelion observations of Pioneer-Venus and will continue until the comet is once more too faint for measurement. This will allow comparison to the theoretical prediction that sublimation should vary inversely as the square of solar distance. While the variations rule this out as a detailed description, it will be interesting to know whether the general trend holds.

As the Giotto images revealed, the terminal velocity of the material released by the jets is about 900 meters per second. Since the escape velocity from a comet such as Halley is generally 1 meter per second or less, any such material released will quickly be lost from the nuclear region.

As these gas molecules travel away from the nucleus they are subjected to a variety of processes that mask their original identity. In the inner coma, which is generally considered to be the inner 10,000 kilometers of the atmosphere, collisions between molecules and photodissociation (the breakup of a molecule caused by intense ultraviolet radiation from the Sun) destroy many of the original, or parent, molecules. Throughout the coma solar radiation is strong enough to ionize (strip an electron from) both atoms and molecules. The net result is that the gases found in the outer coma are not usually the same as the ones originally sublimated from the nucleus. Reconstructing the original composition requires detailed models of the chemical and physical processes taking place.

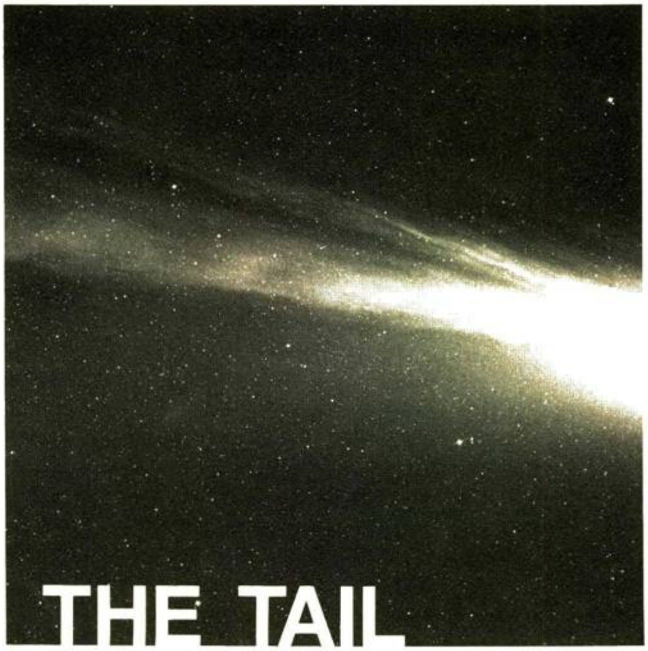
The dust coma is more straightforward, and the VeGa and Giotto probes added much new information about it. Both detected the outer boundary of the dust coma at between 250,000 and 300,000 kilometers from the nucleus. From there, the number density increased inversely as the distance squared until approximately 2,000 kilometers from the nucleus. As Giotto moved closer, the density increased at a greater rate, probably because it crossed a jet as it passed into the sunlit hemisphere. VeGa's instruments noted rapid fluctuations in the number of impacting particles as it came to closest approach, again presumably in response to nuclear jets.

The size of the observed dust also came as a surprise. Project scientists on both teams were expecting to observe almost no particles smaller than 10^{-14} grams, yet their dust detection systems measured masses down to 10^{-17} grams, at the lower limit of their equipment's sensitivity.

The largest part of Halley's atmosphere is the hydrogen coma. Composed of neutral hydrogen atoms, the halo glows in the light of Lyman-alpha at 1216 Angstroms in the ultraviolet part of the spectrum, visible only from spacecraft above Earth's atmosphere. The IUE satellite, the Pioneer-Venus Orbiter, the Japanese Suisei probe, and some sounding rockets devoted considerable time to observing this feature. Pioneer-Venus determined its extent near perihelion to be about 25 million by 35 million kilometers, making Halley temporarily the largest "object" in the solar system.

Suisei detected the hydrogen coma to be "breathing" — rhythmically changing in brightness — with a period of 2.2 days, reflecting the nucleus' rotation rate. This was an early indication that the nucleus was largely covered by a hard substance with sublimation occurring in concentrated jets.

One of the most unusual findings about Halley was the recording of radio emission by the Japanese spacecraft Sakigake. Passing through the outer part of the coma, the spacecraft's plasma-wave probe picked up emission in the 30 to 195 kiloHertz range. These emissions have been dubbed Cometary Kilometric Radiation and may arise from shock waves in the coma region resulting from turbulence in the solar wind.



THE TAIL

The solar wind plays a more significant role in the life of a comet than just creating radio emissions, however. Halley's Comet has now provided us with numerous insights into the relationship between comets and the solar wind.

The solar wind is a stream of charged particles (mostly protons and electrons) that flow away from the Sun because of the corona's high temperature and carry the Sun's magnetic field with it. Because charged particles cannot move easily across magnetic field lines, any ion that the solar wind encounters, such as those in the gas around a comet, will be swept up in the flow.

The solar wind normally travels outward at about 400 kilometers per second at 1 AU from the Sun, Halley's approximate distance during the Giotto flyby.

Right: This false-color image of Comet Halley was made with a 24-inch lens piggybacked on the University of Arizona's 61-inch Catalina Station telescope. The 10-minute CCD exposure was taken on January 17, 1986, through a red filter. Photo by Uwe Fink, Al Schultz, Mike DiSanti, and Robert Marcialis; courtesy Uwe Fink.

The first sign of an interaction between the comet and the solar wind occurred at a distance of about 7.5 million kilometers from the nucleus. From this distance to about 1.5 million kilometers lies the "outer region," characterized by large and irregular variations in the temperature and density of cometary electrons.

At 1,150,000 kilometers from the nucleus Giotto crossed the bow wave, marked by a relatively abrupt increase in density. (Some prefer to call it a bow shock, though the increase is not discontinuous as in the bow shock of a strong planetary magnetic field.) After taking Giotto's trajectory into account, the project scientists estimate that the bow wave is 400,000 kilometers from the nucleus in the sunward direction. This is some six to seven times larger than that found by the International Cometary Explorer (ICE) at Comet Giacobini-Zinner, reflecting the correspondingly greater gas production rate of Halley.

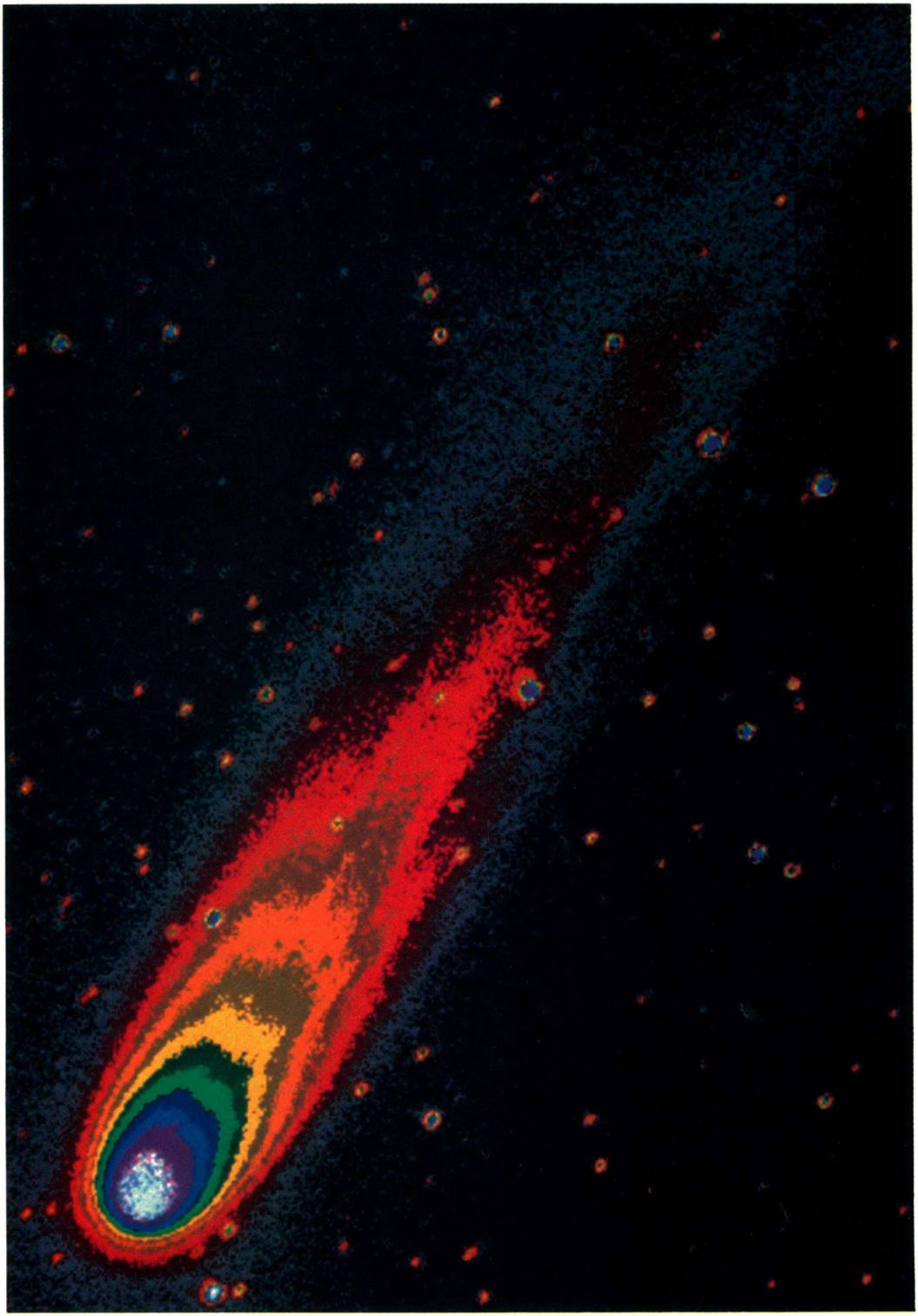
The region down to about 100,000 kilometers from the nucleus is known as the "intermediate region." From the bow wave to 550,000 kilometers, this region is characterized by large density and temperature fluctuations, with the average density increasing and the average temperature remaining constant. The inner part of this region is marked by less fluctuation in density and temperature with the average value of each decreasing slightly.

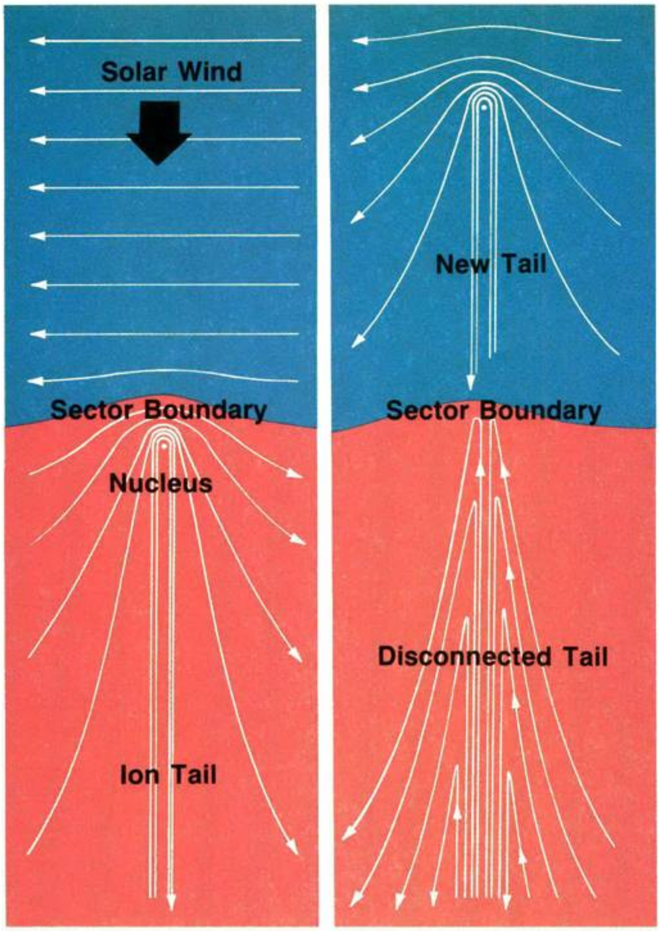
From there to the contact surface — the boundary beyond which the solar wind cannot penetrate — lies the "inner region." This region is marked by the largest changes of all in electron density and temperature.

The solar wind does not move unimpeded through the comet's atmosphere. Because many of the atoms in the coma are ionized, they are not free to travel across the magnetic field lines carried by the solar wind, and so are caught up in the flow of the solar wind. Because ions are continually produced in the coma, the wind is forced to carry more material along with it and must therefore slow to conserve momentum. The process continues as more ions are added and the flow slows down until the inward pressure exerted by the solar wind is balanced by the outward pressure from the gases of the coma. This boundary is known as the contact surface. Since the solar wind cannot penetrate beyond this surface, a magnetic cavity is created that contains no magnetic field. The width of this cavity was 8,500 kilometers along Giotto's trajectory. Neither of the VeGa spacecraft flew inside the contact surface.

Off to the sides of the comet (as it would be viewed from the Sun) the number of ions trapped in the magnetic field drops substantially, allowing the solar wind to pass by without much difficulty. Thus the magnetic field lines become draped around the comet and channel the coma ions into an ion tail.

Spectroscopic studies of Comet Halley's ion tail indicate differences between pre- and post-perihelion composition. On its inbound journey, Halley's tail shone brightest in the light of H_2O^+, while on its outward trek CO^+ was dominant. The result was not totally

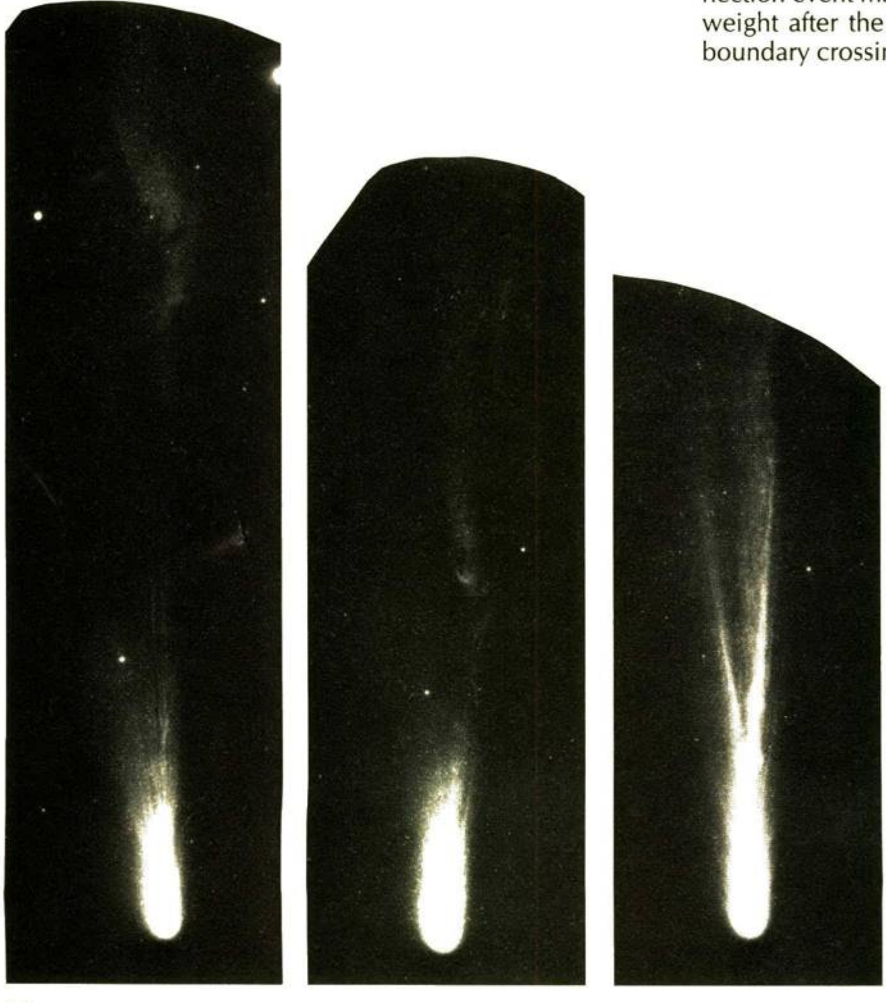




John Brandt and Malcolm Niedner of NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center propose that tail disconnection events occur when a comet encounters a perpendicular sector boundary. Such a boundary marks the division between regions, or sectors, in the solar magnetic field having opposite polarity. In the left diagram, magnetic field lines in one sector (red area) have become draped around the comet and are channeling captured ions from the coma into an ion tail. As the new sector (blue area) reaches the nucleus, the old field lines are cut and detach from the comet (right diagram). The disconnected tail holds on to the ions previously captured as it moves away from the nucleus, while the new sector's magnetic field lines capture fresh ions and begin to form a new tail.

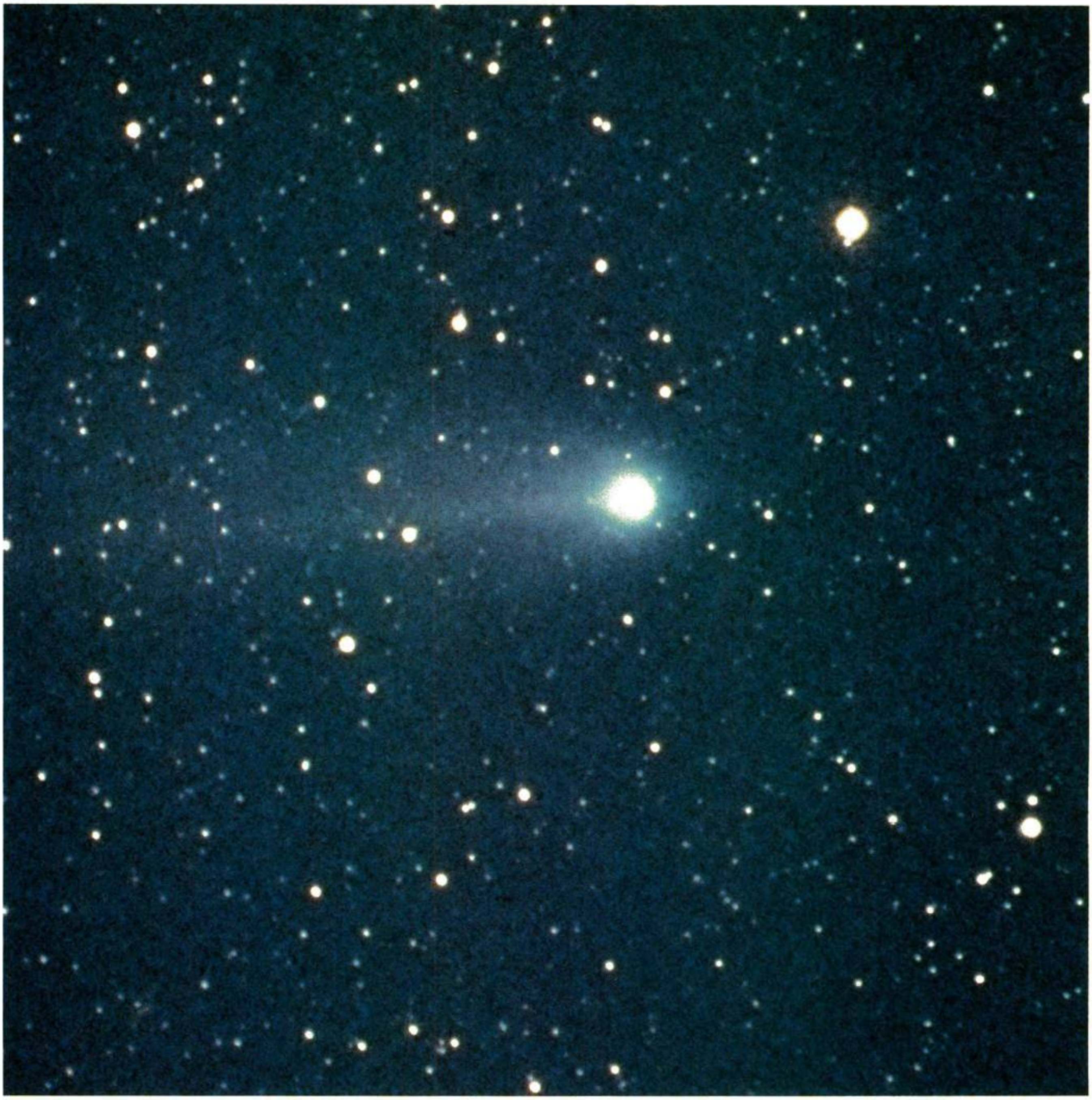
unexpected and is believed to result from material coming from different levels of the nucleus. After perihelion the material sublimating from the comet comes from several meters deeper in the nucleus, a level from which volatile gases such as CO may not have previously escaped.

Observations of the solar wind by the Sakigake spacecraft may shed some light on the process of tail disconnections. During its closest approach, from March 10 to 12, the probe detected a change in the polarity of the magnetic field, indicating it had crossed a sector boundary in the solar wind. (The solar magnetic field, carried by the solar wind, consists of four "sectors" of alternating polarity; the border between any two such sectors is called a sector boundary.) The crossing of such a sector boundary has been proposed as the cause of disconnection events, yet no such event was seen from Earth in the following days. The Japanese scientists propose that if the boundary crossed is nearly parallel to the comet's tail, as this one was, then a distinct disconnection event may not occur. The proposal gained added weight after the probe detected a nearly perpendicular boundary crossing on March 18/19 that was followed on



Right: Five days after closest approach to Earth, Comet Halley passed near the giant radio galaxy NGC-5128, also known as Centaurus A. Taken by Arturo Gomez on April 15 with the Curtis Schmidt telescope at Cerro Tololo, this photo shows a wealth of structure in Halley's ion tail. Rays, streamers, and kinks can be seen as material is blown away from the comet's coma by the solar wind. Halley's 70°, fan-shaped dust tail can also be seen. National Optical Astronomy Observatories photo.

Left: The spectacular disconnection event of March 20/21, 1986, was photographed with the 18-inch Schmidt camera on Palomar Mountain. Taken at one-day intervals from March 20 to 22 (right to left), these photos show the ion tail as it detaches and moves away from the comet's coma at the speed of the solar wind. These events may result from the crossing of a perpendicular "sector boundary" (see diagram above), one of which was observed by the Japanese comet probe Sakigake on March 18/19. The March 22 photo shows the start of a new ion tail. Copyright 1986, California institute of Technology.



Robert Schmidt took this photo with the Naval Observatory's comet camera on May 2, 1986. A narrow ion tail can be seen stretching over 6° from the comet's nucleus. The bright, reddish star to the upper right of Halley is Nu Hydrae. U.S. Naval Observatory photo.

March 20/21 with a spectacular disconnection event.

However, since none of the space probes passed on the tail side of the nucleus, most of our knowledge on tail structures will come from Earth-based images, taken mostly with big Schmidt cameras. The analysis of rays, streamers, kinks, and disconnection events will come when the images are correlated to measurements of the solar wind taken over the entire apparition. This is done to ensure that an observed tail feature regularly results from a specific change in the solar wind and is not an isolated, random occurrence. With past comets only isolated instances were recorded, making a cause and effect relationship difficult to discern. Once such an analysis is complete, researchers will have a much better idea just what affect irregularities and sector boundaries in the solar wind have on a comet's gas tail.

Learning about Comet Halley had nothing to do with the hoopla and hype. The process began with the recognition of an impending astronomical event and continued with painstaking planning to ensure the cooperation of astronomers around the world. The true story of Comet Halley is one of contained scientific excitement, of space missions proposed and budget requests denied, of long nights observing in cold observatory domes, of years spent building instruments to collect five minutes worth of data, of spacecraft telemetry streaming back, and weeks, months, and even years of data analysis.

SOLAR SKREEN • ASTRO TULE • NO DU CAPS • SUPER FINDER • ULTIMATE FINDER • STEREOOCULAR

MICRO DRIVE • MINI MOUNT • SOLAR PROMINENCE PROBE • ISOSTATIC MOUNT • CELESTIAL NAVIGATOR

YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS: WE MAKE IT POSSIBLE TO CUT THE UMBILICAL CORD! WE NOW SELL *CORDLESS* MEADE AND CELESTRON SCOPES.

Why trip over a long tangled power cord to a wall plug or be tied down to a cumbersome separate car battery? Why buy an obsolete Meade or Celestron Scope from anyone when you can get an up-to-date model equipped with our new CORDLESS STAR TRAP POWER MODULE® with its self-contained, rechargeable, sealed batteries from us at NO EXTRA CHARGE? Send for our user report. Our STPM HAS AN UNLIMITED 2 YEAR BATTERY/ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT GUARANTEE.

Convert Your Meade 2080 or Super C8 To Use Our STPM Yourself

Giant Finders, 50mm & 80mm diam. right-angle and straight-through, easy-to-see Glow-in-the-Dark crosshairs, use 1¼″ wide-field focusable eyepieces. Include No-Tool fingertip collimation adjustment and built-in dew cap. Mount on any scope.

No-Du-Caps are lightweight, heated with moisture-absorbing features. Easily attach without tools for Meade 2080, C11 & C14.

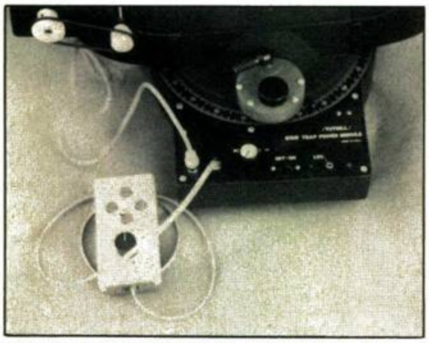
The unique dual-eyepiece STEREOOCULAR for spectacular Sun, Moon, Planet or Terrestrial views. Does not change focus when adjusted. We specialize in Clave, TeleVue, Meade, and Celestron Plossl eyepieces.

ANY SIZE
MEADE OR CELESTRON
SCT

SOLAR SKREEN® Sun Filters for all scopes. We sell hydrogen alpha filters for all scopes.

Precision Polar Axis Finder for easy, quick, accurate North Polar alignment. Has Glow-in-the-Dark crosshairs and FREE alignment chart. Available for other scopes.

NEW Knot-Free Redwood Isostatic Equatorial Mount. A combination wedge and tripod with built-in latitude AND height adjustment. Includes 3 No-Tool knobs and vibration-resistant pads. Lightweight, folds up for easy portability and storage. For any size Schmidt-Cass. scope, Meade 2045, 2080, Questar, B&L 4000, C11 and C14.



STAR TRAP POWER MODULE #2
WE STOCK C8+, C11's and C14's

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-223-1063 TALK TO ASTRONOMERS — NOT CLERKS

WE MAKE A SPECIALTY OF SOLVING PROBLEMS FOR BEGINNERS AS WELL AS ADVANCED AMATEURS. WE EXPORT SCOPES WITH ANY VOLTAGE AND FREQUENCY TO EITHER HEMISPHERE. WE REPAIR SCOPES.

WE TRUST YOU —
WE SHIP THE SAME DAY WE GET YOUR PERSONAL CHECK
(No waiting for your check to clear.)

TIME PAYMENT PLAN AVAILABLE.
MasterCard and VISA accepted.

Send a large (9″ x 12″ 3 oz.) MANILA Self-Addressed Stamped Envelope for our complete Information Kit including "Tuthill's Twenty-Two Telescope Tips" and the "Special Tuthill Maintenance Instructions for scopes and information on the NEW STAR TRAP POWER MODULE #1 for other scopes."

ROGER W. TUTHILL, INC.

Telephone: (201) 232-1786
11 Tanglewood Lane, Dept. A, Mountainside, NJ 07092

ASTRONOMY
Forum

On The Road With Comet Halley

Illustrations by Todd Graveline

VIRGINIA

There it was, Halley's Comet, its tail arcing westward away from where the Sun should be. Thousands of stars gleamed in the morning sky as if to greet this once-in-a-lifetime visitor from afar. I stood marveling at this spectacular glowing sight. . . .

My alarm clock went off. Reality set in. Too bad it was only a dream.

I awoke rubbing my eyes and squinting at the digital numbers on my clock radio — 4:25 a.m. Great, I thought. It was March 18, 1986, and I figured by what ASTRONOMY and other astronomical publications were saying that Halley would be something like the dream I had only minutes ago.

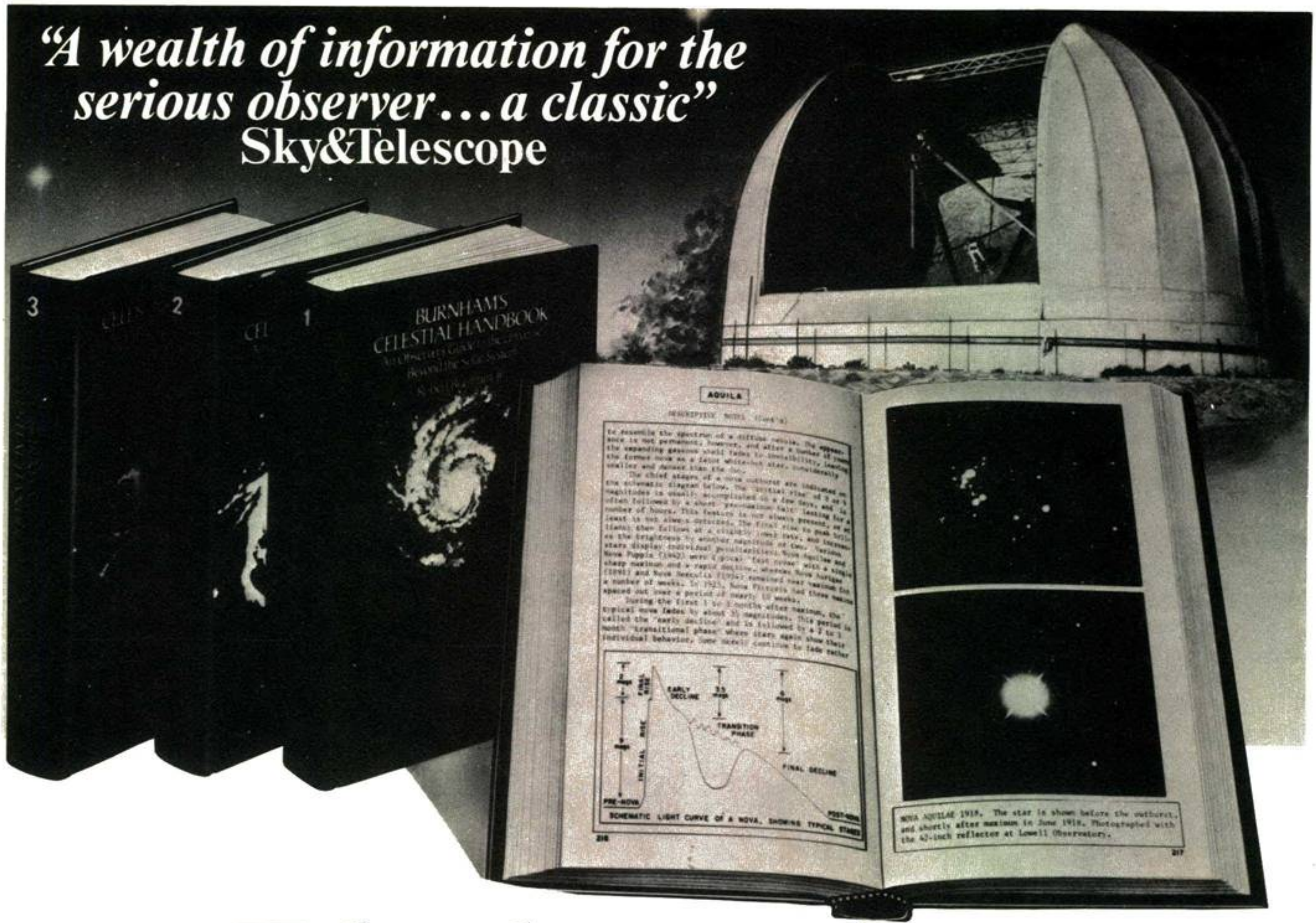
I ventured outside into the chilly air, the 11x80 binoculars around my neck, and immediately looked up. It was worse than I had expected. Scorpius was barely visible and Sagittarius was not visible at all. Light pollution was all over the sky, especially where Halley should have been in the southeast.

I raised the binoculars to my eyes and looked in the general vicinity of the comet — nothing. Man's curse of artificial lighting was preventing me from seeing one of nature's glories. I ran around like it was the end of the world, trying to avoid the unavoidable light pollution that was staring me in the face. I knew then I had lost this battle.

I walked inside and looked at my mother who was laboring at her morning chores in the dark house. She saw the disappointment on my face and frowned. I put my binoculars back on the table and took off my jacket.

"Wait a minute!" I thought. "The streetlights were blinking off when I was walking inside. Surely other *manmade lights would* be off by now, too." It was 5:13 a.m. I had to race the oncoming dawn to see the comet.

Outside, all the manmade lights


"A wealth of information for the serious observer… a classic"
Sky&Telescope
3
2
1
BURNHAM'S CELESTIAL HANDBOOK
AQUILA

Take the 3-volume Burnham's Celestial Handbook for only $3.95

when you join the Astronomy Book Club

a $60.00 value

You simply agree to buy three more books—at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.

The most complete sky manual ever. Three easy-to-use hardcover volumes (a $60.00 value) guide amateur and professional astronomers to a greater knowledge and enjoyment of the stars. Detailed coverage of 7,000 deep-sky objects that are accessible to observers with telescopes in the 2″ to 12″ range. Provides names, celestial coordinates, classification and complete physical descriptions of almost every deep-sky object.

Entries are grouped according to constellation with extensive descriptive notes covering historical and mythological associations, unusual movements and appearances, plus explanations of white dwarfs, novae and supernovae, dark and gaseous nebulae and hundreds of other topics. Numerous charts, diagrams and graphs included to help in identification. More than 2,000 pages containing over 600 photographs.

Astronomy Book Club is a very special club—a book club operated exclusively for astronomy enthusiasts. It's devoted to making the finest astronomy books available conveniently and inexpensively. Recent offerings include titles by such eminent authorities as Carl Sagan, George Abell, Robert Jastrow, and John Gribbin.

As an **Astronomy Book Club** member, you'll receive books of your choice at savings up to *30% off publishers' prices,* and occasionally even more. In addition, you'll immediately become eligible for our Bonus Book Plan, with savings up to 70% off the publishers' prices.

Discover the phenomena of space—join the **Astronomy Book Club** today.

If reply card has been removed, please write to: **Astronomy Book Club,** Dept. L-BL9-36978, Riverside, N.J. 08075 to obtain membership information and an application. Astronomy 9/86

4 Good Reasons to Join

1. The Finest Books. Of the hundreds of books submitted to us each year, only the very finest are selected and offered. Moreover, our books are always of equal quality to publishers' editions, *never* economy editions.

2. Big Savings. In addition to getting the 3-volume Burnham's Celestial Handbook for only $3.95 when you join, you keep saving substantially, up to 30% and occasionally even more. (For example, your total savings as a trial member—including this introductory offer—can easily be over 50%. That's like getting every other book free!)

3. Bonus Books. Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 70% off the publishers' prices.

4. Convenient Service. At 3–4 week intervals (16 times per year), you will receive the Astronomy Book Club News, describing the Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

were off, but dawn was lighting up the sky ever so slightly. However, I could see Sagittarius a lot better than before. I raised my binoculars and looked to the east of the Teapot — there it was! It was white and diffuse and I could even make out a slight tail pointing away from where the Sun would soon rise. I had only a minute or two to behold this magnificent sight.

It was over as quickly as it began. The light of dawn erased the comet from the grasp of my binoculars, but not from my memory.

As I walked inside, my mother was still cleaning. She looked at me and smiled.

David Abbou
Alexandria, VA

TOBAGO

As April approached, amateur astronomers worldwide were finalizing plans for viewing Comet Halley during the prime period of its outward leg. Some members of the Rockland Astronomy Club headed to Australia, where they planned to observe the comet from Ayers Rock at a net cost of $145 an hour. That was too rich for my blood, so some of us opted for the southernmost island in the Caribbean with dark skies — Tobago. Located at 11 degrees north latitude, it would provide decent views of the southern skies at under $10 per observing hour.

The trip down to Tobago was uneventful. The customs agent in Trinidad eyed our five telescope trunks, an equal number of eyepiece cases, and assorted boxes containing tripods, wedges, and folding stools. We were armed with enough red flashlights to outfit a major Caribbean island. After a fifteen-minute conversation about the comet, he realized we were definitely not the smuggler type and waved us through.

On our first night there I looked up and could immediately identify only Orion and the Big Dipper. Regulus was dead overhead and the Sickle was upside down. Orientation took more than just a few minutes.

"O.K. guys, enough gaping at the skies; let's get polar aligned." Polaris was way down there in the early evening haze that hangs over the ocean for a few hours after sunset.

The group attacked the long-awaited southern skies. Each one of us went for what we thought would be our personal favorite. Within seconds all five scopes were *trained* on Omega Centauri. "Wait until you see this baby using a 7mm Nagler. It's awesome!" After twenty minutes or so someone realized that NGC-5128 was only a hop and a skip away, and a whole new round of statements about incredibleness began.

We made a pact: Even though Scorpius was well up, no one would home-in on the comet until it was at least 20° above the horizon. Of course, we couldn't help but notice there was a naked-eye object near Theta Scorpii looking all the world like Omega Centauri.

Then disaster struck! A nasty looking cloud appeared in the southeast. We had been warned that rapid weather changes were common in the tropics. Pacts were forgotten; everyone went for Halley.

What a coma! There was fumbling for telecompressors and wide-field eyepieces. Oh yes! There was a stubby tail too. Time passed and Joe Folmer noted that our nasty cloud hadn't moved too far. In an instant we realized what Joe already knew: that obnoxious object polluting the sky was the Sagittarius Star Cloud!

Michael T. Kitt
Bronxville, NY

AUSTRALIA

We came in search of Halley's Comet, but we were ready for an adventure, whether or not the comet complied. As it turned out, that was a very appropriate attitude. The comet was interesting, but it was dim and elusive.

The first night in Sydney, bathed in blue neon lights on the roof of the Koala Inn, I saw Leo upside down in the north and watched Mars and Saturn rise on the wrong side of the sky. Halley was next to Scorpius, though the neon light obscured the comet's tail.

The Worcester [Mass.] Science Center had chosen to lead a group of thirty hearty members to Australia because of the clear skies promised by the Outback. We were not disappointed. It was clear on thirteen out of fifteen nights! The stars gave the illusion, as one member put it, of being in a planetarium with stars visible down to the horizon. There were numerous clusters that were easy naked-eye objects and were spectacular in binoculars and the telescope. The Milky Way was quite awesome. Every night we managed to see something new.

Having an 8-inch SCT along certainly helped. We never did get over Omega Centauri filling our field of view with hundreds of stars. The Tarantula Nebula in the heart of the Large Magellanic Cloud was also spectacular. The nebulosity around Eta Carinae surpassed the Orion Nebula. Many people in our group had never looked through a telescope before, but I think they could tell from our unbridled enthusiasm just how special those skies really were.

There was a partial solar eclipse on April 11, which we dutifully observed with binocular projections onto cardboard and pinhole projections made by our hands and the leaves of trees and bushes.

Setting up the star tracker on the south celestial pole for photography was a trying task. I kept looking from the star chart to the sky and back again to the chart. But I was rewarded with a fine view of a slow shooting star that I followed with the binoculars. I watched it flare slightly and then fade, disappearing in a trail of faint gray smoke. Watching this was similar to the feeling of that first hill on a roller coaster, with my heart in my throat.

As for the comet, well, it wasn't all that bad. In binoculars its tail was about 8° long at its best and very spread out, like a fan, over an angle of 90 degrees. One edge of the fan was bright; this was probably the blue gas tail pointing directly away from the Sun. I attempted to use an orange and a blue filter on my binoculars for a blink-test comparison of the two tails, but the comet wasn't bright enough for this experiment.

The comet did pass near Omega Centauri. It was fun comparing Omega Centauri and Halley in brightness and size. For a brief while the comet was the brighter of the two, and they were about the same size through binoculars. Many Australians were calling observatories asking about the two comets in the sky.

Joel Gendler
Worcester, MA

EQUADOR

My interest in astronomy started when I was in the seventh grade. One of the first objects I learned about was, of course, Halley's Comet. From that time on I have greatly looked forward to seeing this famous comet.

In April 1986 I led a group of curious Halley enthusiasts on a trip to South America. There was not a single amateur astronomer in the group. My trip proved to be more of a roving classroom than a scientific expedition. The emphasis changed from serious observing and photography to the joy of discovery, for both the group and the local people we encountered. I had initially planned to show everyone the comet and then, once everyone had their fill of that, move on to other objects in the night sky.

While looking at Halley, one of the group members noticed another "comet" near Halley. This "other comet" was, of course, the globular cluster Omega Centauri. In honor of the "discoverer," Herb Sabel, we referred to Omega Centauri as "Herb's Comet."

For the local people, the thrill of discovery happened every time I set

Patented Performance from the Recognized Leader

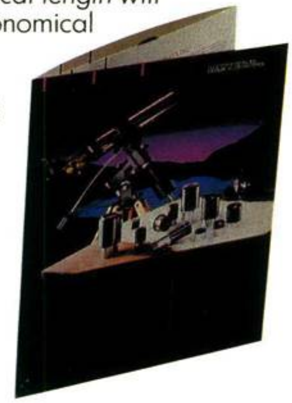
See with your own eyes what the U.S. Patent Office saw in Tele Vue eyepieces. Unique optics that provide the sharpest, widest, highest contrast viewing ever.

How? With computer optimized new designs . . . and multi-coatings, high index glasses, blackened lens edges, black tops, barrels threaded for filters, and parfocalization wherever possible. These one-of-a-kind oculars guarantee dramatically enhanced viewing in any telescope. For example, our 50° field Plössls (U.S. pat. #4482217) are available in focal lengths from 55mm to 7.4mm. Tele Vue 55mm, 40mm, and 32mm Plössls have the largest true fields possible in their barrel sizes. Our Wide-Field eyepieces (U.S. pat. #4525035) provide Plössl-like image quality over a tremendous 65° field, and are available in focal lengths of 40mm, 32mm, 24mm, 19mm, and 15mm. And Tele Vue Naglers, (U.S. pat. #4286844) offer a breathtaking spacewalk experience with their incomparable 82° fields plus the sharpness so essential for fast scopes. And there's more: 1.8x and 2.5x Barlows of matched parfocal design, Rich-Field kits for Celestron and Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains, adapters for Questars and modular eyepiece cases.

TELE VUE 32MM WIDE FIELD
TELE VUE NAGLER 13MM
VUE 32MM PLÖSSL

The experts agree! An eyepiece buying guide from the Ventura County, CA Astronomical Society concludes: *"One brand stands above the rest in overall quality and wide selection: Tele Vue. In general, a Tele Vue eyepiece of a given focal length will outperform any of its competitors."* Tele Vue is front page news in Japanese astronomical journals as well, testimony to the international recognition of these outstanding American-designed eyepieces.

Visit your favorite dealer today and experience the Tele Vue difference! Or send $1. for our informative literature package. Includes a step by step guide to choosing eyepieces for *your* telescope, and literature on the Renaissance 4" refractor, high-tech mounting and accessories—the world's most versatile telescope system.



Tele Vue 20 DEXTER PLAZA, PEARL RIVER, NY 10965 (914) 735-4044 up my telescope. The most notable observing period was from the roof of the Inter-Continental Hotel in Quito, Equador. Although our observing site was in the city, the sky was dark enough to see the comet with the naked eye. During our observing session several hotel employees made their way to the roof for a look at Halley. The number of employees increased every minute. Before too long, it seemed as though the entire staff was on the roof looking at the comet. I learned later that the front desk had been closed temporarily so that all the employees could see Halley.

The local people enjoyed the comet more than those of us who had traveled halfway around the world to see it. Although the language barrier was severe, the excitement seemed to penetrate that barrier without any problem. We were able to show them the comet and hear the exclamation of joy as they saw it for the first time. All this without the ability to communicate in a common language. It seemed as though Halley's Comet, if not astronomy itself, had become a universal language.

Mark J. Coco
Redondo Beach, CA

ARGENTINA

During the second week of April 1986 I had the pleasure of visiting friends in Argentina and traveling to the town of Barreal in San Juan province to visit the Felix Aguilar Observatory at Leoncito, there to observe Halley's Comet. From the observatory the high Cordilleras of the Andes Mountains loom to the west, dominated by the mighty Aconcagua, the highest mountain in the Western Hemisphere.

Observing conditions at these sites were superb. There was an unbelievable clarity to the sky there day *and* night. According to the astronomers at the observatory, there are 320 days of "useful" seeing yearly, which they define as six hours nightly without clouds, and 210 photometric nights, so-called because of the especially stable seeing.

The observatory, in operation since 1965, is currently operated by Yale and San Juan Universities. The initial mission and fundamental program at El Leoncito is to study the proper motion of the stars in the Southern Hemisphere from the South Pole to 25° north latitude.

The programs carried out by San Juan University include a study of asteroids, especially the fainter ones whose orbits and positions are not well known. The International Astronomical Union has credited the discovery of forty-two asteroids to Leoncito.

Another program of more current interest involves following comets and determining their positions. Five comets have been credited by the IAU to Leoncito. A group from the Max Planck Institute in Munich was at the observatory making observations of Halley's Comet and its interaction with the solar wind.

On our first night's visit to the observatory we dimmed our headlights some distance from the site, as requested, then parked and walked the remaining thirty yards using flashlights. The glow of red and blue lights from the electronic equipment, the images of the comet on the several small TV monitors associated with each telescope, and the glittering southern night sky had a powerful and awe-inspiring effect.

We were told that the comet had essentially lost its tail because of its orientation in space relative to Earth. It was, however, fairly easy to spot, although the brilliance of the Milky Way, the Southern Cross, and the aptly described "ghostly" Magellanic Clouds upstaged the comet for me.

We finally left the observatory, tired but thrilled, at 4 a.m. The following night we drove a few miles from our inn down a dark country lane. Once again seeing conditions were excellent. With some effort we could identify a few of the unfamiliar constellations, such as Norma and Lupus, in which we saw the comet. The glow in the eastern sky as Sagittarius and its surrounding star clouds climbed into view, accompanied by ruddy Mars, was breathtaking.

Stephen Krauss
Knoxville, TN

PERU

We hadn't been in Lima, Peru, twenty-four hours before we learned of the problem: the entire country was covered with clouds. Some Americans told us that it had rained daily during their week in Cusco and environs, precisely the area chosen to do our serious Halley and southern constellation viewing from.

Could it be possible to spend eighteen days in Peru and miss the comet entirely?

The picture that persisted was of an impenetrable blanket of cumulus covering all of Peru with thousands of American amateur astronomers running all over the place trying to pierce the stygian murk.

Incas 1 — Halley Watchers 0.

Still, after enjoying Lima we flew to Cusco, a lovely Indian town at 11,200 feet elevation, allowing the necessary several days to get used to the oxygen-poor heights while the Moon interfered with Halley.

Among our plans was a visit to Machu Picchu, the legendary "lost city of the Incas." We left during mid-week — a relatively slack time. The three half-full train cars were just beginning to shake down their riders when an over-zealous engineer's foot got too heavy and the entire train derailed. The first two cars fell over and scraped along a dirt embankment for some distance. Eighteen people were injured, track was twisted, crossties cut in half and uprooted.

Incas 2 — Halley Watchers 0.

But the train to Machu Picchu was running again the very next morning with several of the injured on board for another try. We all goodnaturedly cheered when the site of the previous day's accident was passed.

That evening, after returning from Machu Picchu, the inevitable clouds billowing over Cusco held off and we got our first-ever view of the Large Magellanic Cloud. It was fast setting in the west, but the galaxy itself, looking indeed very much like a cloud in binoculars, was clearly outlined.

Incas 2 — Magellanic Cloud Watchers 1.

A good omen it was, as later that same night we awakened to still clear skies and were able to view "la cometa Halley" from the inner courtyard of our hotel. The sky conditions weren't the best and city lights interfered some, but it was a great thrill to see the comet an awesome 60° above the southern horizon. It was small though fat and bold without much of a tail.

Incas 2 — Halley Watchers 2.

So the game wasn't over, but this unexpected night of fairly good viewing puzzled us. Should we stay in Cusco or head for Arequipa?

While munching snacks off the ubiquitous carts and portable ovens of Inca descendants, we pondered our problem the next afternoon, unaware that the power known by that long-departed empire was about to change our astronomical venture into a geology lesson.

At 3:16 p.m., as we strolled by one corner of the main square of Cusco, the ground began shaking and deep rumblings were heard and then felt

ASTRO KITS

AT LAST! A precision sidereal rate DC camera drive for easy astrophotography.

- 35 mm camera drive kit
- Fast polar alignment
- Custom designed brass gears
- Small—Fits in your camera bag
- Weighs only 2½ Lbs.
- Operates on 4AA cells or 12v cigarette lighter plug
- DC-DC converter extends batteries and regulates power
- Variable speed control dial
- Tracks up to 2½ hours
- Easy assembly—no woodworking

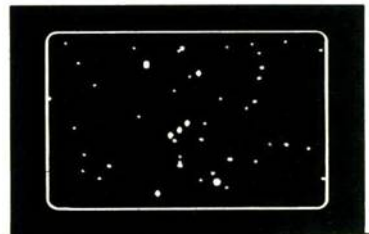
★ *Ask for our parts catalog* ★

Send check for $89.00 plus $3.50 UPS—No bank delay.

★★ **SPECIAL—Add $25.00 for fully assembled and tested drive.**

ASTRO KITS
824 Bronx River Road
Bronxville, NY 10708

Call: 914-776-1931
for details



Plot Star Maps on your IBM-PC or Apple Macintosh!

STARS.BAS
STARS.DAT

As a service to its readers, ASTRONOMY is pleased to offer diskettes, for the Apple Macintosh and IBM-PC and its compatibles, containing the STARS.BAS program and the STARS.DAT data file of 1573 stars. This software was described in "How to Plot Star Maps On Your Computer," ASTRONOMY, August 1985. A free copy of this issue will be included with each diskette.

Terms: The cost of the diskette is $29.95. The program is not copy protected, but is copyrighted software. Neither the program nor the data file may be used for commercial purposes, nor may it be re-sold. While we cannot guarantee that the program will work with your computer's BASIC, if the diskette is defective, we will replace it when you return the original defective diskette to us.

Specify Macintosh or IBM-PC

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.

Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

STARS.BAS/ STARS.DAT diskette

$29.95

LAUGH AT THE COLD!

LIMITED WARRANTY TO CONSUMERS ★ Good Housekeeping PROMISES REPLACEMENT OR REFUND IF DEFECTIVE

It's 10° outside... Even getting colder. So you bundle up in layers and layers of heavy clothes. First with long underwear... then bulky, restrictive thermalwear on top.

Oh, you were warm all right. Like in a Turkish bath. Because you began to perspire from all your activity. And perspiring in that mountain of clothes is like perspiring in a plastic bag! The perspiration is locked in. So there you were. Wet and miserable.

Never again. Damart has invented underwear that'll keep you warm, dry and comfortable indoors and out. The reason is Damart's incredible Thermolactyl fabric... a luxuriously soft, lightweight fabric that holds body warmth—not perspiration. In fact it *wicks* perspiration away from the skin... Result? You'll find as many others already have, that Thermolactyl keeps you warmer and drier when you need it most. (Tests at London's famed Shirley Institute have shown that Thermolactyl provides outstanding warmth retention when compared to other insulating fabrics.)

You can wear Damart indoors too, and turn your thermostat way down. You'll feel perfectly comfortable and enjoy dramatic savings in home heating costs.

Damart is so comfortable that Mt. Everest climbing expeditions wear it. So do the Chicago Bears, New England Patriots, New York Jets, Buffalo Bills, Pittsburgh Steelers, Philadelphia Eagles and Green Bay Packers Football Clubs.

Our free color catalog tells the full Damart Thermolactyl story and displays the Damart line for men and women, *including tall and larger sizes*. Send for your FREE copy now!

DAMART®

THERMOLACTYL®

Thermolactyl is available only from Damart.

VISIT OUR STORES IN PORTSMOUTH, NH, ALBANY, BUFFALO, SYRACUSE, NY, ENFIELD, CT, AND WARWICK, RI

"Cold, Me? Never"
DAMART
THERMOLACTYL

YOU, TOO, CAN LAUGH AT THE COLD!
Fill out and send to:
DAMART, Dept. 60036
1811 Woodbury Avenue
Portsmouth, N.H. 03805

YES! Rush me your **FREE DAMART Catalog**... I want to enjoy the fantastic warmth of Thermolactyl Underwear, a DAMART® exclusive. (I understand there is no obligation.)

PRINT NAME ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

CITY ____________ STATE ____________ ZIP ____________

© 1986 Damart

along with the sounds of falling glass and concrete. Earthquake! We ran for the central plaza as the terrifying tremors slowly subsided. The papers later reported 5.8 on the Richter scale.

Incas 3 — Halley Watchers 2.

Rumors were spinning: northern Chile was devastated, Arequipa was flattened. Where could we go? These were unfounded rumors, of course. And the clincher for going to Arequipa was the set-up provided there by the A.P.A. (Asociacion Peruana de Astronomia, the Peruvian Astronomical Association). Nightly buses left at 8, 10, 12, and 2 for a viewing site some miles outside of town. For $10 per person, one not only got transportation but all-night snacks of ham and cheese sandwiches on Peruvian rolls, marvelous pastries, and all the very strong Peruvian coffee or coca tea one wanted.

There was a 14-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope (given to the A.P.A. by the Astronomical League) and plenty of room for one's own equipment plus complete toilet facilities and couches on which to rest between viewing sessions, all illuminated by soft red lights and the murmur of contented amateur astronomers comparing notes.

The sites themselves were hardly less romantic than Machu Picchu. One was an old mill, a tourist attraction by day, its rippling waters providing a gentle background of sound. The other was even more gothic — an eighteenth-century castle. Leaning back in front of the fireplace with a coat of armor hanging above, one could almost see the ghost of Edmund Halley going outside to take one more look at his numinous namesake.

The weather held for us, and we got one good night and one great night of long, leisurely viewing. Thanks to the A.P.A., and a bit of luck, the score ended:

Incas 3 — Halley Watchers 3.

John and Stephanie Mood
San Diego, CA

CHILE

By the summer of 1985 Comet Halley had brightened enough to tease enthusiastic amateurs at dark locations. From Stellafane's Breezy Hill in Vermont I glimpsed the faint coma in the pre-dawn sky when it was still a challenge for 16-inch telescopes. By January, the comet's tail was easily seen from dark locations, and predictions of Halley's post-perihelion performance became rather suspect. Would it brighten after its solar encounter and put on the "Greatest Show Above Earth," or would it fizzle in the tradition of Comet Kohoutek?

The historical significance of this celestial vagabond was obvious, and it seemed only logical that I position myself in one of the "best seats in the house" to enjoy the close encounter.

After considering many locations, I decided to travel with a group of astronomers from NASA to Chile, the home of some of the world's finest observatories. The location of our front row seats was about 60 kilometers into the Atacama desert, east of the mining port of Antofagasta. The Atacama is probably one of the driest deserts in the world, with some locations never reporting measurable rainfall. Weather would not be a factor here, or so I thought.

With a large footlocker and a 5-inch telescope in tow, I arrived ready for the show to begin. We had reservations for "six performances" of Halley and I had pre-planned strategies to maximize every minute of each night.

On the first night a specific site in the Atacama was selected and I examined the skies through binoculars. Halley was there but it had some stiff competition with the southern Milky Way. Canopus, the Southern Cross, and the Sagittarius Star Clouds shown with the same intensity as the long exposures of the Milky Way that I had seen in my childhood textbooks. This is hardly an exaggeration. The sky must be seen from the Atacama to fully appreciate a dark site.

Halley was doing fine. Its tail exceeded 10° in binoculars but thinned out in the general glow of the Milky Way. I estimated its coma to be 1° in diameter and its brightness to be about 2.5 magnitude.

Our Chilean guide called me "Chief Big Night Eyes" since I spent most of my time peering through my 7x50 binoculars and C-5 telescope. He graciously provided coffee and refreshments for the NASA group, which helped us endure the cool desert environment.

The nights were dark and the sky clear until the "Comanchaca", or Pacific fog, rolled in at about 2 a.m. Prior to Comanchaca's arrival the temperatures had gradually fallen to the dew point and condensed water had coated all optical surfaces. Obviously weather was a factor, even in the driest of deserts. To keep the optics cleared I resorted to holding the C-5 close to a propane stove to warm the corrector and secondary.

The Southern Hemisphere was indeed the front row. From downtown Santiago at midnight I could see Halley with the naked eye (although without a tail) at about 60° elevation. I thought about home — the view from Connecticut would put the comet within 5° of the horizon. We do live on a sphere!

Each night while returning from the Atacama I could see cars parked at the roadside and families peering high into the southern sky. In the remote town of Chiu-Chiu in the Andean foothills, I spoke broken Spanish to an elderly man who noticed my Halley T-shirt. I asked him if he had seen the comet. He smiled and pointed high to the south as though motioning to an old friend.

Philip L. Dombrowski
Glastonbury, CT

NEW ZEALAND

Dunedin is a small city on the eastern coast of the South Island of New Zealand, which lies 45.5 degrees south of the equator and is the home of the Dunedin Astronomical Society.

For the Society, Halley's Comet holds particular interest because it was for the last appearance of the comet that the Society was formed. Later on, the Beverly Begg Observatory was built, from which the Society now operates.

The members of the Society first photographed the comet in August 1985 and have been keeping a watchful eye on it since then, losing it for almost two months between January 4 and February 20 this year.

After its reappearance from behind the Sun, the comet's apparent size grew quickly throughout the following weeks, being about one to one-and-one-half magnitudes brighter than expected with a tail length well within predicted margins (about 10°). Excitement and interest grew, and as the comet slipped into the glare of the waxing Moon we started publicizing our expectations that April "evening" viewing could well be spectacular.

Easter Monday was awaited with anticipation. The rate of bookings for tourist parties and public groups wishing to visit the observatory increased steadily.

A joint venture we had entered into with the "Otago Excursion Train Trust" — The Halley Express, a vintage train ride to a dark sky location 50 miles from the city — quickly sold out and extra trips had to be arranged.

The skies darkened with the waning of the Moon. The comet was again clearly visible and the coma had grown considerably, but where was our 15° tail growing to over 30° in early April? Our photos managed to dredge out 4°, which slipped to about 2° with the merest suggestion of an antitail on April 11.

The coma increased still more owing to the closer proximity of the comet and filled and spilled from a half-degree field. However, the central condensation of the coma weakened, which suggested that outgassing activity around the nucleus was subsiding.

Nonetheless, the spirit and interest of our membership did not subside, if anything it increased owing to the unpredictability of the apparition and

New! Optical Bench Program

This program is the most advanced program ever written for optical use, yet it is "user-friendly" enough for a novice. This is the first program to calculate abberations for *any* optical system. It handles simple functions like calculating the field of view, exit pupil, focal length, magnification, and more! With the push of a button, you can also calculate astigmatism, coma, chromatic abberation, distortion and the spherical abberation of any system. It is accurate to 10 significant digits; if you have a math co-processer, it is accurate to 18 significant digits. As you key in the size and curves of your system, you will see accurate displays that can be magnified up to 100,000 times. And with our "laser beam" function you can actually see how light of any wavelength travels through your system.

Choose up to 15 elements per system: any size and type of glass, at any distance, in any array, and at any tilt. For quick reference, there are nine telescope systems and six eyepiece systems stored in memory (Newtonians to Tri-Schiefspiglers) which you can modify to your own design. Choose different methods of calculation, such as paraxial, skew, and trigonometric ray tracing. Our graphics give excellent representations of off-axis, comatic, and "best focus" stellar images.

This is the first software that allows you to compare consumer products, such as telescopes, cameras, eyepieces or any other optical system — as well as designing your own systems. You can find out how your optics will perform — before you build or buy. Many computer design programs of this complexity sell for well over $300. We believe this is a valuable tool for any amateur or professional astronomer, ATM's — or anyone else with an interest in optics. Therefore, we are offering this program for the low price of $50.00.

The Optical Bench Program is available for IBM or Apple II computers (others will be ready soon). 128 K or 256 K version. *We are so sure you will love this program that we offer a 30-day, money-back guarantee!* Write or call for more information or send $50.00 check or money order to:

LOOKING UP OPTICS
142 LINCOLN, #847
SANTA FE, NM 87501
505-988-7470

Now available from The St. James's House Collection of fine clocks and scientific instruments, antique and modern.

the Orrery Clock

This hand made English Orrery Clock performs several functions simultaneously.

The upper portion is a Planetarium with an intricate visible gearwork which controls the planets as they move in their respective orbits around the sun.

The lower portion is a precision clock also with visible gearwork. The clock has separate hour and minute bands.

The star constellations and the months are engraved on the armillary sphere like rings encompassing the upper portion of the orrery. Thus, it is easy to ascertain the position of the planets as they make their course through the constellations of the zodiac.

Eminently Practical - Fascinating - Beautiful.

22K Gold and Silver Plated. French Polished Mahogany Base. 18 inches high. Key wound. Limited edition. 2 year guarantee. Glass dome available.
Price: $1200 delivered. (Illinois residents add sales tax).
Check, Visa, or Master Card accepted.

Please send me:

☐ The Orrery Clock	$1200.00
☐ Glass Dome	125.00
☐ St. James Catalogue	5.00
☐ Visa/MC	☐ Check

Account # ____________________
Exp. Date ____________________
Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City ______________ State ________ Zip ______

The St. James's House Company
3018 West Montrose Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60618 (312) 267-0400

Specialists in Clocks &
Scientific Instruments

Members of BHI, AHS, SIS, NAWCC, ANCAHA

the prospect of seeing an antitail.

On the other hand, the event had been so keenly awaited by a public anticipating a 100°-plus tail that it was nearly impossible to explain to them night after night (at the rate of about 1,500 times a night) that "what you see — 'that dim fuzzy blob' — is what you get."

Owen Lamb
Dunedin, New Zealand

AUSTRALIA

Being an amateur astronomer and wanting to get the best possible view of Halley's Comet, I decided to take a trip to Australia this past April. But this is not my reason for writing this article. Oh yes, I did see Halley and the rest of the beautiful southern sky. But for a couple of days I was one of the fortunate forty-two people who shared a bus and tour facilities with Patrick Moore, the famed British astronomer.

I knew before the trip got underway that we would get a chance to hear Dr. Moore give a talk on the comet, but that's as far as I thought it would go. He would give a lecture, sign some autographs, and then be on his way.

That evening, after a full day of shopping and sightseeing, we returned to our hotel early to be assured of a good seat at Dr. Moore's lecture. He's a delightful speaker. His command of astronomical facts and figures is truly astronomical, all blended with personal experiences and subtle nuances of humor. He speaks with flair and style, arm akimbo and monacle dangling about his neck ready to be applied to eye to catch a detail of a slide.

There were rumors that night that Dr. Moore would be on one of the tour buses the next day. I thought, "How ridiculous that they would even consider that anyone as famous as Patrick Moore would travel overland in a coach."

You can imagine how surprised I was when I boarded my bus the next morning to find Patrick Moore taking attendance! Here we all were on the bus, Dr. Moore wearing an olive green shirt adorned with maroon flowers, checking off our names as he called roll.

Our first destination was Parkes Radio Observatory, located a couple of hundred miles from Sydney. At one point Dr. Moore got on the public address system to ask if we would like him to give a brief history of the observatory and radio astronomy in general. He asked for a show of hands. As far as I could see it was unanimous. Moore talked for thirty minutes and rattled off dates, figures, and names of important events and people who played a part in radio astronomy.

One evening in a field adjacent to our motel, a group of us were doing some observing. All of a sudden I heard Patrick Moore pointing out features of the southern sky to one of our group, something he clearly did not have to be doing, especially after the tiring day he had put in with us. He modestly said that this helped him to refresh his memory of the southern sky.

Our next stop was Siding Spring Observatory. Dr. Moore said that he had been to just about every major observatory in the world, but that this was definitely his favorite. Once again, as was the case at Parkes, we were given special treatment. We got to tour most of the facility and meet several of the astronomers working there.

That evening Dr. Moore once again volunteered to give everybody a personal tour of the southern sky.

The morning after our visit to Siding Spring, we were getting ready to board our bus. Patrick Moore would not be continuing with us, but he was still out there to wish us all the best. The last time I saw him he was on the curb waving goodbye.

Robert A. Jones
Worcester, MA

TEXAS STAR PARTY

In early May, my wife and I drove to the Texas Star Party outside Fort Davis, hoping someone would let us look through a large telescope for our last glimpse of the swiftly fleeing comet. We spent two nights camping in Big Bend National Park before going to the Star Party, but could not find the comet through binoculars.

When we arrived at the Prude Ranch on May 6, we got our first look at Comet Halley since March. It did not impress us. The head shone faintly and the tail was a small fan trailing dimly above it.

Wednesday night was not better. Halley was a dim patch in a 10-inch telescope. Ah, but Thursday night brought a dramatic change. The comet brightened and the tail tightened into a beautiful, flowing cape, spreading 5° or 6° to the southeast.

My wife and I walked around the ranch comparing views provided by different telescopes. When the comet sank behind the mountains we were satisfied that we had gotten the best look at it that anyone in the world got that night.

Friday brought another spectacular show. Lightning flashes in the east and meteors from all around highlighted another beautiful view of Halley.
I thought back on my childhood dreams of Halley as I walked up to a 7-inch refractor that revealed exquisite detail in the comet's tail. A 20-inch Dobsonian brought the nucleus into clear view, destroying the night vision in my right eye for twenty minutes. That sight alone was worth the drive to Fort Davis.

Darron Spohn
Kerrville, TX

Astro-Physics HIGH RESOLUTION REFRACTORS

6 Inch F8 on 706 Equatorial and Tripod

Astro-Physics now has a complete line of high resolution APOCHROMATIC Refractors. Our lenses are computer optimized Triplet Apochromats corrected for residual spherical aberration and coma. The three matched optical glasses combine the colors of the visual spectrum into intense concentrated images. The result is a clean optical system with superior resolution, contrast and light gathering power.

Our short focus lenses are well corrected for wide-field astro-photography and low power visual work. With the Flat Field Telecompressor all the magnificent deep sky objects encompassing several degrees of sky can be recorded on 35mm film. Star images with color film are pinpoint microscopic to the very corners of the format with excellent color rendition.

The medium focus refractors were designed for the highest possible resolution, definition and contrast while still remaining portable. Low power performance is superb with modern 2" oculars. Deep sky objects stand out in high contrast against velvet black skies. High power views are sharp and clean, and when seeing permits, magnifications up to 100x per inch are practical. Widefield color astro-photography is easy with our Flat Field Telecompressor. These Refractors are the most versatile telescopes in our product line.

Our new long focus refractors are designed for the most discriminating Lunar/Planetary observer who does not want any compromise in performance. The lenses exhibit virtually no sphero-chromatism or secondary color over the entire visual spectrum. Because all surfaces are spherical, the figure can be made exceedingly smooth with no micro ripples or zones. This produces very high contrast images with stars showing clean Airy discs. The Lunar limb and the discs of planets are sharply outlined against black sky, resembling charcoal drawings. These telescopes work so well that even veteran observers are surprised at their level of performance.

Along with our telescopes we offer sturdy precision mountings and accessories for visual and photographic work. All tube assemblies are fully baffled and include a custom focuser for 2" and 1.25" accessories, dewcap and lens cover. R.A. motors are included on all mountings.

Low Power Widefield Telescope tube assemblies:

4 inch f6 Widefield Refractor	895.00
5 inch f6 Widefield Refractor	1195.00

High Resolution Portable Refractor tube assemblies:

4 inch f10 Portable Refractor	895.00
5 inch f8 Portable Refractor	1195.00
6 inch f8 Portable Refractor	1440.00

Super Planetary Refractor tube assemblies:

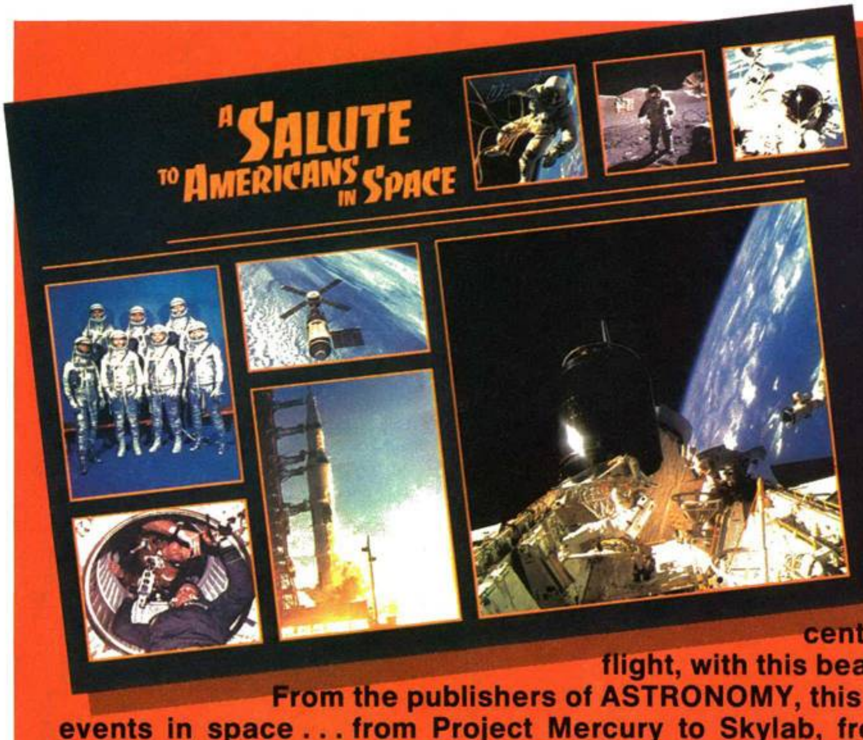
5 inch f12 Planetary Refractor	1225.00
6 inch f12 Planetary Refractor	1540.00

Precision German Equatorial Mounts:

504 Equatorial Head with 4" BRONZE Worm	925.00
706 Equatorial Head with 6" BRONZE Worm	1150.00
46" Portable Pier	275.00
60" Portable Pier	295.00
54" Solid Oak Tripod	495.00

You can purchase complete telescope systems at a substantial savings. For our new product catalog write:

Astro-Physics 815-226-1471
839 Brae Burn Lane, Rockford, IL 61107



A New Poster!

A SALUTE TO AMERICANS IN SPACE

Now, you can recapture the first, historic quarter-century of American manned space flight, with this beautiful 21″ x 30″ full-color poster! From the publishers of ASTRONOMY, this new poster depicts memorable events in space . . . from Project Mercury to Skylab, from Apollo-Soyuz to the Space Shuttle. Plus, the back side features a brief description of the space missions featured on the poster. Order today, and your poster will arrive in a sturdy mailing tube.

$4.95

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.
Include for postage and handling: U. S. $1, foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Teach your old

When you've been building 8-inch catadioptrics for fifteen years, you learn a trick or two about making them better.

Better, in this case, happens to be a completely new line of accessories.

Which let your Celestron "cat," whatever its age, deliver a viewing experience unlike any other 8-inch telescope.

TEACH YOUR CAT TO READOUT.

Trac-Star, our new, state-of-the-art electronic digital setting circles, makes finding deep sky objects easy.

Fix on a celestial object you know the coordinates of. Set the RA and DEC. A photo-sensor encoder "reads" your position as you sweep the sky. The coordinates your C8 is pointing toward are then read out by the LEDs on the control box display.

All this high technology costs less than you think. And it can be retrofitted to almost any C8.

IMPROVE YOUR CAT'S LOOKS.

Celestron cats have always had great oculars. But with the addition of our new *Wide Star* eyepiece, you'll get an even better look at the sky.

Wide Star is a combination of a new, high-performance (yet inexpensive) 2-inch diagonal and a new 2-inch ocular. Images are tack-sharp and of ultra-high contrast. The 50mm focal length and multicoated Plossl design gives 40X magnification. Eye relief is excellent.

With a 44° field of view and a 38mm field stop, *Wide Star* will let you see even large (though faint) objects easily.

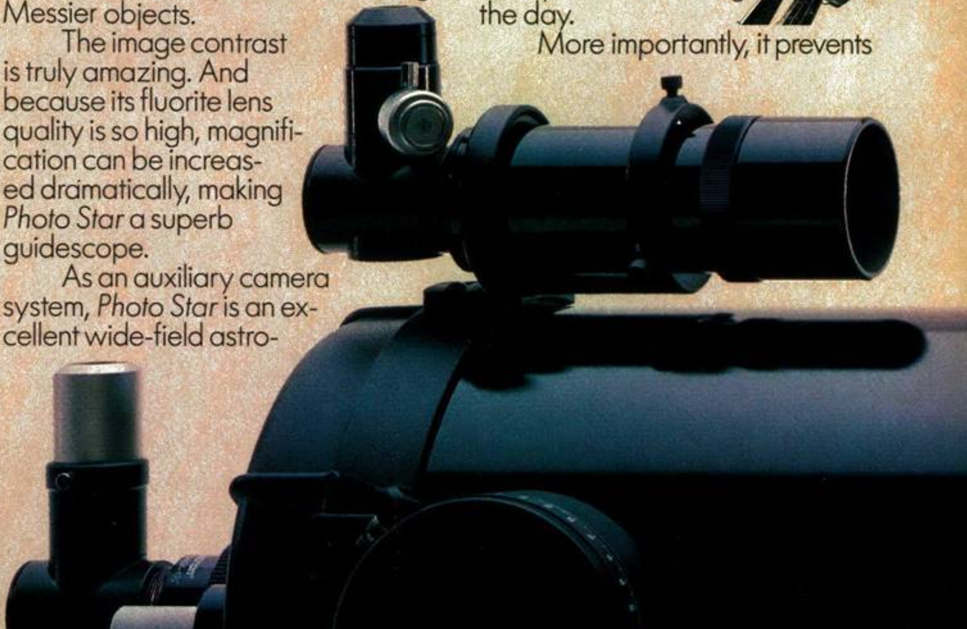
FOR THE CAT THAT HAS EVERYTHING.

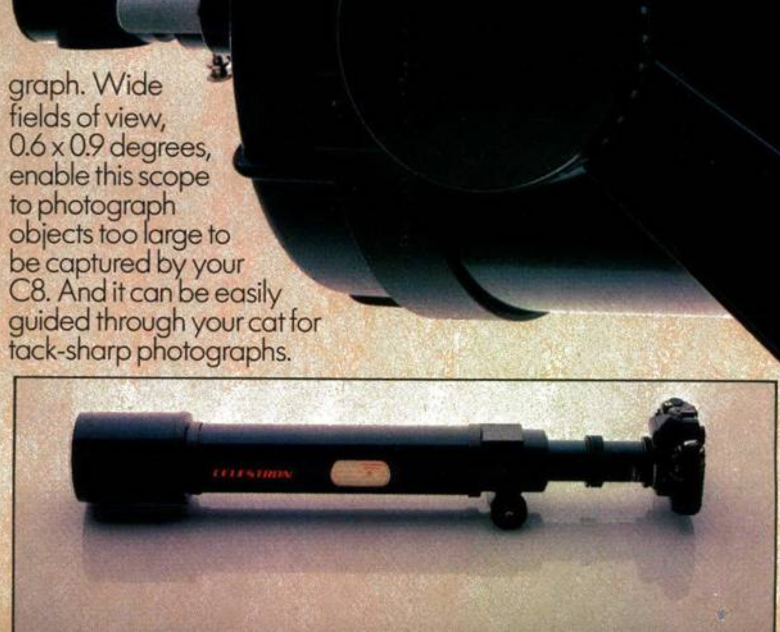
Photo Star, our 70mm fluorite astrograph, is a visual/photographic system that performs amazingly in less than optimal conditions.

Photo Star is the ideal companion scope for any C8, excellent for planetary and double-star viewing. Visually, the scope's 560mm focal length makes it perfect for Halley's Comet and large Messier objects.

The image contrast is truly amazing. And because its fluorite lens quality is so high, magnification can be increased dramatically, making *Photo Star* a superb guidescope.

As an auxiliary camera system, *Photo Star* is an excellent wide-field astrograph. Wide fields of view, 0.6 x 0.9 degrees, enable this scope to photograph objects too large to be captured by your C8. And it can be easily guided through your cat for tack-sharp photographs.





Standard equipment includes dew shield and C8 mounting brackets, rack and pinion focusing, focus lock, a camera adapter and a star diagonal. An optional multicoated tele-compressor, optically matched to the 70mm, can increase the scope's speed from f/8 to f/5.6.

YOU KNOW HOW CATS HATE WATER.

Dew Star helps increase contrast for photography and is very effective during the day.

More importantly, it prevents

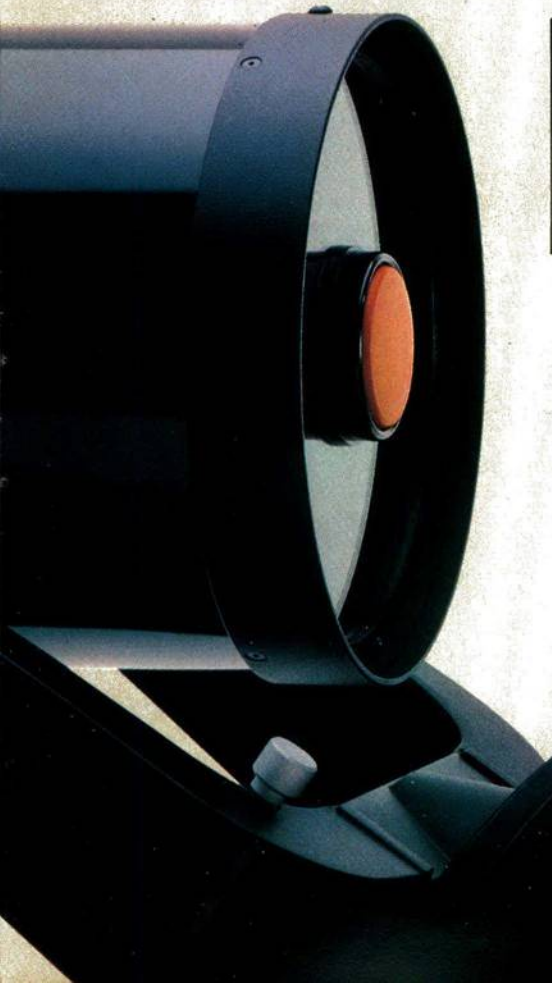
cat new tricks.

dew from forming on your cat's corrector plate, providing the maximum beneficial effect short of actually heating the plate.

Dew Star is 10 inches long and tapers at one end. The wider opening's dimensions let you snap it onto the front of your scope. And *Dew Star* is light enough that it won't upset your cat's delicate balance.

MAKE YOUR CAT MORE SOCIABLE.

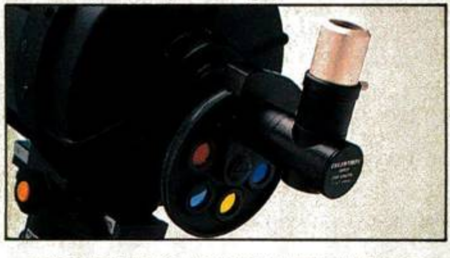
Twin Star lets two people, using identical eyepieces, view at the same time. It's a great way to educate somebody new to the wonders of astronomy.



An illuminated recticle comes standard and is indispensable for pointing out specific features on the moon and planets. A star diagonal that rotates to give the viewer many viewing positions is also standard.

A SCOPE FOR MISGUIDED CATS.

The bigger your finderscope, the easier it is to find what you're looking for. That's why we've created the 10x70 *Grab Star* finder (and a 16x70 version). These are dedicated finderscopes, to be used for distinguishing those faint deep sky objects. With either one you won't have to guess where you're pointing your cat.



LET YOUR CAT SPIN ITS WHEEL.

Our new *Chrome Star* filter wheel enhances your planetary and lunar observing at the turn of a wheel. You no longer have to remove your cat's eyepiece to change filters. Simply rotate the *Chrome Star*. It allows you to choose from up to six of your filters at one time.

SOME CATS NEED TRAINING WHEELS.

Designed for your Celestron adjustable tripod, *Trans Star* will allow you to move your cat across a carpeted room, a redwood deck or any expanse of hard ground. These solid-rubber wheels have a four-inch diameter which prevents your C8 from rolling into cracks. The wheels lock into place, giving you a solid viewing platform.

ALL CATS SHOULD USE A TRAY.

This special design tripod tray can hold important items you use in the course of a night's viewing. You can even keep a selection of four oculars readily at hand.

The tray measures about 8½ x 11 inches and is made of rugged, dew proof plastic. For convenient positioning, the metal support system lets you adjust the tray vertically and swing it out horizontally.

THE TEACHER'S PET.

If you want to make an already great telescope even better, take a lesson from the world's leading manufacturer of precision optics. Trick your cat out with Celestron accessories. The way they'll improve your cat could be a real education.

CELESTRON®

Celestron International
P.O. Box 3578, 2835 Columbia Street,
Torrance, CA 90503 (213) 328-9560
For the name of your nearest dealer, call free
1-800-421-1526 (Mon.-Fri., 8-4:00pm; Continental
USA only).

For our 54 page full-color general catalog, send $3.00 to Celestron International. For our latest accessory catalog, send us $2.00.

ASTRONOMY
In Focus

Book Review Missed the Point

Sir / Dick Suiter's review of Robert T. Little's *Astrophotography — A Step-by-Step Approach* (Astronomy Reviews, July 1986) misses the point entirely. The book is, as stated in the introduction, for beginners. Mr. Little has obviously spent years fielding questions from rank beginners because he certainly answered most of mine. I don't need a detailed discussion of film hypersensitization, particularly in view of the new high speed films. But I was quite interested in knowing how to focus celestial objects on my camera's viewscreen. That alone was worth the price of the book.

Seasoned astrophotographers may have forgotten the frustrations of trying to figure out things they now take for granted. Polar alignment is second nature to them, and they no longer puzzle long and hard over questions like, "When is eyepiece projection appropriate?" Mr. Suiter probably never experienced these frustrations since he admits he could look over his shoulder and ask someone who knew.

I don't have anyone who can examine my pictures and tell me whether my problem is alignment or tracking, but I do have Mr. Little's photographs showing how certain mistakes look in the final print. (One of his pictures is captioned "Don't kick the system!")

Mr. Suiter calls the volume slim. I call it unintimidating. I've read several books and articles on astrophotography, all stuffed with more information than I needed. I'd fiddle with the complicated formulae and tables, fiddle with my telescope for a while, and then go back to worrying about the numbers again. I never took many pictures. However, after reading Mr. Little's book, I shot three rolls of film the first night.

The book does precisely what it purports to do: it gets people started taking pictures, step by step. If I'm now getting involved in such specialized areas as photo processing, it isn't because my interest was whetted by a learned tome. It's because, thanks to Mr. Little's book, I'm now taking so many pictures that my processing bill is, well, astronomical.

Mary Helm
Enid, OK

Copy Scope Refinement

Sir/ I am assembling the parts to build the "copy scope" as described in the May 1986 issue of ASTRONOMY (Equipment Atlas).

As shown in the photograph, nothing but friction between the block and the T-nut is holding the scope to the tripod. The T-nut will gradually loosen and an unexpected bump will have the scope on the ground leaving nothing but the T-nut attached to the tripod.

Mr. Bird and your readers will find that the "tripod mount" will be sturdier and last longer if it is inverted when assembled. In fact, the wooden block should be as long as the U-bolt flange so that two holes can be drilled through it.

Don Lorenzen
Saratoga, CA

The Stars at Sea

Sir / I must reply to David Epstein's letter (In Focus, May 1986) and anybody else who thinks light pollution is *not* a problem.

I have always been interested in astronomy but until recently had spent little time observing. Last year I began observing seriously and learning the constellations better. From my site, which is in a large town, I could see many stars on clear nights. I had decided that this light pollution that I'd heard so much about must be restricted to the larger cities. It wasn't until I was fortunate enough to go on a school cruise in the Mediterranean last December and January that I truly realized the beauty of the night sky.

One night the generator onboard the ship temporarily stopped due to impurities in the fuel, and only dim emergency lighting was left on. The passengers, who had previously been at the disco or watching a video, were told to go on deck for a sing-along while the crew tried to sort out the problem.

On deck, I couldn't help noticing the sky. Orion, which on earlier evenings I had found so easily, was now hardly recognizable, and the other constellations were similarly difficult to make out. Thousands of stars that I'd never seen were clearly visible. It was the most beautiful sight I've ever seen.

At last I understand just how bad the light pollution is where I live. I am sure that if it had been less, the beauty of the sky would have started me observing a lot sooner.

We should save the dark skies that we have left from the glare of artificial lighting. Nobody should mistake the few stars they see in light-polluted environs for the true splendor of the sky.

Jo Parke
Surres, England

Spangled Skyline or Starry Sky

Sir/ As an astronomy major at the University of North Carolina and an avid amateur astronomer, I would like to respond to David Epstein's letter that appeared in the May issue.

To say the least, Epstein's attitudes enraged me! I do not know of any astronomer, professional or amateur, who would rather look at the glaring night skyline of Los Angeles than a beautifully dark, starry sky. Let me also remind Mr. Epstein that although a 10-inch Dobsonian *reflector* is a wonderful instrument, the light pollution problems affecting such an instrument are nothing compared to the situation professional astronomers face where more than just visual observing and astrophotography is at stake.

Finally, how dare he call light pollution crusaders narrow-minded and selfish! I should think that after almost losing Palomar Mountain to light pollution, more people would want to do something to save our endangered night skies.

Paul J. Heafner
Albemarle, NC

Insulting Measurements

Sir / Won't you please direct your contributors to adhere to the scientific measuring system in their articles!

ASTRONOMY has been quite good in keeping astronomy on the international scientific measuring system in the past, but lately some of your articles have been insulting us with miles, feet, and the like. In fact, we all burst out laughing at the apparently new archaic unit, the "micro-inch."

The English system of measurement has no place in the sciences today. Non-scientific people need not be shielded from metrics, since it has been taught in our schools for quite some time now. Besides, metrics are appearing everywhere anyway.

John Allen
Santa Cruz, CA

— ASTRONOMY uses the units normally employed in a given field. We use both the metric system and customary United States units (inches, pounds) as appropriate. In optical fabrication, micro-inches are often, if not universally, used.

Sharp Eyes, But No Cigar

Sir/ I wish to draw your attention to two objects on the series of photos on page 108 of your February 1986 issue. The photos are of the appulse of asteroid Eunomia with M-33 in Triangulum.

While comparing the photos, I noticed two bright objects in the first (top) photo that are not in the following three photos. One is located in the upper right hand corner, the other in the upper left hand corner.

Could these be variable stars, flare stars, or novae?

Glenn K. Roberts
Halifax, Nova Scotia

— We received similar letters from a number of readers who had spotted these and other mysterious stars in the first photo that weren't in the other three. After studying the original prints in a blink comparator at our office (in which we found still more of these "stars!"), we concluded that we were looking at the consequences of a dirty negative — grit that had reversed out to star-like white dots on a positive print.

To be on the safe side, though, we contacted Janet Mattei, director of the American Association of Variable Star Observers. After graciously checking her maps and data tables, she reported that there are no known short-period variables in the immediate vicinity of M-33.

Yes, we were disappointed too.

Barlows For Observing Mars

Sir / As a Mars observer since 1956, I found the article on the present apparition of the planet fairly good for the new observer (Gazer's Gazette, June 1986). However, the author failed to mention one accessory no observer of the Moon or planets should be without: a Barlow lens.

Barlow lenses provide additional magnifications without having to purchase more eyepieces. Depending on the selection of focal lengths, an observer with three eyepieces and a Barlow has the equivalent of six eyepieces. More importantly, the observer can use longer focal-length eyepieces with their larger fields of view and greater eye relief to get the high power necessary to do worthwhile work.

Finally, a high quality Barlow can function similarly to a field-corrector lens by correcting many of the abberations inherent in low focal-ratio reflectors. Thus, a short-focus reflector can perform closer to its long-focus cousin.

For these reasons, a high-quality Barlow lens is almost universally advised for planetary observers.

Stephen W. Bieda, Jr.

Oops

The photo of M-65, M-66, and NGC-3628 on page 79 of our July 1986 issue ("Astrophotography with Tech Pan 2415 Film") was taken using a 17-inch f/4.5 Newtonian reflector and a 30-minute exposure.

Behind the Scenes

The Challenger Report

If you have any interest at all in space, I recommend that you read the "Report of the Presidential Commission on the Space Shuttle Challenger Accident," if you have not already read it. The 256-page report costs $18 and is available at any branch of the United States Government Printing Office, or from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402.

This document is both fascinating and frightening. According to the report, "the failure was due to a faulty design unacceptably sensitive to a number of factors. These factors were the effects of temperature, physical dimensions, the character of materials, the effects of reusability, processing, and the reaction of the joint to dynamic loading."

It goes on. This problem wasn't something new. NASA and Morton-Thiokol had been documenting the problem since 1977, and the report reproduces some of those documents. The O-ring seal design had been rejected and then accepted, it had been tested and failed the tests, and it had failed in flight and been flown again. In short, the organization didn't work. Somehow the problem never got fixed.

NASA's engineers and bureaucrats work with the hard realities of metal, moving mass, and flame. When a decision-making process is faulty, the consequences are obvious and spectacular. If the Department of Commerce issues a faulty economic forecast, we don't see seven dead economists. When Congress passes faulty legislation, we don't see seven Senators die in a fireball in the blue Florida sky.

Beyond the "flawed decision" to launch Challenger lies the equally flawed decision to trust the future of the American space program to the Shuttle. If one expendable launcher blows up, you send another. With the Shuttle, though, we've become paralyzed, afraid to launch. That fear, which drove the decision to cancel the Centaur program, may delay the Galileo and Ulysses missions until 1990 or later, when alternative vehicles become available.

The Shuttle has a place in the space program. But it shouldn't have been — and should not be — our *whole* space program.

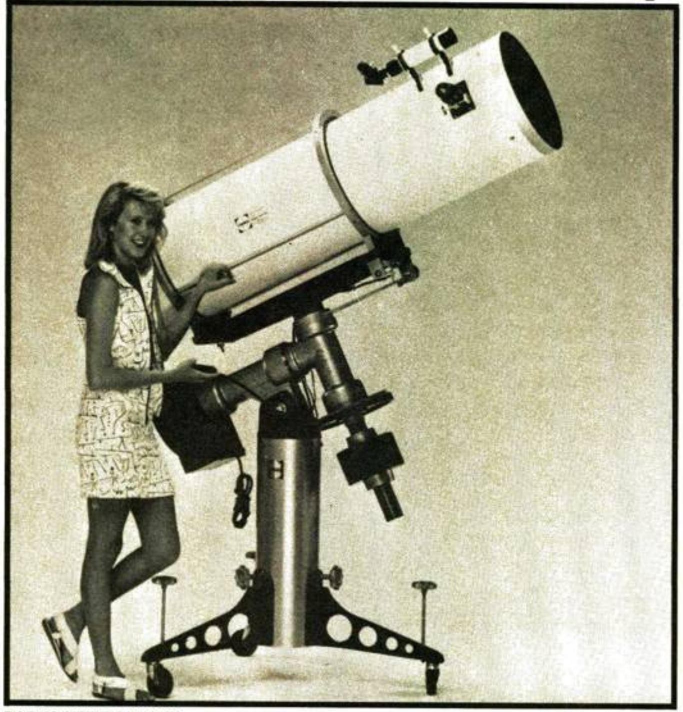
Sincerely,

Richard Berry
Editor-in-Chief

Scope City

Your Total Discount Optical Centers

Largest Most Complete Telescope & Binocular Center in the World



PARKS NEWTONIANS

Manufactured and designed to enable the professional and amateur astronomer to achieve the highest level of quality observing per dollar spent. The finest quality components utilized throughout each unit, including full 1:6 ratio thickness fine annealed, low expansion pyrex mirrors, the unique Parks low thermal conductive fiberglass tubes and their precision German equatorial mounts. Available in 6, 8, 10 and 12½".

Parks 6" f/6 or f/8	**List $899.00**	**Now $749.00**
Parks 8" f/6 Precision	**List $1099.00**	**Now $939.00**
Parks 10" f/5 Superior	**List $2599.00**	**Now $2149.00**
Parks 12½" f/5 Superior	**List $3599.00**	**Now $2979.00**
Parks 12½" Observatory	**List $7500.00**	**Now $6350.00**

TELEVUE

Renaissance Refractor $1176.00

Includes: 2" Star Diagonal, 2-1¼" adapter, 26mm 1¼" Plossl, lens cover, mounting clamp, and foam-lined carrying case.

Equatorial Mount $672.00

With slow-motion controls in right ascension and declination, 6.4 and 3.3 lb. counterweights, adapter plate, american ash wood tripod, large accessory tray, polar axis telescope with reticle and illuminator.

EYEPIECES

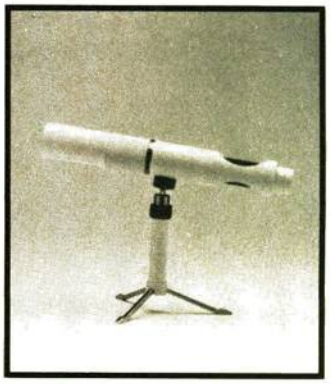
PLOSSLS	
55mm Plossl	**$156.00**
40mm, 32mm Plossls (each)	**$92.00**
26mm, 21mm, 17mm, 13mm Plossl (each)	**$80.00**
10.5mm, 7.4mm Plossls (each)	**$80.00**
BARLOWS	
2.5x, 1.8x Barlows (each)	**$80.00**
WIDE FIELD	
40mm Wide Field	**$228.00**
32mm Wide Field	**$184.00**
24mm Wide Field	**$128.00**
19mm Wide Field	**$118.00**
15mm Wide Field	**$104.00**
NAGLERS	
13mm Nagler	**$204.00**
11mm Nagler	**$196.00**
9mm Nagler	**$184.00**
7mm Nagler	**$156.00**
4.8mm Nagler	**$128.00**

Super Spotter

Versatile, quality telescope/telephoto. Fully coated 60mm objective. Sharp images. Select magnifications 20x and 50x, utilizing 4 element ortho eyepieces. Straight through and right angle viewing.

List $350.00 **Now $175.00**

Mini Tripod
with Micro Adjustment $59.00



Companion Spotting Scope

The Companion is a compact and light weight zoom spotting scope. Zooms from 9x to 30x power and has a 40mm multi-coated objective lens. Mini tripod is included. "Fun for the whole family. Make it your Companion."

List $99.00 **Now $59.00**

Zoomscope 60

Adjustable power spotting scope. Multi-coated 60mm objective lens renders sharp images edge to edge. Zooms from 15 to 60 power. Mounts easily on any standard photographic tripod.

List $279.00 **Now $189.00**

Parks Wide Field 60 Telescope

Compact telescope/telephoto. Coated air-spaced 60mm objective lens. Provides bright sharp images with incredible wide field viewing. Long eye relief. 420mm focal length with standard 1¼" 28mm ocular for ultra-wide 3° field. Complete with 1¼" 28mm ocular, 1¼" star diagonal, 6x30 Finderscope.

List $299.00 **Now $199.00**

Porro Prism (Land viewing) $44.00
Camera Adapter $20.00

Parks Jovian-4

"May well be the very best quality telescope on the market for your money today.

Compact 4-inch Schmidt Cassegrain telescope, spotting scope and 1000mm telephoto lens. Small enough to use as a take-anywhere spotting scope, yet capable of bringing an abundance of heavenly bodies down to earth. Includes 25mm 1¼" Plossl ocular, diagonal prism, finderscope, tripod adapter block, custom carrying case, built-in camera adapter and life-time guarantee.

List $699.00 **Now $479.00**

Super Polaris C8 with Starbright Coating
Complete system with all of the manufacturer's standard accessories, plus special and starbright coating.
List $2100 **Now $999.00**

Super Polaris 6" Reflector
Wide Field 6" Newtonian Telescope. 450x the light gathering capacity of the human eye. Mulit-coated mirrors for 20% more brightness. Complete system w/standard Celestron accessories.
List $1500.00 **Now $699.00**

CELESTRON

Sky Sensor
Computerized astronomy. Adaptable to all Super Polaris Telescopes. Locate nebulas, galaxies, star clusters and deep sky objects as easily as pushing a button. The Sky Sensor has 757 objects programmed into its memory, and comes complete with both axis motors.

LIST PRICE
$700.00

NOW
$350.00!

CELESTRON
SUPER C8 PLUS PACKAGE
Including all Celestron's equipment and accessories; 26mm Plossl Orthoscopic, deluxe latitude adjuster. giant 8x50 finder with/illuminated polar telescope, Deep Sky Magazine subscription, Starwatch book, new mirror star diag., & piggyback mount. Special High transmission & silver starbright coating. Also a wedge and a choice of a Celestron tripod, or a Parks heavyduty deluxe tripod, and a lifetime warranty.
List $3180.00 Now $1499.00

C11 with Starbright coating, wedge and tripod
List $7570 Now $3785

C14 with Starbright coating, wedge and tripod
List $14,470 Now $7235.00

Parks PRT-46 Equatorial Refractor
Excellent first scope. 910mm focal length, 60mm fully coated lens all metal tube assembly. Included: 4, 9, & 22mm Oculars, 2x Barlow lens, star diagonal, porro prism, solar protection screen, moon filter, 10x SLR built-in finderscope, adjustable wooden tripod, access. tray w/illuminator and counterweight.
List $599.00 **Now $299.00**
Motor Drive Prt-46 **$129.00**

Parks PRT-2 Refractor
All metal tube assembly houses the 60mm fully coated achromatic objective lens. Focal length 700mm. Included: star diagonal, 6mm and 20mm Ocular, 2x Barlow, built-in 10x finderscope, adjustable wooden tripod with accessory tray.
List $399.00 **Now $199.00**

Edmunds Scientific
ASTROSCAN 2001
$239.00

PARKS QUALITY OCULARS
Kellner Oculars
6, 12, 25, or 40mm 1¼" .... **Now $25**
50 or 60mm 2" .... **Now $85**
Orthoscopic Oculars
6, 12.5, or 25mm 1¼" .... **Now $39**
Plossl Oculars
6, 9, 12.5, 18, or 25mm 1¼"...... **Now $59**
Erfle Oculars 20 or 32mm 1¼"... **Now $59**
32mm 2" .... **Now $129**
Barlow Lenses
2x Barlow Lens 1¼" .... **Now $30**
2x Barlow Lens 2".............. **Now $65**

Celestron C-90 Spotting Scope
Compact spotting & astronomical telescope. Also used as 1000mm telephoto lens. Includes finderscope, star diagonal 30 & 18mm eyepieces, photo tripod adaptor lens cap, and foam-lined carrying case.
List $720.00 **Now $349.00**
C90 Astro List $1200 **Now $599**

Parks Giant Deep Sky Binoculars
80mm objective binoculars. Central support bridge. High quality elements, fully magnesium fluoride coated for maximum image contrast & light transmission. Includes lens cap straps, tripod adptr. & carrying case.
11x80 List $399.00 **Now $199**
Cele. 20x80 Dlx. List $750 **Now $429**

Parks 7x35 Ultra Wide Field Binocular
Incredible 12½° field. Fully coated optics. Ideal for nature hikes, sporting events, scenic views and the milky way.
List $175.00 **Now $79.00**

Parks 8x25 Compact Binocular
Ultra-Wide 8.7° field! Rubber coated for extra protection. All optical surfaces multi-coated for maximum light transmission. Small & light enough to carry in pocket. Includes caps, straps, and carrying case.
List $149.00 **Now $75.00**

SP-C102 Refractor Complete
List $2000.00 **Now $999.00**
SP-C80 Refractor Complete
List $1400.00 **Now $699.00**
Firstscope 80 Complete
List $800.00 **Now $429.00**
CO114 Cometron Complete
List $750.00 **Now $429.00**

ACCESSORIES

Camera Adapters (specify camera)	**$32**
T-Rings (specify camera)	**$12**
Tele-Extender	**$32**
Piggyback Mount for C8's	**$38**
Celestron LPR #1	**$111**
Parks 1¼" LPB (light pollution blocking filter)	**$59**
Parks 2" LPB (light pollution blocking filter)	**$88**
Parks Photo Visual Filter (Set of 6)	**$69**
Parks Polarizing Filter 1¼"	**$15**
Celestron Dual Axis Quartz Drive Corrector	**$299**
Celestron Sky Sensor with motor right angle	**$350**
Celestron 8x50 polarizing finderscope w/illuminator	**$139**
Celestron 3" Off-axis solar filter for C8	**$199**
Celestron full aperature 8" solar filter	**$259**
Parks Observing Chair	**$59**
Parks Deluxe Accessory Case	**$59**

CALL NOW, TOLL FREE!
In California (800) 84-SCOPE
Nationwide (800) 235-3344

Visit the largest and most complete telescope & binocular centers in the U.S. Three locations!

Costa Mesa, CA
3033 S. Bristol
(San Diego Fwy to
Bristol exit, 2 blocks
South)
(714) 957-6900
Mon-Sat 10-7.

Simi Valley, CA
679 Easy Street
(Simi Freeway to First
Street exit, South ½
mile, right on Easy
Street—2 blocks
(805) 522-6646
Mon-Sat 9-6

Torrance, CA
3132 Pacific Coast Hwy
(San Diego Fwy. to
Crenshaw exit South,
West on Pacific Coast
Hwy. 3 blocks)
(213) 326-3251
Mon-Sat 10-7

All orders must be placed on or before October 15, 1986
Shipping, Handling and Insurance FREE in Continental U.S.A.

Write for FREE catelog!
Main Office & Mail Order

Scope City

679 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6646
Mon-Sat 9-6

MasterCard VISA

Gazer's Gazette

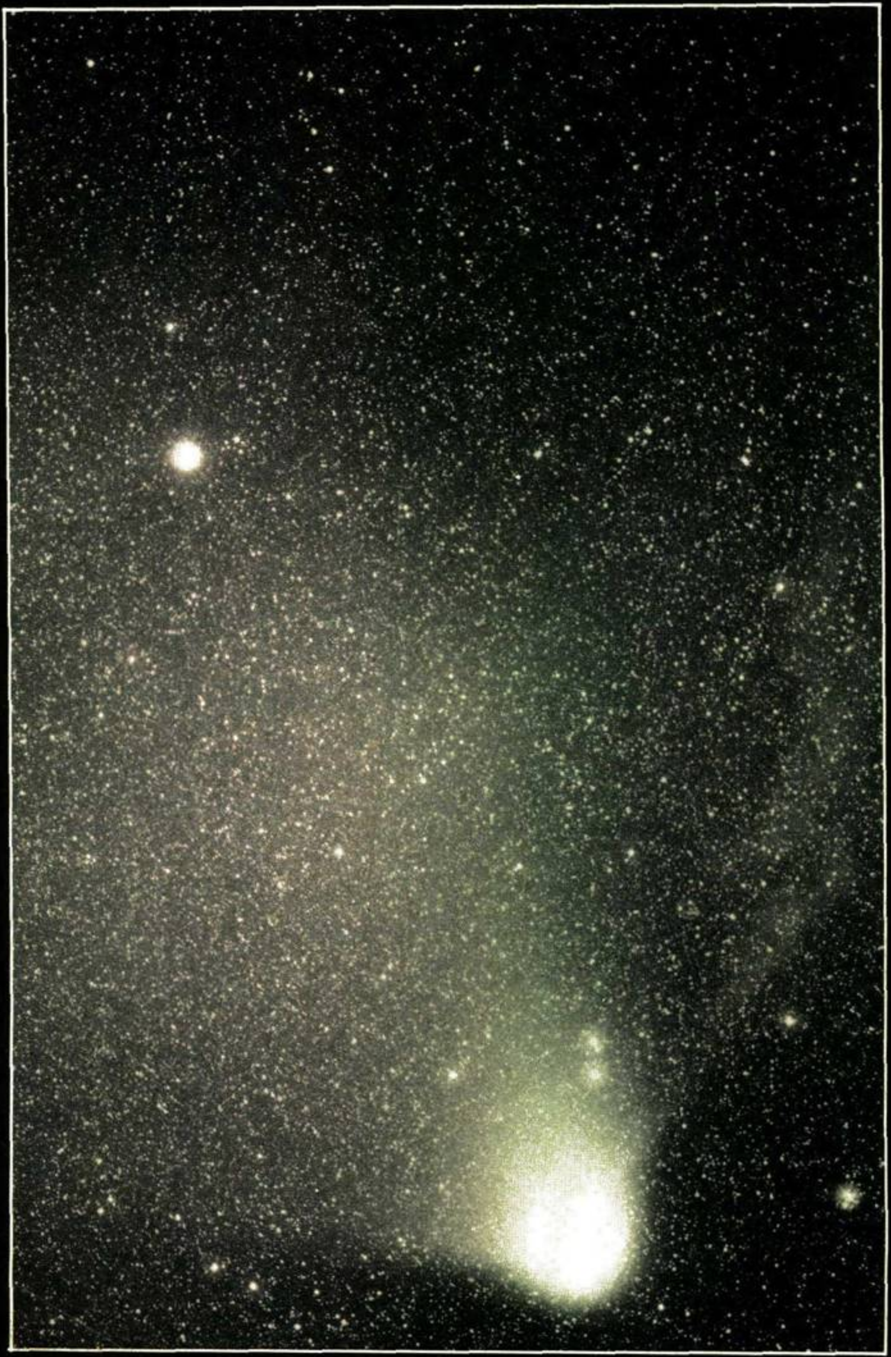
Last Look at Halley

During mid-June 1986, the excitement abruptly died. Suddenly Halley's Comet became a has-been.

In May the comet had been bright — glimmering at 4th magnitude and sporting a thin, 7°-long tail — but by early June its light faded just as the Halley-hype did. By the end of June Halley's Comet was a round, featureless glow shining at 8th magnitude.

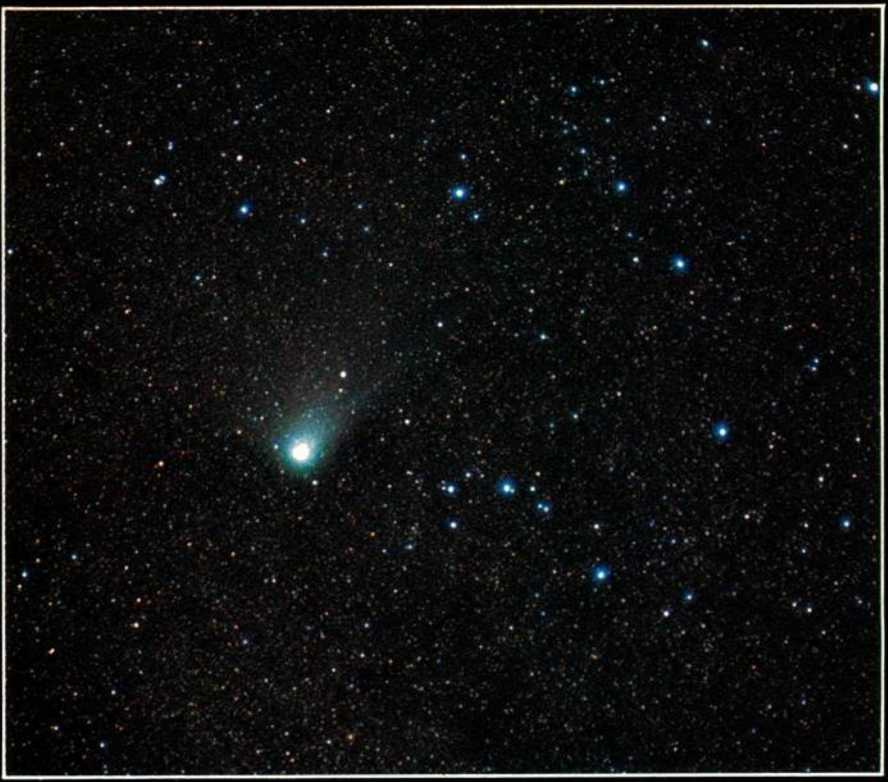
Some amateur astronomers continued to follow the famed celestial visitor with large binoculars and telescopes. For many others, however, the thrill was gone. They preferred to think back to the views they'd had in January, March, and April, when the comet was a faint naked-eye object showing detail in telescopes. During this period, whether they realized it or not, thousands of backyard observers got their last look at Halley.

Although Halley wasn't as spectacular as several others in recent memory — Ikeya-Seki in 1965, Bennett in 1970, or West in 1976 — at the height of its performance it did brighten enough and



Right: At closest approach on April 10/11, Halley's Comet appeared as a bright coma 1° across leading a broad fan or "delta" of dust. The 8°-long, sharply defined gas tail it displayed two weeks before — and would generate again two weeks later — didn't exist. Photo by Timothy Rickey, using a 5.5-inch f/1.65 Schmidt camera, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, and a 15-minute exposure.

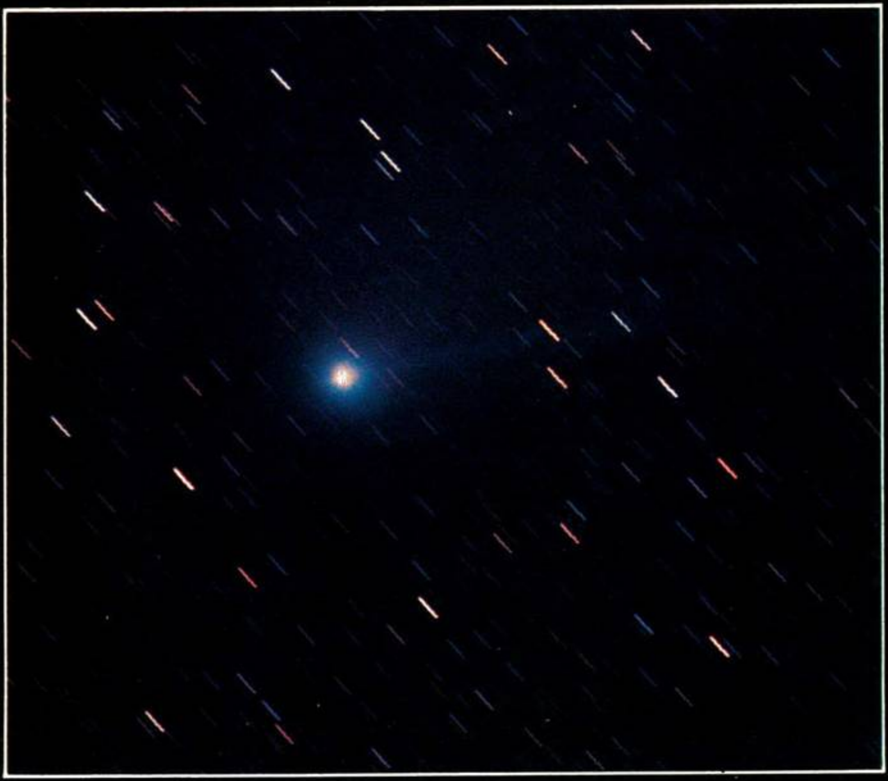
Opposite page: Despite being set against a rich Milky Way background, Halley showed a short bluish gas tail in addition to the broad dust fan on April 7. The bright, ruddy emission nebula to the left of Halley is NGC-6188; the nebula at top left is IC 4628. This photo was made at Perth Observatory by Erik Berg, Rebecca Feldstein, and Sam Jansen, students sent "down under" to observe Halley for Lowell Observatory. It is a 30-minute exposure on Ektachrome 800 pushed to ISO 3200 and made with a 50mm f/2.8 lens. Photo courtesy Brian Skiff, Lowell Observatory.

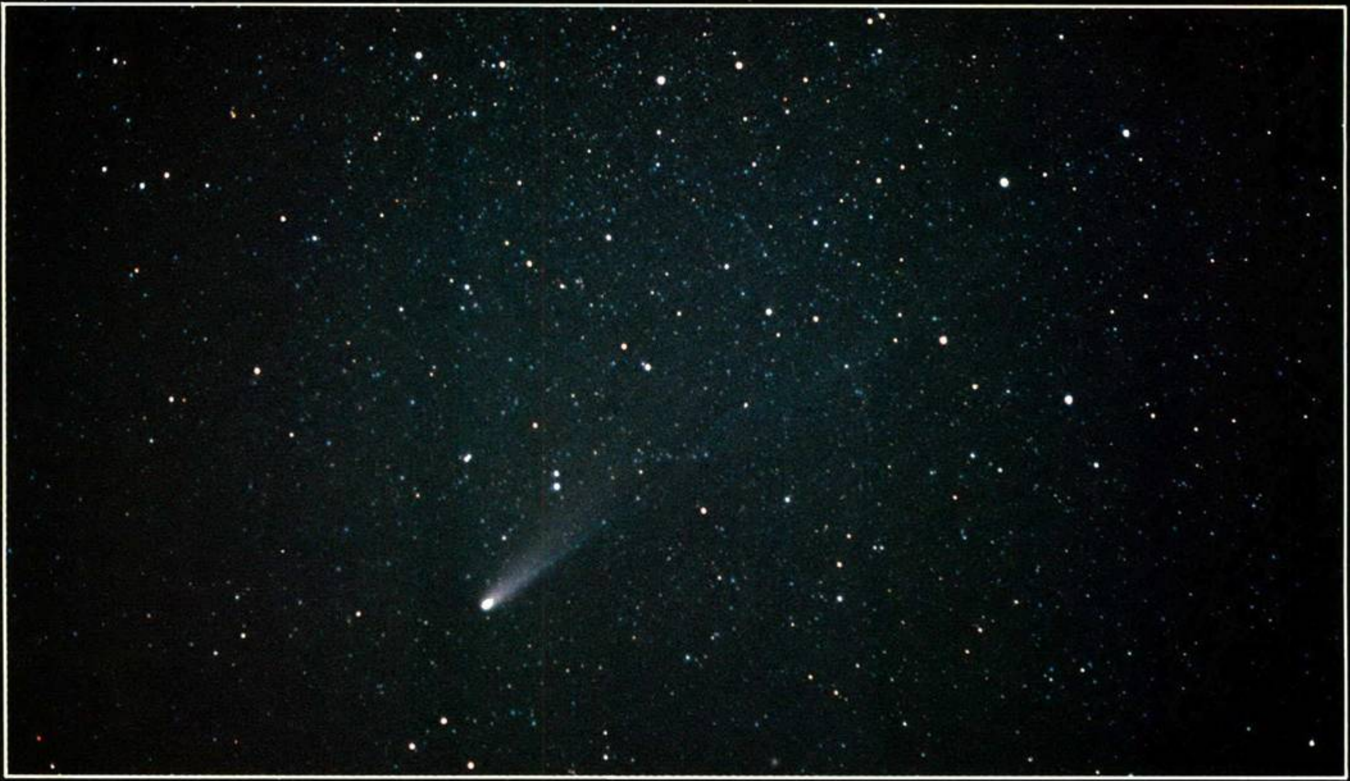


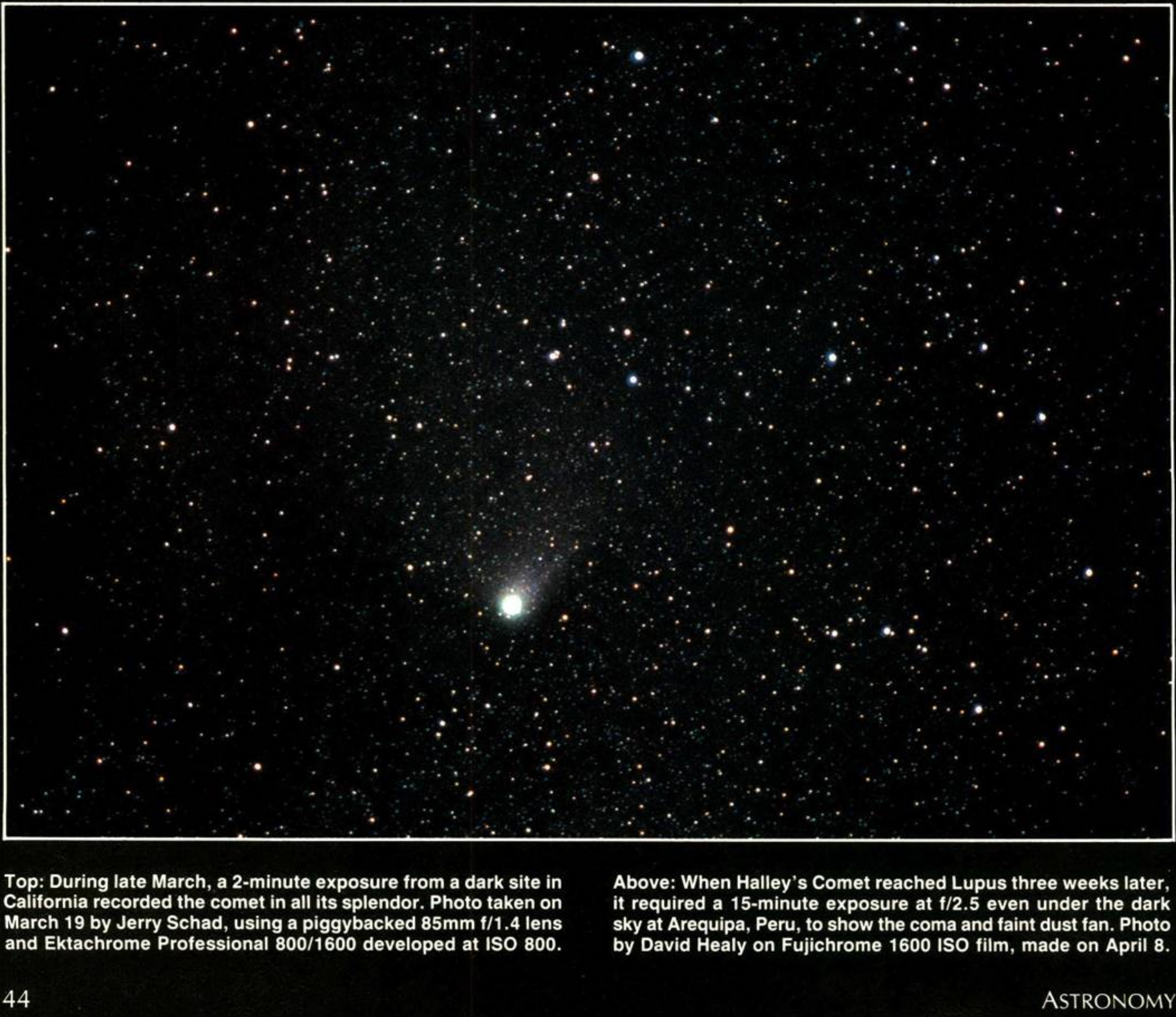
Left: During the third week of March Halley displayed a magnificent 10°-long gas tail as it moved toward Sagittarius' Teapot asterism. This photo of Halley was taken on March 20 by Eron Lee using a piggybacked 110mm f/2.8 lens, Fujichrome 400D pushed to ISO 800, and an 8-minute exposure.

Above: As seen from Yulara, Australia, on the night of closest approach, Halley showed a bluish green coma and short dust and gas tails amidst the bright blue stars of the Centaurus O-B association. Photo by Ralph Heideal using a piggybacked 135mm f/2.8 lens and a 12-minute exposure.

Below: On April 14 the comet clearly displayed signs of regaining its bright gas tail, as shown in this photo tracked on the comet's nucleus. Photo by Eric Dreher, using a 400mm f/5.6 lens, Konica 1600 ISO film, and a 30-minute exposure.

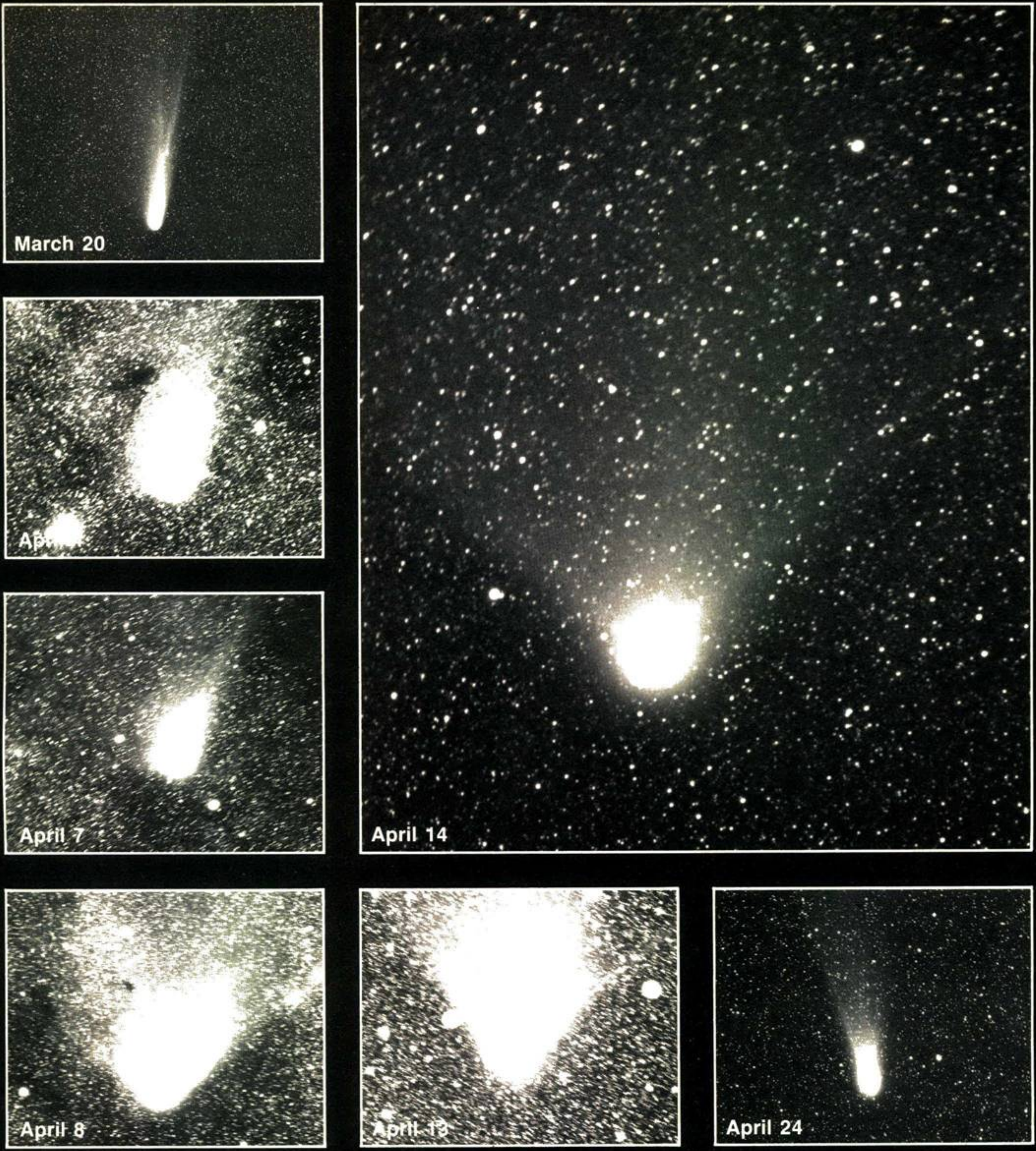






Top: During late March, a 2-minute exposure from a dark site in California recorded the comet in all its splendor. Photo taken on March 19 by Jerry Schad, using a piggybacked 85mm f/1.4 lens and Ektachrome Professional 800/1600 developed at ISO 800.

Above: When Halley's Comet reached Lupus three weeks later, it required a 15-minute exposure at f/2.5 even under the dark sky at Arequipa, Peru, to show the coma and faint dust fan. Photo by David Healy on Fujichrome 1600 ISO film, made on April 8.



This sequence of seven images shows the comet's dimming and subsequent recovery during April as it moved from Sagittarius through Scorpius, Norma, Lupus, Centaurus, and Hydra.

On March 20 Halley lay near the globular cluster M-55 and displayed an 8°-long, two-part gas tail superimposed on a fainter, wider dust tail. This 15-minute exposure on a IIaD plate was made from Joshua Tree, California. (All photos, except for April 14, by Ronald E. Royer using a 4-inch f/5 lens.)

By April 4 Halley's gas tail had virtually disappeared, leaving the comet with no more than a short dusty extension to its coma in this 15-minute exposure on a 098 plate from Hazelbrook, Australia.

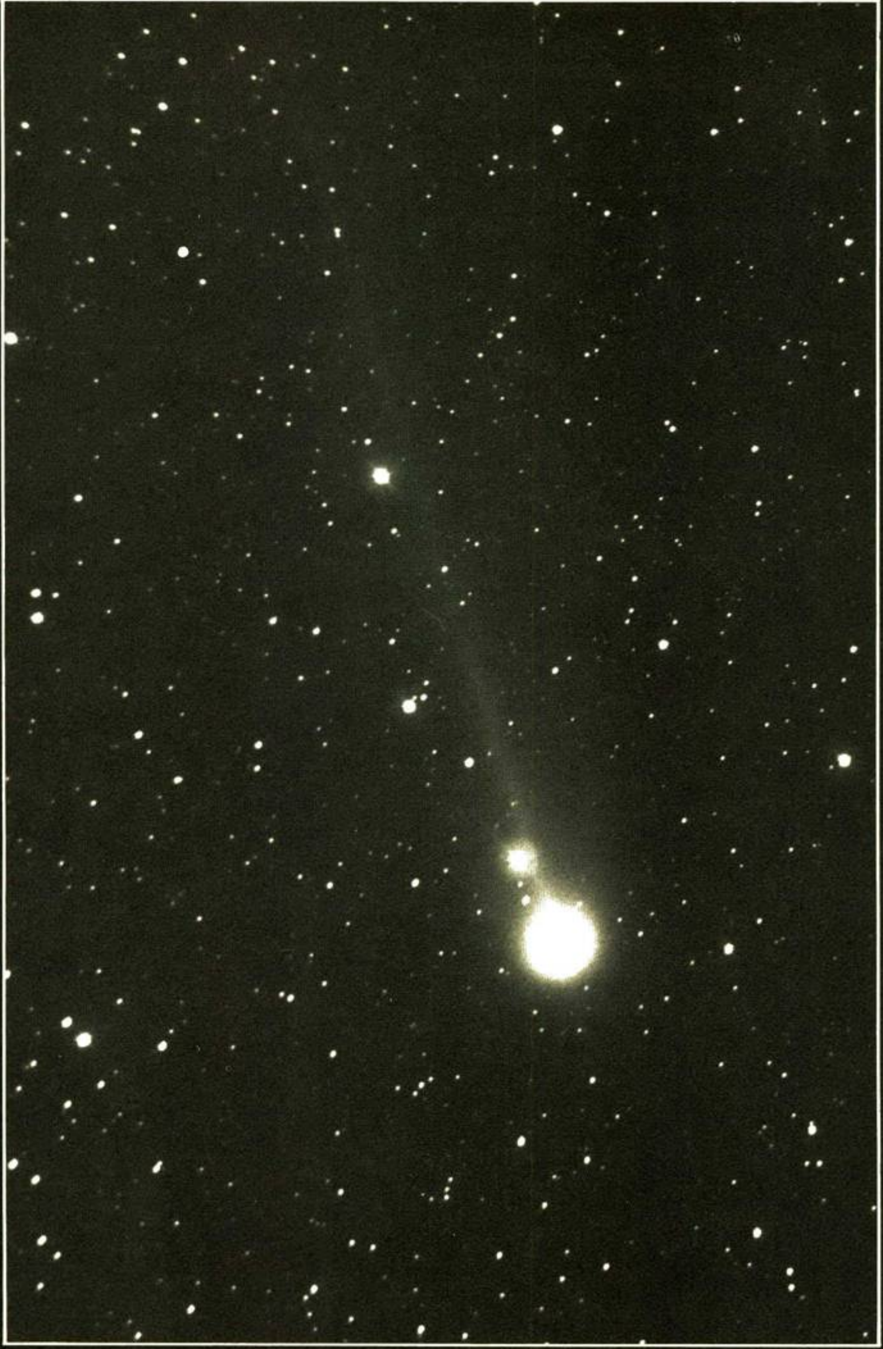
Aside from its inherent dimness, Halley lay in the rich Milky Way on April 7, making its short tail very difficult to spot in this 16-minute exposure on 098 film from Coonabarabran, Australia.

On April 8 Halley showed a wide, nearly 90° dust fan spanning 2° with a short gas tail, giving it a similar appearance to nearby globular cluster Omega Centauri. This is a 15-minute exposure on 098 from Coonabarabran.

April 12 saw Halley further develop its box-shaped dust fan but it gave little sign of any ion activity. According to Royer, the comet was "twice as bright as Omega but the same size." This is a 20-minute exposure on 098 taken from Alice Springs, Australia.

On April 14 large telescopes showed the comet as an intense, bright coma with a symmetrical envelope of dust on one side. Photo by Kent Kirkley using a piggybacked 300mm f/2.8 lens and a 30-minute exposure from Turangi, New Zealand.

After its poor showing in early April, by April 24 Halley had redeveloped a long gas tail and brightened considerably, indicating increased outgassing from the nucleus. This is a 15-minute exposure on 098 from Cairns, Australia.



By early May Halley's Comet had once again become a real comet — it shone at 4th magnitude and redeveloped a thin 8°-long gas tail. This resurgence from the comet's disappointing April performance redeemed it in the eyes of most amateur astronomers. Halley continued to be bright throughout most of May and then faded to 7th magnitude by early June. Photo of Halley on May 11 by Geoff Chester.

developed a sufficiently long tail to be an impressive sight. Even though this was probably the worst apparition in 2,000 years, when it was over most observers seemed to appreciate Halley for the show it did put on.

Amateur astronomers with moderate-to-large telescopes first saw Halley in August 1985 as it emerged from solar conjunction, moved into the pre-dawn sky, and brightened to about 15th magnitude — a tiny, fuzzy speck of light. This unspectacular beginning gave way to rapid brightening in October when Halley's coma grew to 30′ in diameter and its brightness leaped from 11th to 8th magnitude. At this point Halley lay in the constellation Taurus and was visible as a bright, circular inner coma surrounded by a large, fuzzy halo. During this period many backyard astronomers had their first view of the comet.

At the end of October Halley passed between the bright star Zeta (ζ) Tauri and the Crab Nebula, and the event was widely recorded on film by astrophotographers. But Halley really became interesting to follow early in November when it brightened to naked-eye visibility. Some 4° away from the Pleiades cluster, Halley was visible as a 6th-magnitude spot of light by mid-November. By then most skywatchers had seen it either with or without binoculars. During December Halley continued to brighten and formed a gas tail that was 2° long early in the month, which grew to 4° by month's end. As Halley moved into January's early evening sky, the first of three prime observing periods began.

During January 1986, as Halley gradually moved toward perihelion, the comet became markedly brighter — reaching 4th magnitude — and its tail grew to some 7°. Since the comet was bright, relatively large, and conveniently placed for evening observing, millions of people worldwide saw Halley in January. By the last week of the month, however, the comet had moved close to the Sun and was lost in the evening twilight. A "blackout period" ensued until Halley's re-emergence, in mid-February, in the morning sky.

Early risers saw Halley low in the pre-dawn sky during the last days of February. The comet was a 3rd-magnitude object with a coma some 2° across. The tail, which appeared wider and less detailed than in January, extended over 10°

The best Halley viewing came in March when the comet traversed the sky from Capricornus through Sagittarius, lying against rich Milky Way fields. This bright background reduced the tail's contrast against the sky. Halley was there at its height. Although the coma would be brighter in April when the comet passed close to Earth, the gas and dust tails were at their best during late March. On the evening of March 20/21 Halley underwent a spectacular disconnection event and much of its gas tail drifted away. Halley never fully recovered.

April saw Halley's Comet move through Scorpius, Ara, Norma, and Centaurus, passing near Omega Centauri and within a degree of the lenticular galaxy NGC-5128 on April 15. For Northern Hemisphere viewers Halley lay low on the horizon. Halley's coma shone brighter than 3rd magnitude, but it had only a faint, 2°-long dust tail. It was not an impressive sight.

In May Halley moved northward through Crater and Hydra, dimming to 4th magnitude but re-forming a faint 7° ion tail. Curiously, the view early in May was much better than that early in April, despite the fact that Halley was actually brighter and closer in April. This simply confirms the notion that comets are unpredictable creatures.

Halley is in conjunction with the Sun on September 17, but will reappear in October's morning sky and remain visible as a faint patch of light for several months.

Some of us will still be out under the stars to follow Halley out, even though others will remember Halley at its best and let it go at that. Whatever you do, be sure to remember that special view of a comet — your last look at Halley. *David J. Eicher.*

Travel through the universe with UNITRON.

#150
UNITRON
#128
UNITRON
#131C
UNITRON
#114
UNITRON

MODEL	SPECIFICATIONS						
	Standard Eye-pieces	Objective Field of View	Objective Aperture (2-element, air-spaced, coated, achromatic)	Viewfinder (Focusable crossline eyepiece)	Length	Height	Weight
#105 2" Altazimuth	28X, 78X	7°12'	50 mm, f/14	4X—19 mm, 7°12' field	26 in	54 in.	9 lb.
#114 2.4" Altazimuth	35X, 50X, 72X, 100X	7°12'	60 mm, f/15	6X—24 mm, 6°22' field	34½ in.	58 in.	16 lb.
#128 2.4" Equatorial	35X, 50X, 72X, 100X, 129X	7°12'	60 mm, f/15	6X—2 mm, 6°22' field	34½ in.	60 in.	24 lb.
#140 3" Altazimuth	48X, 67X, 96X, 131X, 171X	4°20'	75 mm, f/16	8X—30 mm, 4°22' field	47 in.	59 in.	23 lb.
#142 3" Equatorial	48X, 67X, 96X, 131X, 200X	4°20'	75 mm, f/16	8X—30 mm, 4°22' field	47 in.	59 in.	46 lb.
#131-C 3" Compact Equatorial	48X, 67X, 96X, 131X, 171X, 200X	4°20'	75 mm, f/16	8X—30 mm, 4°22' field	19 in.	60 in.	32 lb.
#150 4" Altazimuth	60X, 83X, 120X, 167X, 214X, 250X	3°22'	100 mm, f/15	10X—40 mm, 2°54' field	63 in.	64 in.	50 lb.
#152 4" Equatorial	38X, 60X, 83X, 120X, 167X, 214X, 250X	3°2'	100 mm, f/15	10X—40 mm, 2°54' field	63 in.	66 in.	100 lb.

Optional eyepieces and 2X Barlow lens extend magnification range. Send for Unitron's catalog for complete specifications.

Specifications subject to change without prior notice.

Designed to the most precise optical standards, Unitron refractor telescopes and accessories combine highest quality optics with expert mechanical craftsmanship. The results are superior resolution per inch of aperture, unparalleled performance even under inferior viewing conditions, and optimal definition along an unobstructed light path. There's never a need for recollimation adjustments. Repairs and maintenance are absolutely minimal and all of Unitron's telescopes are backed by a full 25 year warranty.

From the 2-inch Altazimuth to the 3-inch Compact Equatorial to the 4-inch Equatorial, Unitron has the right refractor for the hobbyist . . . or sophisticated astronomer. To learn more, send us the coupon for our complete catalog describing the full line of Unitron astronomical refractors, terrestrial spotting scopes and accessories.

UNITRON
EXCELLENCE BY DESIGN™

Leisure Products, A division of
UNITRON, INC.
175 Express Street,
Plainview, N.Y. 11803, U.S.A.

Please send me Unitron's telescope and spotting scope catalog. I enclose $5.00 for postage.

UNITRON, INC. 175 Express Street,
Plainview, N.Y. 11803, U.S.A. Tel. (516) 822-4601

Name____________________________

Address__________________________

City__________ State________ Zip________

Equipment Atlas

Astrophotography With Image Intensifiers

by
Scott McGurk

The age of electronic astronomy has arrived. Nowadays amateur astronomers talk about photomultipliers, photodiodes, CCD sensors, and image intensifiers. Because all of these devices detect low-intensity light more efficiently than photographic film does, they would appear to have great potential for helping us take better pictures.

But photomultipliers and photodiodes only measure the brightness of a single image point, and they require interfacing with an electronic recorder. CCD image sensors have low to medium resolution and they require computer-image processing. Only image intensifiers have medium to high resolution and can produce an image that can be viewed or photographed directly.

How Image Intensifier Tubes Operate

Several different types of image intensifier tubes are available for amateur astronomy. Some of these tubes are incorporated in ready-to-use commercial products (somewhat confusingly called "image intensifiers") designed to fit your telescope. They typically cost between $2,000 and $4,000. Although some astronomy enthusiasts can afford such expensive accessories, many others cannot. However, it is possible to design and construct your own image intensifier system for just a few hundred dollars. But before you rush out and try to build such a unit, it is important to determine your imaging requirements. Understanding something about how image intensifier tubes work and what their limitations are is the first step.

The two most common tubes available are the "diode" and "micro-channel plate" types, shown in schematic form on the next page. The image formed by the telescope is focused onto a fiber-optic window consisting of millions of microscopic optical fibers aligned parallel to each other. The light is carried by these fibers, which are typically 0.0005 inches (12 micrometers) in diameter, from the front of the window to a thin coating on the other side.

Known as the photocathode, this light-sensitive coating is a vacuum-deposited layer of alkali metals. When a photon of light strikes the atoms in the coating, electrons are ejected. The wavelength of the incoming photon of light and the composition of the photocathode determine how many electrons are released.

The most common type of photocathode is called an S-20 photocathode. It is sensitive to the light of the entire visible spectrum, with a peak sensitivity to yellow-green light with a wavelength of about 550 nanometers. The "extended S-20" photocathode, which is also fairly common, extends the sensitivity out past 800 nanometers into the near-infrared.

The electrons emitted from the photocathode represent the input image in that they have a position and flux proportional to the number of original photons. Inside the tube, these electrons are accelerated away from the photocathode and focused to the output side of the tube. The acceleration is achieved by applying a very high positive voltage relative to the photocathode (cathodes are always negative). The electrons are focused by a cone-shaped electrode in the middle of the tube in a process called electrostatic focusing. Both the photocathode and receiving surface must be curved to achieve a sharp focus of the electrons.

At this point we have an upside-down, backward, and amplified image at the other side of the tube. Where did the amplification come from? The energy of the electrons is directly proportional to the square of the accelerating voltage, and that voltage is very high — up to 15,000 volts. The desired amplification determines what happens next.

If low gain is sufficient for your observing needs, then you want a diode inverter tube. In this intensifier design the focused electrons strike a phosphor screen. The type of phosphor used most often, a P20 phosphor, has a green-yellow peak light output. The phosphor screen produces light intensities proportional to an electron's energy and thus returns us to an image consisting of photons. But now there are 25 to 40 times more photons than originally struck the input window! This light is transferred out of the tube through a fiber-optic output window.

If you need high gain, then you want a micro-channel plate intensifier. In this tube, electrons are focused into a micro-channel plate (MCP) amplifier before they go to the output phosphor screen. The MCP is similar to a fiber-optic window but consists of millions of microscopic tunnels rather than optical fibers. A voltage applied to the MCP causes electrons to accelerate inside the tiny tunnels.

When a single electron enters one of the tunnels it soon strikes the wall and, because it has gained energy, ejects several secondary electrons. These electrons travel down the tunnel a short distance, then hit a wall and kick even more electrons off the tunnel wall. The number of electrons exiting the channel for each one entering depends very strongly on the voltage across the MCP. This means that the gain of the system can be varied over a wide range, typically from 10 to over 15,000 times. The electrons exiting the MCP are focused onto the phosphor by placing it extremely close to the MCP output. This is called "proximity" focusing. A fiber-optic output window completes the device.

Numerous variations exist. For example, some recent tubes utilize only proximity focusing, instead of electrostatic focusing. Others have special photocathodes or output phosphors. In general, these tubes are hard to find on the surplus or used market and they are very expensive brand-new. For the amateur, then, the diode inverter tube and micro-channel plate tube are the most practical and easiest to find.

Which is the best tube for you? If you want the highest possible resolution, fixed low gain, and lowest cost, then a used, surplus diode inverter would be the answer. Used diode tubes with 25-millimeter-diameter image areas, 25 to 40 visible light gain, 60 line-pairs/mm resolution, and complete power supplies have been advertised for under $200 within the last year.

On the other hand, if you're willing to sacrifice some resolution for variable high gain and greater red-light sensitivity, then an unused surplus MCP tube could be acquired for $1,500 to $2,000. It would have a 25mm-diameter image area, maximum visible light gain of 15,000 times, 30 line-pairs/mm resolution, and a built-in miniature power supply. In between these two examples are stacked tube assemblies of two or three diode tubes in series and used and/or low-quality MCP intensifier tubes.

Image Intensifier Astrophotography

Image intensifier tubes make it easy to get amazing results in astrophotography. Dramatically reduced exposure times mean fewer accumulated guiding errors, so the resulting images are sharper. If it takes 100 photons to produce a black spot on film, then an intensifier with a gain of 100 should produce a black spot on the film with only one incoming photon. (Actually, it's not quite so simple. The photocathode does not respond to every incoming photon because it is not 100 percent efficient, but when it does respond, the tube outputs 100 photons.)

Even though it is possible to have each photon register an image on film, you won't want to use exceedingly high gains and short exposures routinely. For example, let's say you decide to photograph a very dim nebula. After the image passes through your telescope system, only 1,000 photons per second are detected by the intensifier. You decide to "crank up" the gain to keep the exposure at 10 seconds. After you develop the film and get a perfectly dense negative, you notice that the image appears grainy and soft. There are two reasons why this has occurred.

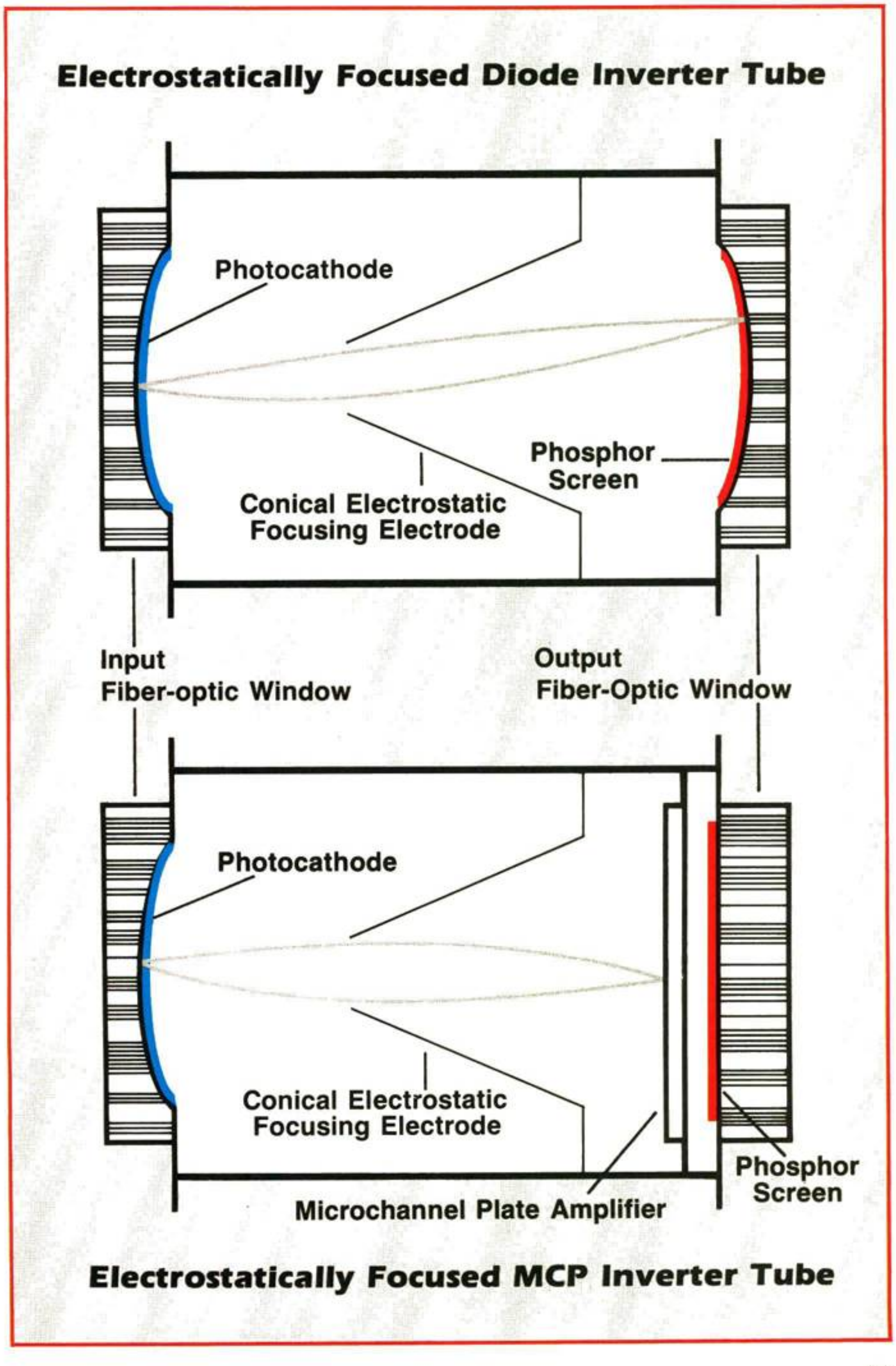
The first reason is that your 10-second exposure recorded 10,000 photons, which is statistically not enough to produce good resolution and a smooth range of tones in the image. Its quality is limited by the number of incoming photons. By using a lower gain and longer exposure time, you would have been able to capture and record more photons.

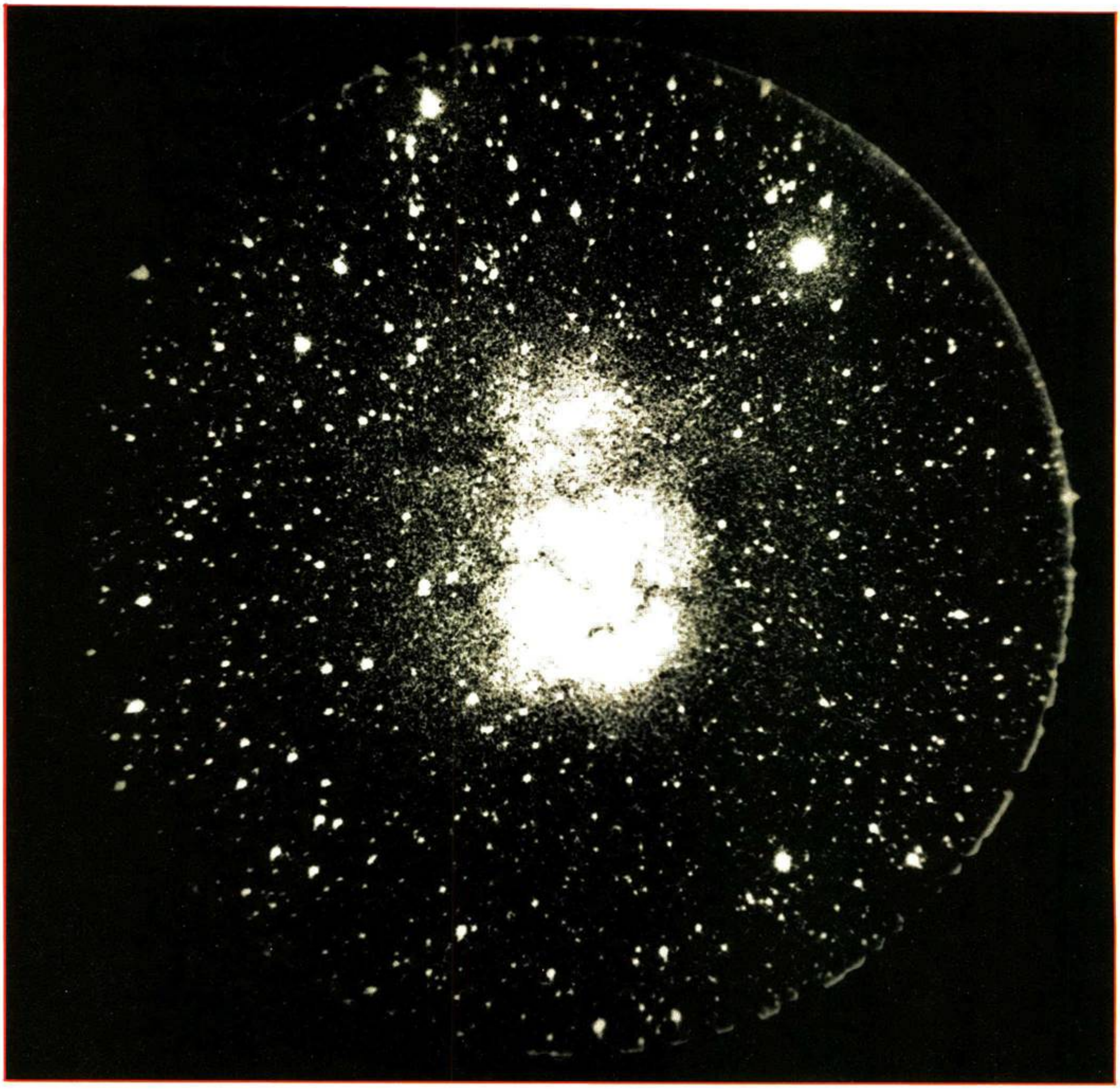
The second reason is that the intensified images are noisy. All electronic signals contain noise and when the signal is amplified, so is the noise. The electronic "signal" in intensifier tubes is the stream of electrons ejected from the photocathode. The "noise" consists of random electrons ejected from the photocathode by thermal excitation and rare interactions with ionized gas molecules. At room temperature, the noise appears as a constant, dim illumination on the output screen even when there is no light falling on the sensitive face of the tube. Long exposures with an intensifier help by taking advantage of the film's reciprocity failure. This usually undesirable feature actually helps by increasing the contrast between the image and the background noise.

Another common mistake in the use of intensifiers is the way in which the image is transferred from the output of the tube to the film. It's possible to produce acceptable images by taking a photo of the output phosphor screen, but it is terribly inefficient. With a single f/1.0 transfer lens only about 6 percent of the light from the screen is transferred to the film. Furthermore, a wide-open lens has a curved, shallow depth of field, making accurate focus difficult. If the intensifier is a high gain unit with medium resolution, then these problems can be overcome by purchasing a special relay lens designed to transfer between 12 and 24 percent of the light output, or by stopping down the lens for sharp focus across the entire output screen. The gain of the intensifier can be increased to compensate for the large loss of light.

But there's a better way. For the high-resolution, low-gain image intensifier tubes, the solution is to transfer the screen output directly to the film without a lens. By pressing the film directly against the fiber-optic output window with a bit of foam rubber, nearly all of the light from the phosphor is transferred to the film and none of the tube's resolution is lost.

One last consideration is the type of film used to record the image. In the case of a diode inverter, where the resolution is 60 to 70 line-pairs per millimeter, film with very high resolution is required. An ordinary film like Tri-X would not be


Electrostatically Focused Diode Inverter Tube
Photocathode
Phosphor Screen
Conical Electrostatic Focusing Electrode
Input Fiber-optic Window
Output Fiber-Optic Window
Photocathode
Conical Electrostatic Focusing Electrode
Microchannel Plate Amplifier
Phosphor Screen
Electrostatically Focused MCP Inverter Tube

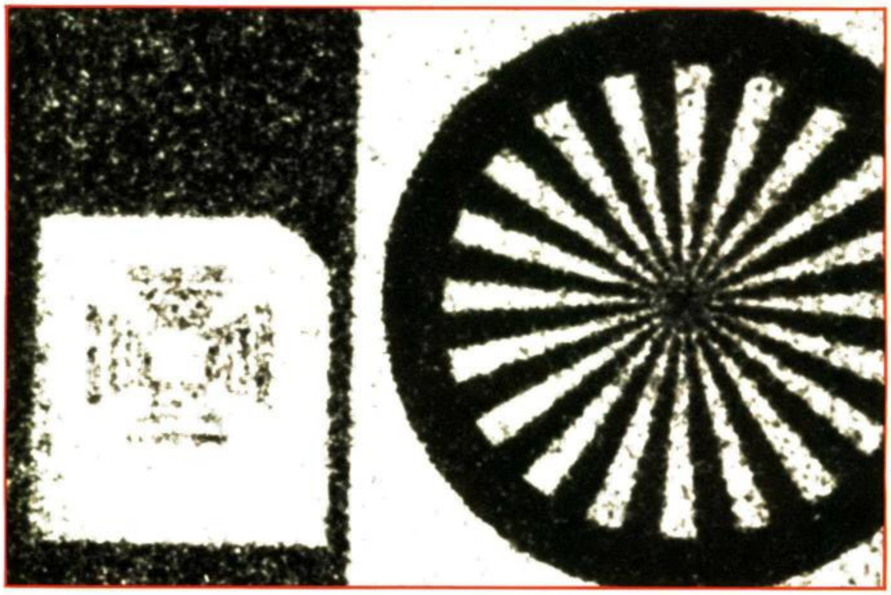


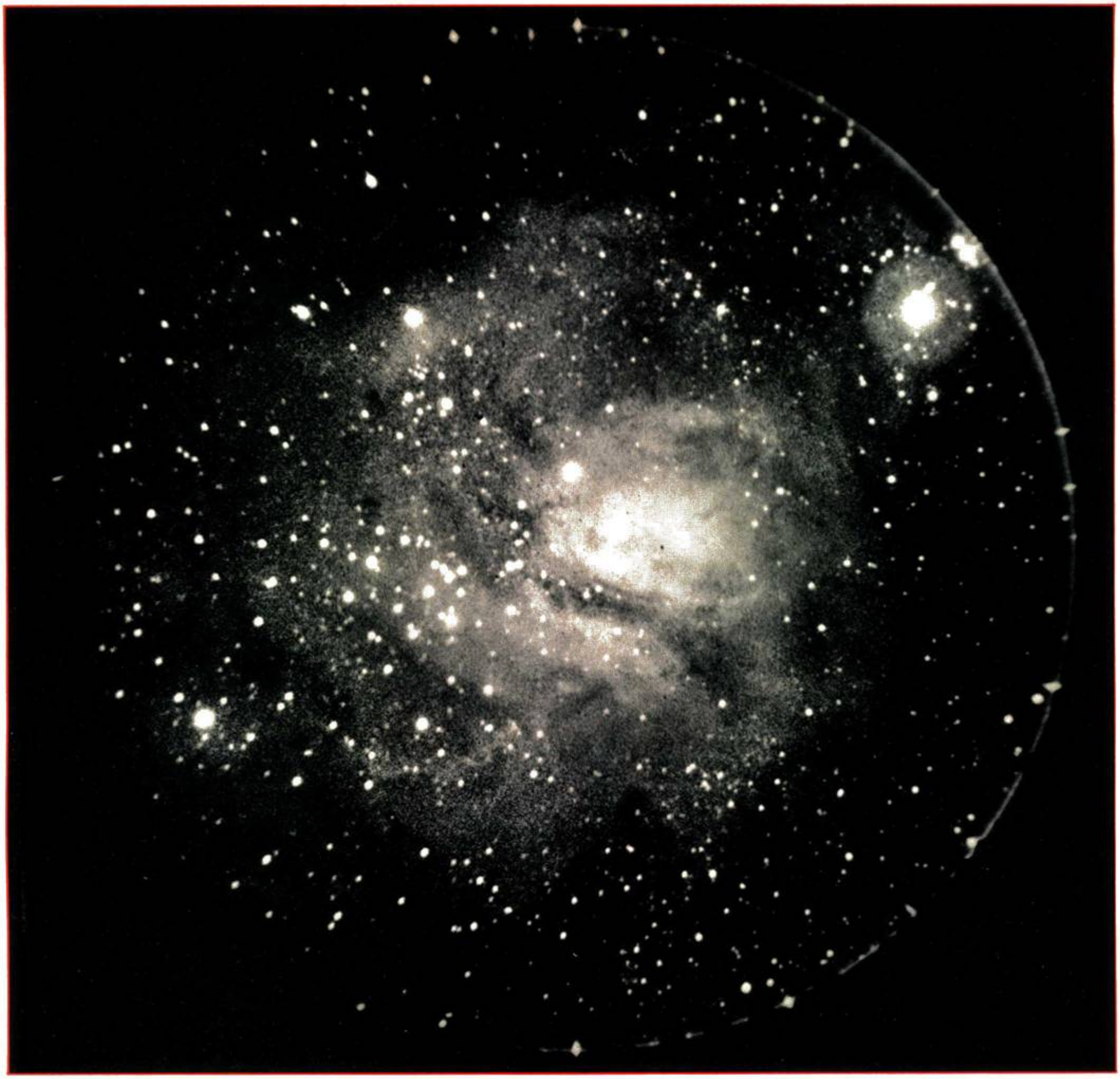
acceptable since it only has 50 line-pairs per millimeter resolution for low contrast images and little contrast control by varying its development time.

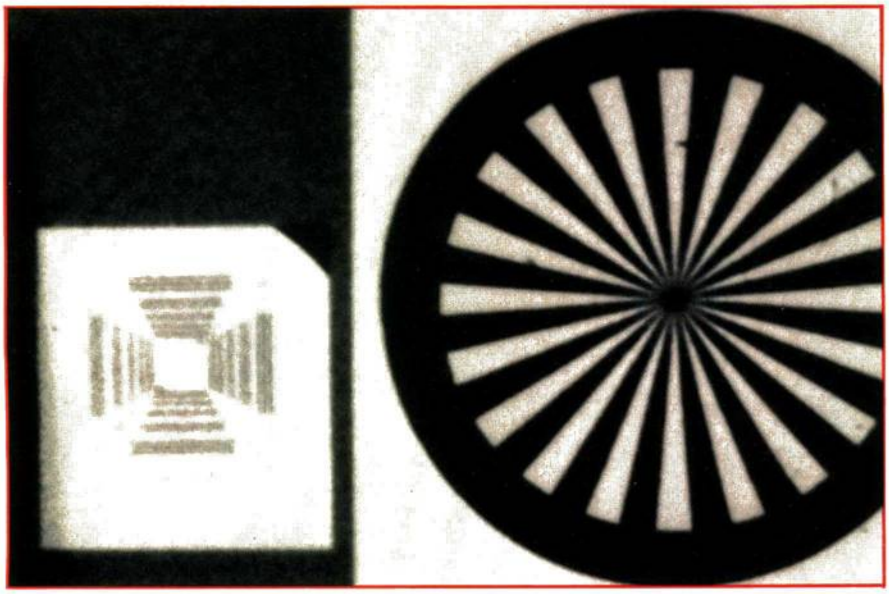
Kodak Technical Pan 2415 film is a good selection, having resolution well in excess of 100 line-pairs per millimeter and a wide contrast range. Even with MCP intensifiers, where the resolution is about 30 line-pairs per millimeter, Technical Pan is a good choice to avoid image degradation. Furthermore, Tech Pan's contrast is easily tailored to complement any image tonality.

Photographic Results

After studying specifications for a number of image intensifiers, I decided to design and build an intensifier camera-viewer combination based on a 25mm MCP inverter tube. I wanted a system I could "look" through, take photos with, and videotape with.

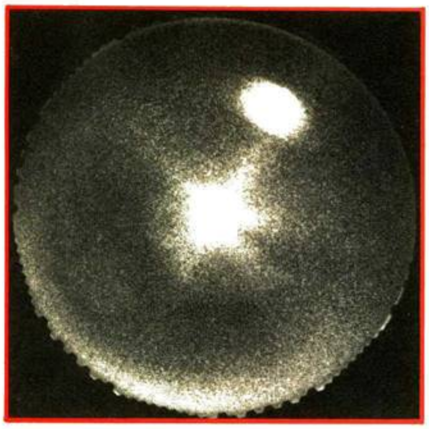


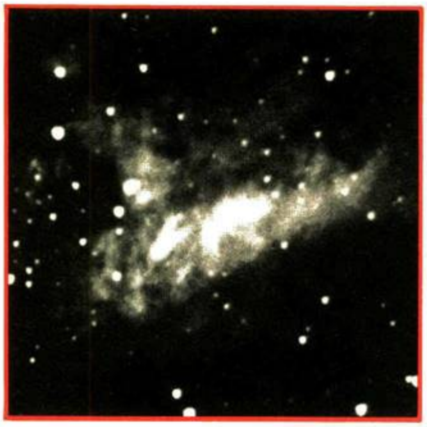




Left hand page: By using his intensifier with a gain setting of 3,000, Scott McGurk cut this exposure of the Trifid Nebula to a mere 10 seconds, but the image is unsatisfying because there were not enough photons to produce a full tonal range. The image is a 10-second exposure on Tech Pan 2415 film using an 8-inch f/10 SCT. The photon-limited image of a test chart, bottom left, is a 5-second exposure with an intensifier gain of 17,000. Note that both the resolution and image quality are poor.

Above: Setting the intensifier gain to 250 allowed a longer exposure and gave much better image quality. The Lagoon Nebula, above, required a 120-second exposure on Tech Pan 2415 film with an 8-inch f/10 SCT. Note that the faint parts of the nebula are still photon-limited even though the bright parts are not. The test chart, left, is a 720-second exposure with the intensifier gain at 150, but it is otherwise identical to the chart on the opposite page.



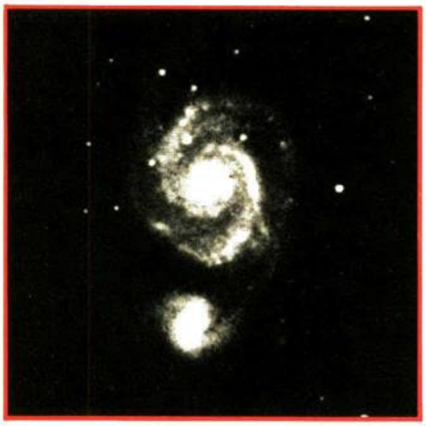


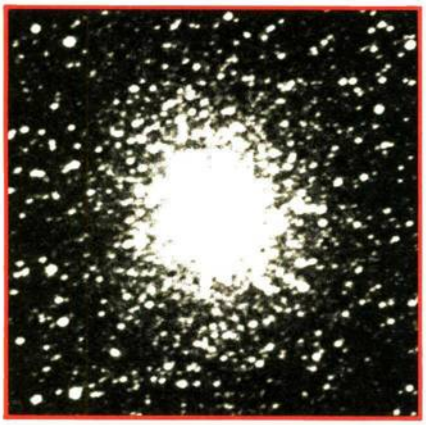
Above: This "dark noise" exposure shows the characteristic noise pattern of the tube present even when no light falls on a tube. The intensifier gain was set to 17,000 for this 300-second exposure. The noise pattern is approximately 50 times fainter than typical celestial scenes.

Top right: With an 8-inch f/10 SCT, the Omega Nebula photo required only a 2-minute exposure on Tech Pan 2415 film. For this image, the author used a relay lens and an intensifier gain of 8,000. Because relay lenses are inefficient, the effective gain of the system was very much lower.

Middle right: Spiral arms show clearly in this 2-minute exposure of M-51, the Whirlpool Galaxy, in Canes Venatici. The intensifier gain was 250. Scott McGurk used Tech Pan 2415 pressed directly against the output fiber-optic window of the image intensifier tube.

Bottom right: For objects that have no middle tones, you can turn the gain as high as you like. This image of the globular cluster M-22 was recorded in just 10 seconds on Tech Pan 2415 film using an intensifier gain of 3,000. All photographs by Scott McGurk.





I decided that lower resolution was a fair trade-off for the increased flexibility offered by a MCP tube. A problem I encountered was that the best MCP tube I could find (made by Varo) only had a gain range from 1,500 to 15,000. However, I had to be able to lower the gain so photographic exposures would not be too short and would not include enough photons to define the image. Fortunately, I was able to override the gain control in the tube's built-in power supply. The finished intensifier system has an average resolution of 34 line-pairs per millimeter, visible light gain from 15 to 15,000, extended spectral sensitivity to 900 nanometers, less than 5 percent geometric image distortion in the center, and runs for ten hours on two AA batteries!

I use this system on my 8-inch f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain for viewing, photography, and videotaping. When I view, I use different gain settings depending on the magnitude, filters used, and dark adaptation of my eyes. However, I've found that direct viewing with the intensifier has few advantages since the eye is such a remarkably sensitive instrument.

To make astrophotos, I press strips of Technical Pan film directly against the output fiber-optic window or use my 35mm SLR camera and a special relay lens. Depending on the brightness of the subject, the filters in the optical path, and the magnification, I use gain settings between 30 and 15,000, with exposures between 10 seconds and 10 minutes.

For videotaping, I set the gain at the maximum 15,000, then focus a black-and-white television camera on the output screen. I have successfully taped the Orion Nebula, the Andromeda Galaxy, and a couple of planetaries and clusters. However, this method of transferring light to the TV camera is very inefficient.

For better results with video, I am designing a system using direct fiber-optic transfer to a vidicon television camera tube. An improved version of this system will soon be installed at the Orange County Astronomers' new observatory near Anza, California, on the club's 22-inch Cassegrain telescope. We plan to use intensified video to guide long-exposure photographs, to display on monitors for visiting groups, to broadcast to the Los Angeles area on amateur TV, and to tape astronomy programs for presentation at schools and seminars.

The age of electronic astronomy is here. I predict that within ten years, image intensifiers will become so common for black-and-white deep-space photography that telescope manufacturers will offer them as a standard accessory.

Scott McGurk is a research engineer with a B.S. in chemical engineering. For a living, he performs complex computer simulations of fluid flow. He has been interested in amateur astronomy for the past fifteen years, especially in "electronic" astronomy. Scott is a member of Orange County Astronomers and the Electronics-Oriented Astronomers.

Sources of Image Intensifiers

The supply of new and used image intensifiers varies considerably. In 1984 and 1985, all types of raw tubes and power supplies were readily available. You could even buy new tubes from major manufacturers. In late 1985, the situation changed for the worse. Large military contracts began to dry up the "new" tube market, and the "used" tube market changed direction as firms began to offer only complete units rather than parts.

"Raw" tubes and power supplies to build your own unit can still be found, however, if you're willing to look hard enough. Astronomy and aerospace swapmeets and bidding on military surplus small lots are your best bets.

When you find a tube that you want to buy, be sure to power-up the tube and check for blemishes. A new or good used tube will have just a few of these annoying light or dark spots in the output image.

New tubes are hard to buy. Many firms that manufacture image intensifiers have huge military contracts and will not deal with individuals. However, one firm that has dealt with individuals in the past is:

Varo Inc.
Electron Devices Division
2203 W. Walnut Street
Garland, TX 75046-9014

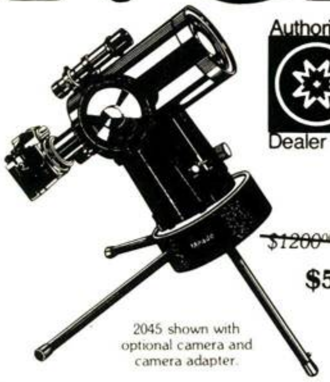
Anniversary Sale!

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade 2045 and 2045/LX3

The best-selling ultra-portable telescope is the Meade 2045. It's complete with two eyepieces, high transmission coatings, finderscope, drive, tabletop tripod, slow motion controls, setting circles, photo tripod adapter, star diagonal, case, and more — making it perfect for use as a telescope, terrestrial spotting scope, or 1000mm f/10 telephoto lens. $\$1200^{00}$ list, until September 30, the 2045 is **sale-priced at only $\$595^{00}$!**

The 2045/LX3 adds multi-coated optics to the standard 2045 for 15% brighter images, plus a quartz electronic drive system that operates from either AC or DC. Simply plug in the optional hand control and declination motor, and you convert the 2045/LX3 drive into a dual-axis drive corrector for long exposure astrophotography. $\$1450^{00}$ list, the 2045/LX3 is **only $\$849^{00}$!**



~~$\$1200^{00}$~~

$595

2045 shown with optional camera and camera adapter.

Some optional extras for the 2045 and 2045/LX3

Meade field tripod and wedge for convenient use anywhere, *$\$380^{00}$ list*	**$\$285^{00}$**
Meade #62 camera adapter, with T-ring (specify camera), *$\$64^{00}$ list*	**$\$43^{95}$**
Meade #36 hand controller for 2045/LX3, *$\$150^{00}$ list*	**$\$99^{50}$**
Meade #38A declination motor for 2045/LX3, *$\$150^{00}$ list*	**$\$99^{50}$**
Meade #43 12VDC drive corrector for 2045, *$\$120^{00}$ list*	**$\$84^{50}$**
Meade wide field adapter system for rich field viewing, *$\$150^{00}$ list*	**$\$112^{50}$**
Meade #126 2x Barlow to double magnifications, *$\$60^{00}$ list*	**$\$44^{50}$**
Meade off-axis guider system, with illuminated reticle, *$\$220^{00}$ list*	**$\$164^{00}$**

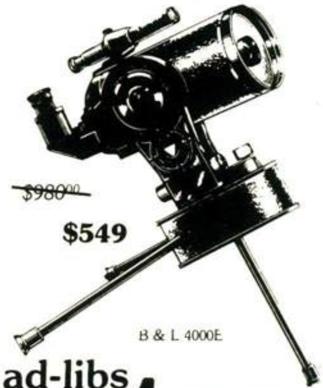
Free Freight Bonus!

From now through the end of September, if you mention this ad when you order, we'll ship any of these sale specials anywhere within the 48 continental United States for free, even if you pay by credit card. You can save as much as $50 on freight during this sale!

More Low Anniversary Sale Prices!

Meade 2080/LX2, complete, with MCSO, very limited quantities, *$\$2730^{00}$ list*	**$\$1499^{00}$**
Meade 2080/LX3, complete, with high transmission coatings, *$\$3000^{00}$ list*	**$\$1795^{00}$**
Meade 2080/LX3, complete, with multi-coated silver optics, *$\$3220^{00}$ list*	**$\$1895^{00}$**
Meade 2120/LX3, complete, with multi-coated silver optics, *$\$5290^{00}$ list*	**$\$2899^{00}$**
Meade #36 hand controller for 2080/LX3 and 2120/LX3, *$\$150^{00}$ list*	**$\$99^{50}$**
Meade #38 declination motor for 2080/LX3 and 2120/LX3, *$\$150^{00}$ list*	**$\$99^{50}$**
Meade #46 dual axis drive corrector for 2080/LX2, *$\$430^{00}$ list*	**$\$299^{95}$**
Meade 628C 6" f/8 Newtonian reflector, complete, *$\$1450^{00}$ list*	**$\$849^{00}$**
Meade 645C 6" f/5 Newtonian reflector, complete, *$\$1470^{00}$ list*	**$\$929^{00}$**
Meade 826C 8" f/6 Newtonian reflector, complete, *$\$1590^{00}$ list*	**$\$949^{00}$**
Meade #47M dual axis drive corrector for 628C, 645C, and 826C, *$\$430^{00}$ list*	**$\$299^{95}$**
Meade 97D 3.5" spotting scope, high transmission coatings, *$\$720^{00}$ list*	**$\$349^{00}$**
Meade 107D 4" spotting scope, high transmission coatings, *$\$850^{00}$ list*	**$\$419^{00}$**
Meade camera adapter, with T-ring (specify scope and camera), *$\$64^{00}$ list*	**$\$43^{95}$**
Celestron CO-114 4.5" f/8 Newtonian reflector, complete, *$\$750^{00}$ list*	**$\$399^{00}$**
Celestron CO-60E 2.4" equatorial refractor, complete, *$\$600^{00}$ list*	**$\$379^{00}$**
Celestron Super C8 Plus, wedge, tripod, *$\$2930^{00}$ list*	**$\$1699^{00}$**
Celestron Super C8 Plus, wedge, tripod, Starbright coatings, *$\$3130^{00}$ list*	**$\$1799^{00}$**

Call for price quotes on the many other scopes and accessories available.



~~$\$980^{00}$~~

$549

B & L 4000E

B & L Criterion 4000 Enhanced

Here's a super all-purpose 1200mm f/12 astronomical telescope, spotting scope, telephoto lens — all in one! *Enhanced aluminum* mirrors, high transmission optical coatings, two eyepieces, finder, tabletop tripod, drive, case, and more! The 4000E lists for $980, but is **sale priced at $\$549^{00}$!**

The 4000 professional adds a silver coating to the secondary mirror for more light transmission, a camera adapter, and a 2x Barlow lens. List is $1070, **this Bausch & Lomb is only $\$599^{00}$!**

Compare prices on these B & L options.

Rich field adapter for all B & L	**$\$94^{50}$**
Photo tripod wedge for 4000	**$\$94^{50}$**
Tripod and wedge combo for 4000	**$\$179^{50}$**
Polar Alignment Kit for all scopes	**$\$37^{50}$**

At Ad-Libs Astronomics, we're now in our eighth year of saving you money on telescopes and accessories — and we're celebrating by extending our anniversary sale one more month! Just look at the bargains on this page!

These are all factory-fresh units, complete with *all* accessories supplied by the manufacturers. Unlike some so-called "discounters," we don't strip out standard accessories, claiming they're optional, just so we can show an artificially-low price. And we ship from stock better than 95% of the time. We don't use your money for two months while you wait in vain for your scope. Better yet, we don't charge up to $125 freight on a telescope, as some other "discounters" do. Our sale prices include *free freight* — even if you pay by credit card.

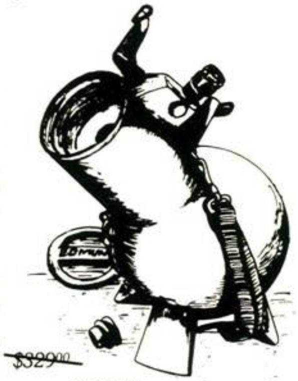
CALL TOLL-FREE!

Use our toll-free 800 number to order — or to get price quotes on any of the hundreds of products we carry . . . from Meade, Celestron, Edmund, TeleVue, Questar, Bausch & Lomb, Lumicon, Vernonscope, and more.

Remember, these sale prices, and our free freight offer, are only good through September 30 — so don't miss your chance to save!

Edmund Astroscan

Just the thing for the late summer Milky Way, this 4⅛" f/4.2 rich field telescope offers stunning wide angle 3° views of the heavens. Also great for terrestrial observings with an optional erecting prism. Incredibly easy to use and never needs collimation. Complete with 28mm eyepiece (16x), rubber eyeguard, peep sight finder, carry strap, metal base, Sky Guide. *$\$329^{00}$ list*, **for $\$269^{00}$!**



~~$\$329^{00}$~~

$269

2001 Astroscan

Here are some options for the Astroscan, too.

#2007 erecting prism, *$\$79^{95}$ list*	**$\$64^{95}$**
RKE eyepieces, *$\$32^{95}$ each list*	**$\$29^{95}$**
(Available in 8, 12, 15, 21, and 28mm.)	
RKE 2.5x Barlow, *$\$57^{95}$ list*	**$\$49^{95}$**
Tote bag, *$\$24^{95}$ list*	**$\$22^{95}$**

Free Telescope and Accessory Discount Price List

Send a stamped, self-addressed envelope for our *free* discount price list showing your savings on the hundreds of telescopes and accessories we carry in stock. Or, send $1 for our complete catalog. It's the one our customers swear is the most informative and detailed catalog available from *any* retailer. It takes the guesswork out of picking the right telescope and accessories, and saves you money, too!

ad-libs astronomics

Now in our 8th year of saving you money!

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, Oklahoma 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **1-800-422-7876**
For credit card orders only.

Tech Advice/Customer Service: **405-364-0858**
For tech questions and all calls from OK, HI, and AK.

Hours: Monday through Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:30 CST.

MasterCard, Visa, American Express accepted.

Freight additional on COD orders. U.S. and Canadian sales only. **$2 service charge on orders under $25.** **Quantities limited to stock on hand.**

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

FREE CATALOG

CALL TOLL-FREE TODAY
800-447-1001 Calif. 800-443-1001

Meade

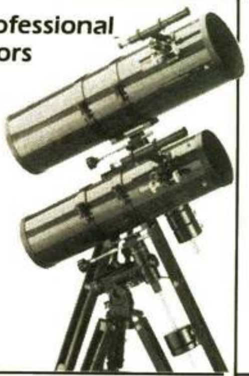
Meade Instruments

From Meade's high quality 60mm Refractors to their advanced Schmidt-Cassegrains with Quartz Electronic Drive Systems: Orion has them all, and all the accessories, too. Call Toll-Free today to receive our Free Catalog with a complete list of Meade Products.

Meade's Advanced 8" 2080LX3, 10" 2120 LX3

The most completely integrated telescope systems available! Hand-matched, lazer-tested optics combine with quartz microelectronics to make these the world's most advanced Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. Orion is proud to offer these fine instruments in unbeatable packages which include Field Tripod, Equatorial Wedge, Declination Motor, Hand Control and much more. Call today for price and information!

Meade 6" & 8" Professional Series Fast Reflectors



Ideal for a wide range of planetary and deep-sky astronomical observation. Compact, short tube precision Newtonian optical system on sturdy equatorial mounts with optional motor drive systems. Easily adapted for astrophotography. Call today for prices and details.

Meade 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain

Meade's top-rated 1000mm F/10 Optical System is now available with the advanced Lx3 Quartz Electronic Drive System, making it the ultimate portable observatory! An ideal astro scope, spotting scope, telephoto lens. Includes tabletop tripod and carrying case. Call Toll Free for more information!

BAUSCH & LOMB

Bausch & Lomb 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain

This compact, versatile, multi-purpose instrument is a telephoto lens, long-range microscope, and astronomical telescope—all in one complete system. **Free Astrophotography Kit with each B & L 4000 purchased from Orion! Call for information.**

Orion has the full line of Bausch & Lomb 4000 Accessories at Discount Prices.

Call our telescope experts for complete information on these and other 4000 accessories.

Piggyback Camera Mount	#10854	**$ 24.95**
Solar Filter	#10855	**$129.95**
Astrophotography Kit	#10856	**$ 84.95**
Polar Alignment Kit	#10857	**$ 33.95**
Spectral Dispersion Eyepiece	#10858	**$ 99.95**
Eyepiece Adapter	#10824	**$ 24.95**
Cassegrain Focus Adapter	#10848	**$ 24.95**
RFT Adapter Assembly	#10840	**$ 99.95**
Off-Axis Guiding System	#10863	**$159.95**
Equatorial Wedge	#10873	**$ 99.95**

Tele Vue

The Best Eyepieces in the World. Orion has them, and at discount prices, too! No matter what kind of telescope you own, TeleVue eyepieces will bring out the best your instrument has to offer. We carry the full line of premium quality TeleVue eyepieces. In Stock for Immediate Delivery.

Orion stocks the famous **Renaissance Telescope** on the new high-tech Systems Mount with Polaris Telescope and Illuminated Guiding Eyepiece. The highest contrast, widest field 4" telescope ever made, in a comprehensive package at an unbeatable price. Call for details.

Edmund Scientific

Astroscan 2001 Telescope

Edmund Scientific's affordable wide-field, go-anywhere telescope gives super bright images. Ideal for the whole family. Discount priced at Orion!

CELESTRON

Orion is THE PLACE to buy Celestron telescopes and equipment. There is no doubt about it—we are The Celestron Experts. Binoculars, Spotting Scopes, Astrophotography Equipment, and Accessories. We stock the best selection of latest models, all at competitive prices.

Celestron's Ultimate Schmidt-Cassegrain

The world's most popular modern telescope! Orion's package includes many optional accessories and our Money Back Guarantee. The Byers 7.54" dia. worm-gear drive system is the best available. Ideal for astro-photographers, the ultimate for observers. Discount priced at Orion! Details in our free catalog.

Celestron's Incredible Newtonian Reflector

This outstanding classical 6" design has been modernized by using high-tech Multi-Coated optics and the great Super Polaris mount. Unique focuser design allows low-profile camera coupling for a brighter, wider field of view. Read all about Orion's astrophoto package in our free catalog!

Celestron's Maksutov Spotter Scope

For the astronomer, the photographer, the naturalist. This improved 1000mm system gives you the most versatility and portability you'll find anywhere. Incredible optical performance in a compact high-tech package. And you save a bundle at Orion!

Serving Amateur Astronomers Worldwide Since 1975

America's Largest Telescope Dealer

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

421 Soquel Avenue, Dept. R, Santa Cruz, CA 95062

AMERICA'S #1 SOURCE FOR TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

All the Latest Electronic Controls

An explosion of sophisticted electronic controls has arrived. Confused? Whether you want an advanced computer-compatible system or a simple speed controller, Orion can help you match your needs with the best products from all the manufacturers. Our free catalog explains it all.

30 Day Free Home Trial

If you are not completely satisfied with your mail-order purchase from the Orion Catalog, for any reason, just return it in new condition within thirty days after delivery for a full refund.

You be the judge!

Orion Wide-Field Refractor

If you know telescopes, you will be impessed by the advanced features on our 60mm rich-field refractor:

- 6×30 viewfinder with etched glass reticle and unique adjustable mount that never goes out of alignment.
- Two 1.25" eyepieces, so you can get a much wider field of view with no light cutoff common in small eyepeices; 28mm and 15mm.
- Right-angle diagonal prism.
- Mounts on any tripod. We include a handy mini tripod, ideal for backpackers or table-top use.
- Ideal for photography. With the optional camera adapter, you will get fantastic telephoto views, our crisp 420mm f.l. objective lens brings objects nearly 10 times closer than a normal camera lens. #9090 **$229.**

Tri-pod not included

Suggested Accessories

Image Erecting Prism. Gives you straight-through, normal images ideal for terrestrial spotting. #8758 **$39.00**

Camera T-Adapter. Thread-on, extra secure. Lets you attach any 35mm SLR camera for telephoto photography. #5260 **$13.95**

The Most Convenient & Trouble-Free Way to Power Your Telescope in the Field.

Porta-Pac Rechargeable Energy Cell. The most convenient way to power your telescope in the field. Spill-proof, maintenance-free, and will last for years with normal use. Includes 117 volt charger. Capacity, 5.0 amp-hours, Maximum load, 15 watts. #2352 **$79.95**

Celestron Porta-Pac

AccuTrack MiniDrive

AccuTrack MiniDrive Palm-sized electronic speed control and 12 volt power converter for precision remote-site observing and photography. 10 watt capacity, ideal for all scopes up to 12". Fast & slow guiding buttons, variable dial. #2361 **$79.95**

Eyepieces

No matter what brand or type of telescope you have, Orion has a full range of eyepieces to choose from. More than 120 different types in every size and optical design from all the manufacturers. Celestron. Meade. TeleVue. Bausch & Lomb. Our own Orion Observer's Series. If you need it, we've got it. . .at the right price!

Metal-Clad Accessory Case

The perfect case for any amateur astronomer. You can keep eyepieces, drive speed control, camera, telescope attachments, etc., perfectly safe and clean. Unique diced foam insert can be tailored to your exact requirements. Strong metal-clad construction with reinforced corners and edges. Heavy duty handle. The edges form a dust-proof seal. Attractive silver color, available in two convenient sizes. You will be amazed at how much they will hold!

Metal-Clad Accessory Case (16"×12"×6½") #5920 **$49.95**

Large Metal-Clad Case (19½"×12"×6½") #5921 **$59.95**

Orion Observer Series Eyepieces

Our quality, affordable eyepieces for 1.25" eyepiece holders. Manufactured to strict tolerances. Chrome-plated brass barrels. MgFl anti-reflective coatings. Threaded for filters.

5mm Ortho #8471	**$46.95**	**18mm Kellner** #8466	**$28.95**
7mm Ortho #8472	"	**25mm Kellner** #8467	"
9mm Ortho #8474	"	**40mm Kellner** #8469	"
12.5mm Ortho #8475	"	**20mm Erfle** #8485	**$59.95**
		2x Orion Barlow Lens #8744	**$36.95**
		1.25" Erecting Prism #8757	**$39.95**
		.965" Erecting Prism #8756	**$35.95**

Accessories

Our catalog is packed with hundreds of accessories for the amateur astronomer. A small assortment is listed below.

Observer's Chair

Comfortable swivel-top padded stool with folding legs and adjustable height. A must for astrophotography. #5935 **$39.95**

Astronomer's Flashlight

Unique 45 degree angle flashlight made of unbreakable plastic has special night-vision red filter and a diffusion lens for even illumination. Includes belt clip, extra bulb. #5701 **$8.95**

Lightweight Dew Cap

For Celestron and Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescopes Shields the corrector plate, offering two to four times longer viewing time. Mounts in seconds to your Celestron 8 or Meade 2080. High-quality black epoxy finish.
Celestron 8, #5181 **$49.95**
Meade 2080, #5182 **$49.95**

Deluxe Eyepiece Case.

Designed to hold at least 10 eyepieces plus barlow. Die-cut foam insert, double-wall top, secure latch. 8-½×12-½×3-1/8. #5913 **$17.95**

Orion Deep Sky Binoculars

Superior unitized BCF body design. Fully coated optics. Center Focus with one ocular adjustment. All Orion Deep Sky Binoculars include lens caps, deluxe case, tripod mounting bracket and straps.

10×70. The best choice for most people. Very easy to use, even without a tripod. #9505 **$219.**

11×80. For the best views when the use of a tripod is convenient. #9506 **$289.**

15×80. The extra magnification provides superb views of deep-sky objects. #9503 **$289.**

8x56 Sky Explorer Binoculars

Orion's deep sky binoculars bridge the gap between the traditional 7x50 "night glass" and larger 70 and 80mm models. Over 2.5 times the light gathering power of 35mm models! Includes lens caps, straps and vinyl case. Threaded for tripod mounting bracket. #9504 **$119**

Tripod Mounting Bracket. #5250 **$8.95**

FREE CATALOG

An Education in Telescopes

Orion's 48 page catalog is considered an educational book on telescopes, with detailed information on instruments from major manufacturers. We carry the full range of types and sizes and feature comprehensive articles on amateur astronomy.

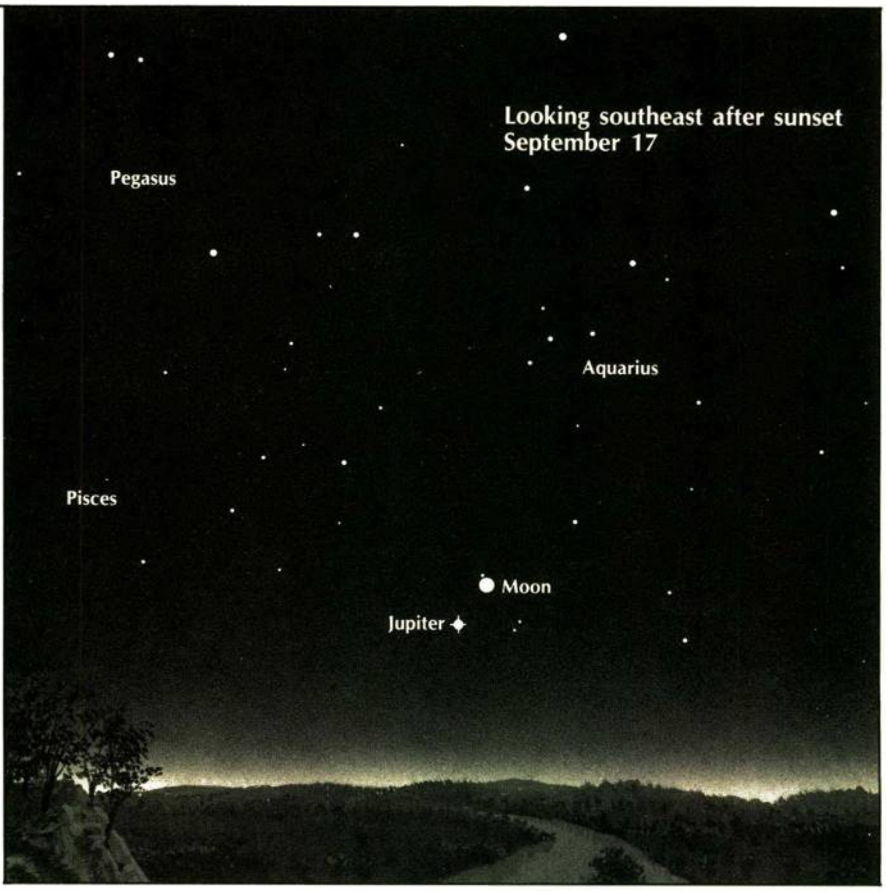
Order Line & Catalog Requests
800-447-1001
CALIF. 800-443-1001

Tech. Line & Customer Service
408-458-9090

To Order: We welcome Visa, MasterCard, your personal check or money order. Just call our Toll-Free Number, or send order with payment to Orion Telescope Center, P.O. Box 1158-R, Santa Cruz, CA 95062. California residents add 6% tax.

Venus Vanishes Into the Twilight

by Robert Burnham



The Wanderers

At the end of August and during the first half of September, the sky features several bright planets in the evening hours. Of these the most brilliant is also the lowest in elevation — **Venus**. Blazing-white at magnitude −4.5, Venus hovers low in the southwest as twilight darkens and sets about an hour and a half after the Sun. To get a good look at it you'll need a viewing site that offers a clear western horizon, such as a hilltop, ballfield, or large schoolyard.

Behind Venus lie the stars of the zodiacal constellation Virgo, though only 1st-magnitude Spica (which Venus lies close to on August 31) stands out in the twilight. On the 7th, the crescent Moon lies near Venus, having passed 3° north of it during the late afternoon hours.

Venus is almost at greatest brilliancy (−4.6 magnitude on October 1), but is dropping lower each day and becoming harder to see. Because of this, your best viewing opportunities will come in the first half of September.

As Venus sinks into the trees in the southwest, another bright planet is climbing into view in the southeast. Shining radiant white, **Jupiter** is at magnitude −2.9 this month, its brightest for the year. On September 10 the planet reaches opposition, the date when it lines up with the Earth and Sun and crosses the meridian at local midnight. To skywatchers this means Jupiter rises as the Sun sets and stays in view all night long.

Like Venus and the other planets, Jupiter's stellar "home" is one of the constellations along the zodiac or ecliptic. In Jupiter's case, the star group is Aquarius, near its border with Pisces. As both constellations are dim, though clearly visible away from city lights, Jupiter has little competition in brilliance from them.

For information on viewing the Moon, planets, and deep-sky objects with telescopes, see **The Backyard Astronomer**.

Besides bright Jupiter and Venus, two other naked-eye planets are also in the evening sky: Mars and Saturn. **Saturn** shines ivory-white at magnitude 0.5. Since Saturn lies in Scorpius, dusk finds it low in the southwest, where it will set about three hours after the Sun.

Over the past months, Saturn has been near ruddy, 1st-magnitude Antares, the brightest star in Scorpius. But Antares is south of Saturn and therefore sets well before it. By October Saturn will be much harder to see.

Next to Scorpius along the ecliptic is Sagittarius, the star group currently providing the backdrop for **Mars**. At magnitude −1.3, Mars shines much brighter than its neighbor stars, and its warm ochre color also sets it apart.

During September Mars will move eastward away from the Teapot asterism of Sagittarius toward Capricornus. Though its movement won't be visible from one night to the next, a few days' observing will reveal distinct changes in position. This is especially easy to see near the beginning of the month, when Mars still lies close to the stars of the Teapot.

Of the remaining naked-eye planets, only **Mercury** remains unaccounted for. Technically it is in the evening sky after September 5, but this apparition is very poor. You'll do better to look for Mercury in the morning sky in November and December.

Top right: Comet Halley was photographed above the tree tops in Australia on April 22 by Rev. Ronald E. Royer using a 105mm lens, Fuji 1600D, and a 6-minute exposure.

Bottom right: This photo, made on April 7, shows Halley in the dawning sky above a strata of high clouds over the Anza-Barrego Desert in southern California. The bright glows are town lights. Fog can be seen hugging the low-lying areas in the distant mountains. Photograph by Jerry Schad.

This month and next are ideal, however, to look for a very elusive naked-eye phenomenon, the **zodiacal light**. Formed by sunlight glinting off billions of tiny particles of interplanetary dust, the zodiacal light is notoriously hard to see, except under a truly dark sky, when it becomes strikingly obvious.

On a cloud- and haze-free night during the first half of September (before Full Moon), drive to a location far away from city lights and look in the east during the last hour before morning twilight. The zodiacal light will be a soft pale glow in the shape of a triangle that extends upward from a base roughly 25° wide along the horizon to a point north of Orion. If you suspect that you see it, scan with your eyes back and forth across the region. If there's really any glow visible, you'll spot a brightening as you sweep past.

September Night Sky

New Moon
September 4
3:10 a.m. EDT

First Quarter
September 11
3:41 a.m. EDT

Full Moon
September 18
1:34 a.m. EDT

Last Quarter
September 25
11:17 p.m. EDT

1st Until about the 18th (the date of Full Moon), look for the zodiacal light in the eastern sky during the hour before morning twilight begins.

4th New Moon occurs at 3:10 a.m. EDT.

5th Mercury is at superior conjunction. It passes from the morning sky into the evening but won't be visible there until next month.

7th The Moon passes 3° south of −4.4-magnitude Venus in the evening sky.

10th The Moon passes 5° south of 0.5-magnitude Saturn in the evening sky. For viewers in Europe, Africa, and parts of Asia, the Moon occults the 1st-magnitude star Antares. Jupiter is at opposition, rising as the Sun sets, and is visible all night long. It shines at magnitude −2.9.

11th First Quarter Moon is at 3:41 a.m. EDT. The Moon is closest to Earth at 8:05 p.m. EDT: 229,754 miles.

13th The Moon lies near −1.4-magnitude Mars in the evening sky.

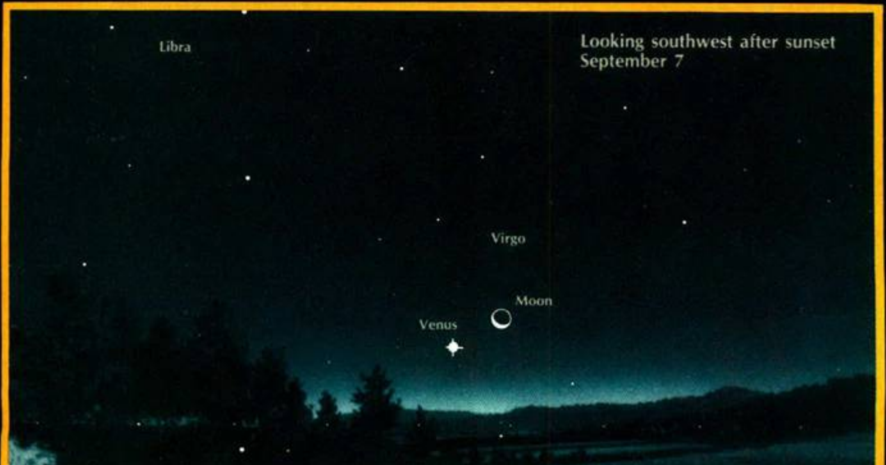
15th Around this time of the month, if you stay up until about 1 a.m., you can see the stars of summer sinking in the west while those of winter rise in the east.

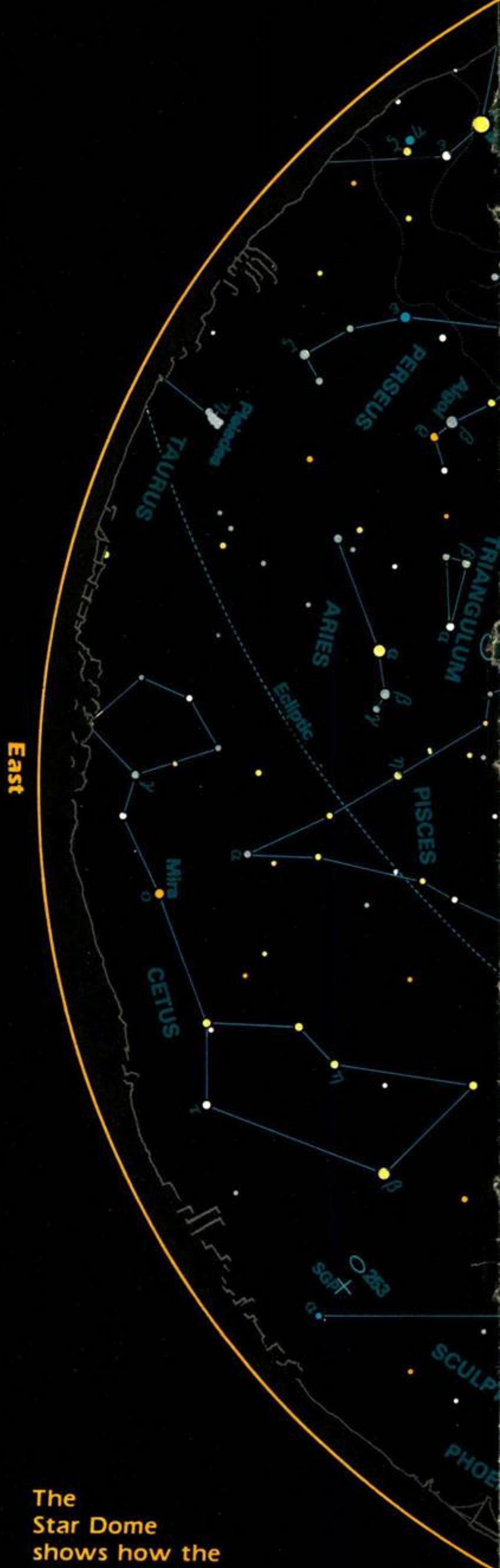
17th Halley's Comet is in conjunction with the Sun.

18th The Moon is Full at 1:34 a.m. EDT. This is the Harvest Moon.

23rd The Sun, moving southward, crosses the celestial equator at 3:50 a.m. EDT. This marks the autumnal equinox and the beginning of fall in the Northern Hemisphere.

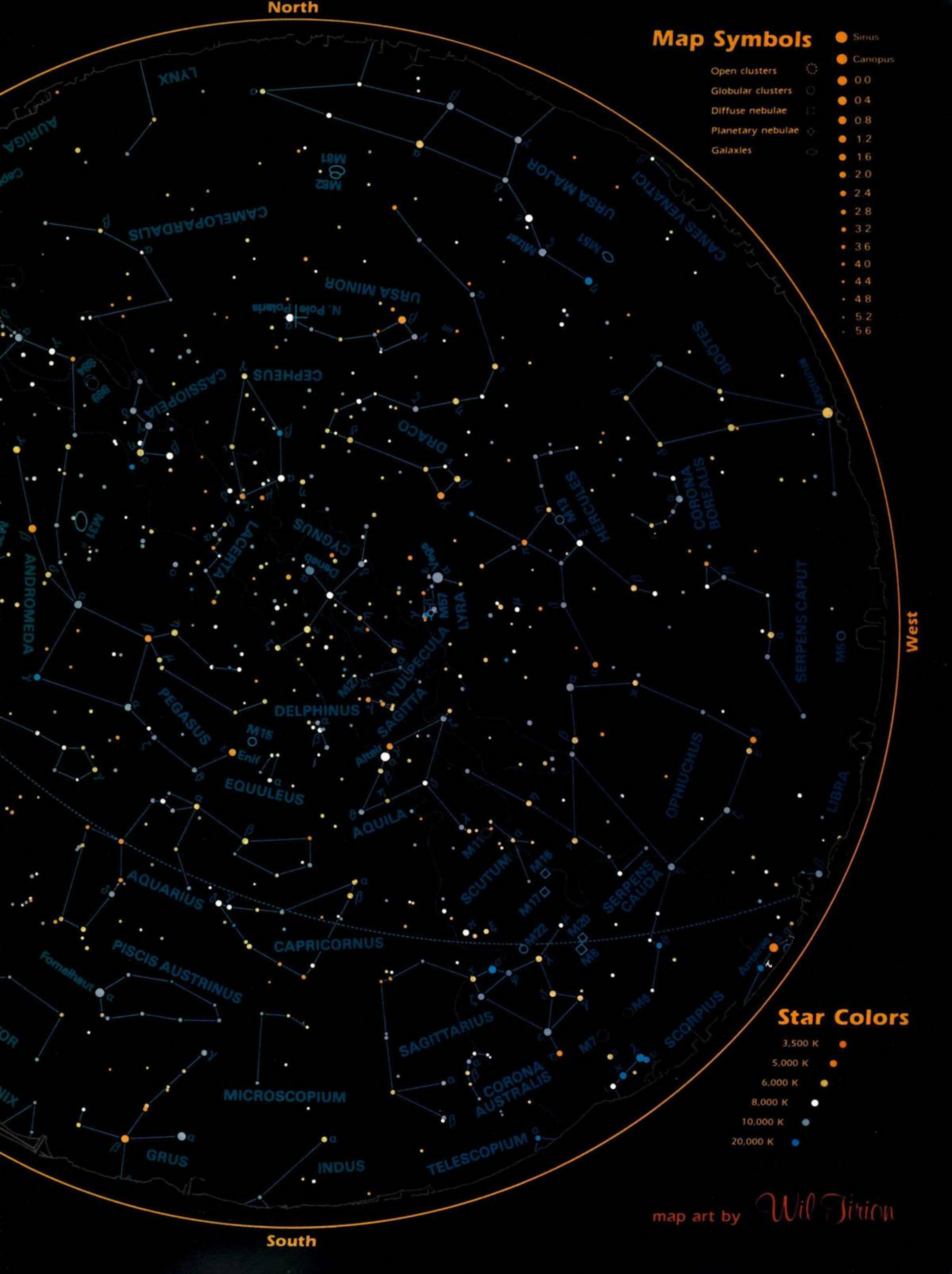
25th The Moon is farthest from Earth at 6:02 a.m. EDT: 251,241 miles. Last Quarter Moon occurs at 11:17 p.m. EDT. Mars is closest to the Sun.


Looking southwest after sunset
September 7



The
Star Dome
shows how the
sky looks at:

11:30 p.m. on September 1
10:30 p.m. on September 15
9:30 p.m. on September 30


North
Map Symbols
Open clusters
Globular clusters
Diffuse nebulae
Planetary nebulae
Galaxies
Sirius
Canopus
0.0
0.4
0.8
1.2
1.6
2.0
2.4
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
4.4
4.8
5.2
5.6
LYNX
AURIGA
M81
M82
URSA MAJOR
CANES VENATICI
CAMELOPARDALIS
Mizar
M51
URSA MINOR
N. Pole Polaris
BOOTES
Arcturus
869
884
CASSIOPEIA
CEPHEUS
DRACO
M31
ANDROMEDA
LACERTA
CYGNUS
Deneb
Vega
M57
LYRA
M13
HERCULES
CORONA BOREALIS
SERPENS CAPUT
M5
West
VULPECULA
M27
DELPHINUS
SAGITTA
Altair
PEGASUS
M15
Enif
EQUULEUS
AQUILA
OPHIUCHUS
LIBRA
M11
SCUTUM
M16
M17
SERPENS CAUDA
AQUARIUS
CAPRICORNUS
M22
M20
M8
Antares
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
Fomalhaut
SAGITTARIUS
M6
M7
SCORPIUS
Star Colors
3,500 K
5,000 K
6,000 K
8,000 K
10,000 K
20,000 K
MICROSCOPIUM
CORONA AUSTRALIS
GRUS
INDUS
TELESCOPIUM
South

map art by Wil Tirion

The Starry Sky

Every fall a curious thing happens to the sky — the summer constellations refuse to go away! Long after they ought to vanish into the western twilight, summer's stars remain visible. Cygnus, for example, is first spotted in June evenings and can usually be seen well into November.

What's happening is that as night comes earlier each evening, it "turns off" the Sun a few minutes sooner. Thus the four-minute-per-day westward drift of the constellations, caused by Earth's orbital motion around the Sun, appears to be slowed significantly. (The inverse effect happens in spring, as the increasingly later sunsets hustle the winter constellations offstage.) Over the next three months watch how long the summer groups linger.

Nightfall finds the sky neatly bisected by the **Milky Way**, which spans the heavens from the southwest, where it is widest and brightest, to the northeast. Facing west, we see a few old friends from months past: **Bootes** the Herdsman, with Arcturus, and **Corona Borealis** the Northern Crown. Higher up is **Hercules**, whose torso is formed by four stars in a keystone shape. Hercules is upside down, with his head lying near **Ophiuchus** the Serpent Bearer. The Tail of the Serpent (**Serpens Cauda**) lies next to the Milky Way.

Scorpius the Scorpion, together with Saturn, have all but set; poised behind them is the Archer, **Sagittarius**, currently home base for Mars. It's worth sweeping the region between Sagittarius and Ophiuchus with binoculars to see the "Messier" objects (nebulae and star clusters) that lie there.

Up the Milky Way from Serpens we meet **Scutum** the Shield, and **Aquila** the Eagle. Aquila's brightest star is a white, 1st-magnitude gem named Altair. **Sagitta** the Arrow and **Vulpecula** the Fox fill the space between Aquila and **Cygnus** the Swan. Cygnus is sometimes called the Northern Cross, pairing it with Crux the Southern Cross, which is visible in March and April from latitudes south of 20° north. Deneb is the name of Cygnus' brightest star.

Between Cygnus and Hercules lies **Lyra** the Lyre, with brilliant Vega. Vega, Altair, and Deneb form an asterism called the Summer Triangle. Directly west of Lyra is the Head of the Dragon, **Draco**, whose body curls around **Ursa Minor** the Lesser Bear. Ursa Minor contains Polaris, the pole star. (Picking out the individual members of Draco, Ursa Minor, and many other constellations calls for a darker sky than most city dwellers have — an ideal excuse for a trip into the countryside during the dark of the Moon!)

On March 7, Halley hung high above a waning crescent Moon in the dull red morning sky over Oveido, Florida, making an excellent celestial composition. Photograph by Tim Printy using a 50mm, f/2 lens, Ektachrome 200, and a 15-second exposure.

Scanning along the Milky Way from Cygnus, we meet first dim **Lacerta** the Lizard and then the tall pentagon of **Cepheus**, a mythical king of Aethopia. The brightest star of Cepheus is named Alderamin, Arabic for "the right arm": In legend, Cepheus' Queen was **Cassiopeia**, whose star-group resembles a stretched letter M or W. The daughter of Cepheus and Cassiopeia was **Andromeda**, who is represented by the double line of stars springing away from the northeast corner of **Pegasus** the Flying Horse. Andromeda contains M-31, a galaxy similar in size to our own, which is 2.5 million light-years away. It is visible to the naked eye in a dark sky and is a pretty sight in binoculars.

We see Pegasus upside down; his body and wings form the Great Square (Alpha [α], Beta [β], Gamma [γ], and Alpha [α] Andromedae), while his arching neck and head stretch back toward the Milky Way to end at his nose, the star Enif. The Foal, **Equuleus**, and the Dolphin, **Delphinus**, lie between Enif and the Milky Way. Both are faint, but Delphinus's distinctive shape makes it fairly easy to spot even from city backyards.

These evenings the ecliptic reaches its greatest elevation in the southeast, where Jupiter stands guard between **Aquarius** the Water-Carrier and **Pisces** the Fishes. Westward from Aquarius lies the wide triangle of **Capricornus** the Sea-Goat. Pisces, Aquarius, and Capricornus are faint groups, requiring good dark skies for tracing them. Start at Jupiter and locate Alpha (α) Aquarii and the "Y" of four stars near it, then pick out the rest of Aquarius. Capricornus will follow pretty easily, as will Pisces once you get a sense of its size, which is larger than a star map may lead you to think.

Below Aquarius shines one lonely bright star, 1st-magnitude Fomalhaut, the luminary of **Piscis Austrinus** the Southern Fish. We'll explore this region in more detail next month.

Skylore

Many people know that September's Full Moon is called the Harvest Moon, yet few know what astronomical events spawned this special name.

A Full Moon — any Full Moon — occurs when the Moon lies 180° away from the Sun in the sky. In September, the month of the autumnal equinox, the Sun lies nearly on the celestial equator and, in celestial longitude, is close to the 12h meridian of right ascension. In terms of the ecliptic constellations, the Sun is in Virgo at the time of September's Full Moon. Since the Full Moon is in opposition to the Sun, it lies on the opposite side of the sky, also on the celestial equator but near the 0h meridian of right ascension. This location falls in the constellation of Pisces.

Since the Moon orbits the Earth once every 30 days (New Moon to New Moon), it glides eastward on the sky at an average rate of about 12° per day (360° divided by 30 days). Thus each day it lies 12° farther east and rises about 50 minutes later than the day before.

At this time of year, it happens that the ecliptic in Pisces makes a very shallow angle to the eastern horizon when it rises around the time of sunset. As the Moon rolls along in its orbit approaching Full, the normal course of things would cause it to rise about an hour later every night. But since the ecliptic roughly parallels the horizon this month, the 12° daily advance of the Moon doesn't translate into the ordinary delay in successive moonrise times. Instead of 50 minutes, the Moon rises only 20 minutes later each night.

Although most of us live in cities and pursue urban lifestyles, it doesn't take much imagination to see what a gift the Harvest Moon was for agricultural peoples. Every clear night for roughly a week, centered on the date of Full, a bright Moon would rise only a little later each evening and flood the fields with its light.

What, then, of the "Hunter's Moon" of October? In astronomical terms, it and the Harvest Moon are virtually the same. In October, the angle of the ecliptic isn't quite as shallow as in September, but the delay in rising still amounts to only some 25 minutes.

Besides these two well-known Moons, many other "Moons" have been named, chiefly from American Indian folklore. To the Indians, the sequence of named Full Moons served as markers for the lunar months of the year, much as the Moons in September or October do for us. In this tradition, February is the Hunger or Wolf Moon, July is the Thunder Moon, December is the Long Night Moon, and so on.

This month try a simple experiment. For several days before and after September 18, step outside around sunset and look eastward. There you'll see the rising Moon, yellowed by haze and looming very large. As you time its appearance each night, think back to your agricultural ancestors and enjoy this bit of natural daylight saving time.

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON Carries a full line of telescopes & accessories. Fast Delivery, competitive prices. Both Catalogues $3.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

ASTROPHOTO OF THE MONTH

Galaxy M31 and small companion M-32 in Adromeda. Phot by Martin Germano using a LUMiCON Newtonian EASY-GUIDER^{TM}. 40 min. exposure using 103a-F film and an 8'' f/5 Newtonian telescope with LUMICON Helical Focuser.

48mm COLORED FILTERS

Upgrade to 48mm filters! All are multicoated

UV, Green, Yellow, Orange, Red	**$14 each**
48mm H-Alpha Pass (640nm cut-off)	**$30**
48mm Minus Violet (420nm cut-off)	**$25**
48mm High perform blue, 90% trans	**$30**
Central Star Filter (blue tri-color) 340-470nm bandpass	**$35**
UV-370 U-Band, 320-420nm bandpass	**$30**
48mm Polarizer (2 make variable density)	**$25**
Set 9 ea. 48mm filters ($175 list)	**$148**
2''/1¼'' adapter threader for 48mm filters	**$20**

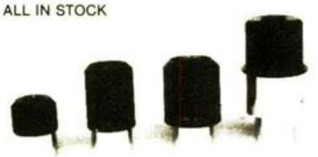
H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photography with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the Minus Violet (MV) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	**H-Alpha**	**(MV)**
46, 48, 49mm	**$35.00**	**$29.00**
52, 55, 58, 62mm	**$45.00**	**$35.00**
67, 72, 77mm	**$52.00**	**$45.00**
82mm	**$55.00**	
Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp	**$9.95**	**3/$27**

TELE VUE™ EYEPIECES USE THE BEST!!

ALL IN STOCK



7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm Plossl, 50°	**$95**
1.8X or 2.5X Tele Vue Barlow Lens	**$95**
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼''	**$110**
55mm 2'' Plossl, widest possible field	**$190**
15mm Wide-Field, 1¼'' eyepiece, 65°	**$130**
19mm Wide-Field, 1¼'' eyepiece, 85°	**$145**
24mm Wide-Field, "superb," 65°	**$160**
32mm Wide-Field, 2'' eyepiece, 65°	**$230**
40mm Wide-Field, "awesome," 65°	**$295**
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field	**$150**
7mm Nagler, 1¼'' eyepiece, 82° field	**$185**
9mm Nagler, 82° field, "the best"	**$225**
11mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼'' or 2''	**$240**
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼'' or 2''	**$250**

LUMICON®

2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (415) 447-9570
LUMICON Products catalogue $2.
Foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum)
California Residents add 6% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice
Hrs: M-F 9am - 5pm; Sat 11am - 3pm

NEW! ENHANCED SILVER DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3'' & 3.1'' enhanced silver diagonal mirrors & 2'' star diagonal.
The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced silver coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 98-99% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 10-12% transmission is like adding an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32'' **$29.95** 1.52'' **$34.50** 1.83'' **$39.50**
2.14'' **$47.50** 2.60'' **$59.50** 3.10'' **$79.50**
4.25 **$129.50**

ENHANCED SILVER STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with above enhanced silver mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

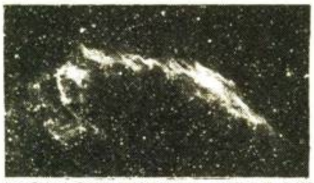
1¼'' (1.32'' mirror)	**$79.50**
2'' (1.83'' mirror)(see photo above)	**$145.00**

LUMICON FILTERS STOP LIGHT POLLUTION

UHC Filter™

ULTRA HIGH CONTRAST

The LUMICON UHC FILTER is specially designed for visual astronomy in areas of severe light pollution or for viewing very faint nebulae at any location. **UHC** stands for **U**ltra **H**igh **C**ontrast and this filter is guaranteed to yield a higher visual contrast on planetary and emission nebulae than any other filter at any price. 24nm visible bandpass, 482-506nm.



"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"
Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a LUMICON UHC Filter. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*
Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

For optimum astronomy, use either the **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** or the **LUMICON UHC Filter**

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

The **LUMICON DEEP-SKY FILTER** improves your view of **all** deep-sky objects including galaxies and comets. It removes natural and man-made light pollution and yields 3-6x contrast gain for nebulae and 1-3x contrast gain for clusters and galaxies. It is ideal for **both** visual use and B&W or color photography. This gentle filter yields the most natural view of any LPR filter available today. 90nm visible bandpass. 442-532nm. H-Alpha 656nm transmission = 80-95%.

	Standard	Premium*
1¼'' **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** threads into most 1¼'' eyepieces		**$79.50**
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.75'' aperture), threads into most 2'' eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS		**$119.50**
2'' LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5'' aperture), threads into most 2'' eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	**$99.50**	**$119.50**
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $8)		**$299.50**
1¼'' **LUMICON UHC Filter** threads into most 1¼'' eyepieces	**$79.50**	**$99.50**
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75'' aperture) fits most 2'' eyepieces	**$159.50**	**$199.50**
Set of Both 1¼'' **DEEP-SKY** and **UHC Filters** (Save 11%)		**$159.50**
1¼'' **H-BETA Line Filter** 9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae)		**$89.50**
48mm "Horsehead Nebula" H-BETA Line Filter		**$189.50**
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm 0-III lines	1¼'' **$99.50,**	**48mm $199.50**
Telephoto lens adapter for 2'' or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm		**$6.95**
Universal adapter for 1¼'' filters. Adapts the 1¼'' filters to any 1¼'' eyepiece		**$16.00**
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2'' filters. Allows use of any 1¼'' eyepiece		**$20.00**

**Premium filters are selected best of the lot and typically have 5-10% higher transmission. Not always available. Include individually measured transmission data.*

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

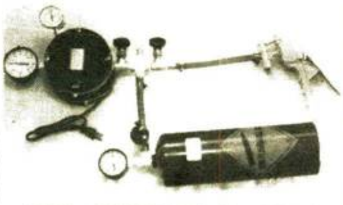
FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS^{TM} yield 3-15X film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$295.00**



MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT [See Photo] Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$350.00**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5'' plates and film up to 5X7''. Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller **$595.00**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$59.50**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$280.00**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER**^{TM} off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X eaiser guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms fo bright.guide-starts. *Specify Camera and Telescope type.*
U.S. Patent = 4,448,500

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperture. Installs in secs. Specify 2'' or 1¼''.

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo)	**$79.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece system	**$79.50**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Dynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation-3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**
CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$225.00**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10'' Meade 2120. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER	**$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20)	**add $99.95**
Hasselblad adapter	**$195.00**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. **Illuminated reticle eyepiece** ... $79.50 Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustible L.E.D. illumiation, dual crosslines, battery pack.
2. Cable release for long exposures **$9.95**

3. **LUMICON Quartz Drive Corrector $219** Dual-axis drive corrector is essential for astrophotography and/or field use of your telescope. 40Hz/80Hz variable output controls telescope drive. 60Hz Quartz reference ±12VDC Declination control output. Both 110VAC and 12VDC input for home or field use. Declination reverse switch for Newtonians.

Declination motor (state telescope) .. $60
NEW Deluxe Digital Qtz. Drive Correc. **$298**

HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (*mixed o.k.*).

Film Type, 35mm	**Exposures**	**Price**
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	**$9.95**
SR1600, fastest of all, color negs	24	**$12.95**
VR200, fine grain color negs	12	**$9.95**
3M 1000, fastest slide film	20	**$12.95**
Ektachrome 200, fine grain slide	24	**$12.95**
5072, color slides from negs	36	**$6.95**
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	**$6.95**

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade® TELESCOPES AT LUMICON

MEADE 2080/LX3 w/MCSO $1685
MEADE 2120/LX3 w/MCSO $2690

NEW! 2080/GEM 8" f/10 w/equatorial mt. ($2100 list) . **$1150**
Multi-coated silvered optics, boost trans. 18% ... **add $149**
#36 dual-axis drive corrector control box ($150 list) **add $99**
#38 declination motor & clutch ($150 list) .... **add $99**
Dew shield and accessory tray ($140 list) .... **add $89**

2080/LX3
$1685
2080/LX3
W/MCSO

NEW! Quartz Drive Meade 2080/LX3

The Meade 2080/LX3 with built-in quartz electronic drive system is positively the highest performance 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope system available today.

FEATURES OF THE MEADE 2080/LX3

- ★ Certified diffraction-limited system
- ★ Built-in quartz microelectronic sidereal drive system
- ★ 8x50mm right-angle illuminated Polar viewfinder
- ★ Multi-coated prism star diagonal (99% transmission)
- ★ 25 ft. cord for field operation from a 12V car battery
- ★ 25 ft. cord w/converter for 110VAC 50/60Hz operation
- ★ Output jacks for illum. reticle eyepiece and map light
- ★ Equatorial wedge with compass, bubble level, micro metric azimuth control
- ★ Piggyback camera mount for effortless wide-field photography **(Best to photograph Comet Halley!)**
- ★ Audio cassette explains features, set-up, visual & photographic applications
- ★ Lifetime warranty on telescope, wedge, tripod
- ★ 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optics, F = 2000mm
- ★ 20mm Research-Grade Erfle 1¼" eyepiece (100X)
- ★ 7mm Research-Grade Orthoscopic eyepiece (286X)
- ★ High transmission coatings on the front corrector lens
- ★ Ultraprecision 6" LX worm gear motor drive
- ★ Oversize 8.25" primary mirror benefits photography
- ★ Convenient fork mount with slow motion controls
- ★ Best overall mechanical stability of any 8" Cassegrain
- ★ Large right ascension & declination setting circles
- ★ Padded carrying case
- ★ Eyepiece rack
- ★ Latitude scale and no-tool knob set
- ★ Adjustable height heavy duty tripod with eyepiece rack
- ★ Dew shield & accessory tray, optional **add $88**
- ★ Star map & finder cards for Messier objects
- ★ Red astronomer's night flashlight
- ★ **Optional:** Multi-coated/silvered optics boost transmission 18%, **add $149**

2120/LX3 10" System w/MCSO $2690

The 10" Meade 2120/LX3 collects 56% more light than an 8" telescope for significantly improved viewing and astrophotography. It has all the features of the 2080/LX3 (see above.)

Meade 2120/LX3 w/wedge & tripod and with Multi-coated silvered optics (boosts transmission 18%) **$2690**
Accessory shelf for field tripod ($40 list) **$32**
#710 dew shield (10") Essential! ($140 list) **$98**
#36 dual-axis drive corrector control box ($150 list) **$99**
#38 declination motor and clutch ($150 list) **$99**
LUMICON Giant EASY-GUIDER/Rich-Field viewer for f/4-f/10 operation (state camera) **$395**

NEW! 2080/GEM and 2120/GEM

Schmidt-Cassegrain Optics on German Equatorial Mount

2080/GEM, 8" f/10 w/equatorial mount ($2100 list) ... **$1150**
Multi-coated silvered optics, boost transmission 18% **add $149**
2120/GEM, 10" f/10 w/equatorial mount **and with multi-coated silvered optics** ($4300 list) **$2295**
Dew shield & accessory tray, 8" .... **$72** 10" **$144**
#785 motor and quartz drive correc. system ($270 list) **$198**
#3000 computer control system ($1500 list) ..... **add $895**

The Meade 2080/GEM and 2120/GEM telescopes include the same diffraction limited optics as the 2080/2120/LX3. Large, stable German equatorial mount with setting circles, slow motion controls on both axes, large 8X50mm finderscope, 25mm 1¼" eyepiece, integrated polar alignment scope, and heavy duty adjustable height tripod (hardwood for 2080, metal for 2120). The computer control provides automatic object location from an extensive software library of deep-sky objects.

4" MEADE 2045 w/table tripod $695

NEW! Meade 2045/LX3 w/quartz drive **$885**

IN STOCK!
NEW!
2045/LX3
Meade

Meade Model 2045 — Advanced engineering and superb optical performance in a beautiful ultraportable system.

FEATURES OF THE MEADE 2045

- ★ 4" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optics, F=1000mm
- ★ Motor drive for automatic tracking, 110 VAC input
- ★ **LX3:** quartz-controlled elec. drive, 12VDC or 110VAC input
- ★ High transmission coatings on front corrector lens
- ★ Table tripod for easy polar alignment
- ★ 5X24 finderscope & 1¼" right-angle star diagonal
- ★ 1¼" 25mm (40X) and 9mm (111X) eyepieces
- ★ Fork mount with setting circles, manual slow motion

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED OPTIONS

Model 43 drive corrector uses 12VDC ($120 list) **$96**
See Meade 2080/LX3 options
Wedge & field tripod for Meade 2045 ($380 list) **$298**
Dew shield ($70) .... **$49** Solar Filter ($180) **$139**

OPTIONS BOOST PERFORMANCE

LUMICON UHC Filter for nebulae. Standard 1¼" **$79**
Prem 1¼", **$99;** Std 48mm, **$159.50;** Prem 48mm, **$199.50**
LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter, 1¼" Premium **$79**
48mm Prem Deep-Sky ..... **$119.50, $99.95** w/Easy-Guider
Adapter for viewing w/1¼" eyepiece **$20**
Dust covers. Keep optics clean. For 6" **$16/pair**
8" .... **$20/pair;** 10" .... **$18;** 16" **$24**
LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer (2080) **$140**
LUMICON Newtonian Easy-Guider, 1¼" or 2" **$169**
#122 2X Barlow ($60 list) **$48**
Dual-axis drive corr. and elec. dec. for 2080/LX2 .. $298
for model 628, 826, DS-10 .... **$340** for DS-16 .... **$440**
Tele Vue 32mm Plossl 1¼" eyepiece .... **add $99**
LUMICON Cassegrain EASY-GUIDER for 2080/LX2 & LX/3 (state camera) **$225**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece & battery pack **$79.50**

All foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum)
California residents add 6% tax
Prices subject to change w/o notice
Set Meade and LUMICON Catalogues $4
LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5
Livermore, CA 94550
Call **(415) 447-9570** for information & orders
Store Hours: M-F 9am - 5pm; Sat 11am - 3pm
All telescopes shipped F.O.B. Livermore

8" f/6 NEWTONIAN.........$995

SALE

$698
(Model 628)

$798
(Model 628C)
6" f/8 with
motor drive

Model 826, 8" f/6 Telescope w/accessories

Model 628, 6" f/8 with motor drive ($1220 list)........ **$698**
Model 628C, 628 w/2" focuser, 8x50mm finder ($1450 . **$798**
Model 826C, 8" f/6 with motor drive, #680 2" focuser and 8x50mm finderscope ($1590 list)...................... **$995**
—Collects 78% more light than a 6" telescope.

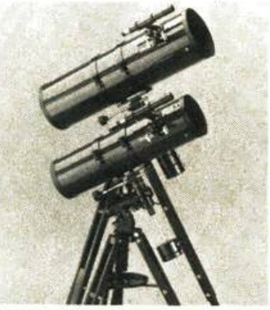
These Meade Deluxe Series reflecting Telescopes have superb image quality at low or high power. They include an equatorial mount with motor drive, pier, legs, setting circles, 2" rack & pinion focuser, 8X50 finderscope (628C & 826C only), 25mm (48X) and 9mm (135X) 1¼" eyepieces, altitude and azimuth fine adjustments for polar alignment.

#43 drive corrector uses 12VDC ($120 list)............ **$96**
#47M Dual-axis drive corrector & elec. dec........... **$340**
1¼" or 2" EASY-GUIDER (state camera)............ **$169**

6" f/5 NEWTONIAN........$695

IN STOCK!

STILL AVAILABLE AT 1985 PRICES!



Models 6600 (6" f/5) & **8800** (8" f/4.5) telescopes
Model 6600, 6" f/5 Newtonian telescopes ($1300 list) .. **$695**
—Best performance & value; bright, wide views.
Model 8800, 8" f/4.5 Newtonian Telescopes ($1700) ... **$895**
—Collects 78% more light than a 6" telescope.

These Meade Professional Series reflecting telescopes yield superb rich-field viewing w/bright images. They include an equatorial mount w/adjustable tripod, setting circles, slow motion controls, 6x30mm view-finder, 1¼" focuser, 25mm & 9mm 1¼" eyepieces & accessory tray.

#784 Quartz motor & quartz drive corrector ($270 list) .. **$198**
Basic camera adapter (for moon & planets)........... **$32**
1¼" LUMICON Easy-Guider (state camera).......... **$169**

16" f/4.5 NEWTONIAN......$1995

STILL AVAILABLE AT 1985 PRICES!

Meade DS-16A with Accessories

The DS Series of 10" and 16" reflecting telescopes are ideal for deep-sky viewing and photography.

DS-10A, 10" f/4.5 with motor drive ($1600 list)........ **$995**
—Gathers 56% more light than an 8" telescope
DS-16A, 16" f/4.5 with motor drive ($3140 list)........ **$1995**
Sealmaster ball bearings, highly recommended... **add $229**
—Gathers 400% more light than an 8" telescope

Both the DS-10A and DS-16A telescopes include an equatorial mount, #680 2" focuser, motor drive, setting circles and 25mm 1¼" eyepieces. The DS-10A is shipped freight collect.

6x30mm finderscope with brackets ($56 list)........... **$42**
8x50mm finderscope with brackets ($130 list).......... **$96**

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT MON.-THURS. TILL 9:30 PM EDT FRI. 9-2, SUN. 9:30-6

©1986

ADORAMA

138 W. 34th St., New York, N.Y. 10001

PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHERS OF AMERICA, INC. SUSTAINING MEMBER

ORDERS & INFO
212/564-4465

STORE HOURS:
MON.-THURS. 9-6,
FRI. 9-2, SUN. 9:30-6

FOR ORDERS ONLY
TOLL FREE OUT OF STATE
800-223-2500
HAWAII & ALASKA 800-232-7662
Customer Relations 212-564-7963
(9-4:30 PM EDT. Fri. 9-2)

COMPLETE W/MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

INVENTORY REDUCTION

★ ★ ★ SALE ★ ★ ★

CELESTRON® ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPES

Super C8 Plus Black	949.95

Complete Schmidt-Cassegrain 8-Inch Telescope. Price includes: Pr[illegible] 7" Diameter Byers Worm Gear Drive, 8" Diameter Diffraction [illegible] Optics; 26mm Multi-Coated Plossl Ocular [illegible] Coatings on Corrector Lens; [illegible] Orthoscopic Ocular—1¼"; [illegible] Polar Alignment Telescope; [illegible] by Ben Mayer; Azimuth Adjusting Screws; [illegible] Adjustment Scale; Mirror-Type Star Diagonal; [illegible] Mount. High Tech Black Finish.

FREE TRIPOD OFFER

Super C8 Plus Black w/Starbright Coating	1199.95
Adjustable Tripod	Free w/purchase of Super C8
Wedge	69.95
NEW! Tripod Wheels	99.95
Super Polaris C8 (SP-C8)	789.95

Complete Telescope. Includes Super Polaris Equatorial Mount; *OPTIONAL COMPUTER CONTROL*; Polar Alignment Telescope; 26mm Plossi Ocular—1¼"; Adjustable Wood Tripod; Counterweights; 6 x 30 Finderscope; 8-Inch Diffraction Limited Schmidt-Cassegrain Optical System; Stow-Motion Controls; free Deep Sky subscription; free Starwatch by Ben Mayer. Mirror-Type Star Diagonal.

Super Polaris Drive Corrector (S)	139.95
C11 Telescope (Special Order)	2799.95
C14 Telescope (Special Order)	6349.95
Super Polaris C8 with Starbright Coating	1049.95
C6 Newtonian Reflector Telescope (C6)	499.95
Super Polaris 6-Inch Reflector (SP-C6)	669.95
C130 5" Newtonian	479.95
C80 Refractor Telescope (C80)	489.95
Super Polaris C80 Refractor	599.95
Sky Sensor — Computer and Stepping Motor Drives	349.95
C90 Astro Telescope (C90)	489.95
Celestron Comet Catcher	249.95
Comet Catcher Equatorial Mount	339.95
Pulse Drive Motor (for Comet Catcher, C80 and C6)	119.95
Carrying Case f/Comet Catcher	39.95

CELESTRON 1.25 EYEPIECES

Plossl	59.95	Ortho	39.95
Erfle 28 or 32mm			49.95

TELEPHOTO LENSES

500mm F/8	179.95
C90 1000 F/11	236.95

CELESTRON ACCS

.96" Barlow Lens 2x 3x	24.95	Porro Prism 1¼"	34.95
1¼" Barlow Lens 2x	29.95	8" Photo Tripod Adapt	54.95
Counterweight Bar Asm 8"	89.95	Photographic Tripod	59.95
Deluxe Latitude Adj C90	29.95	Quartz Drive (Dual)	279.95
Expand Bushng .96"-1¼"	19.95	Rich Field Adapt (RFA)	109.95
Eyepiece Filter Set 1¼"	54.95	Large Accs. Ring (f/C90)	29.95
LPR Filter #4 f/C8,11,14	56.95	Sky maps	14.95
Multiple Ocular Holder	94.95	Skylight Filter Set #1	29.95
Off Axis Guiding System	149.95	Tele Extender	27.95
Piggy Back Mounts 8"	39.95	T-C Adapter f/Video	19.95
Polarizing Filter Assmbly	99.95	Wedge f/C90	69.95
Porro Prism .96"	34.95		

SPOTTING SCOPES

"Big Eye"—The C90 Special Edition	299.95

A Black C90 with Porro Prism and 30mm (33X) Eyepiece; Lens Caps; Carrying Case; 25-Year Warrant.

C90 Spotting Scope	284.95

Base price includes; 30mm & 18mm Oculars- .96," Star Diagonal .96," Lens Caps, Carrying Case, 5x 24 Finderscope, Instruction Manual, Accessory Catalog, Tripod Adapter Block. Black Color.

C90 Accs. Package (Converts C90 to Super C90)	469.95
Zoom Master	139.95
Cometro Spy Glass 10x30x	44.95
Super C90 Spotting Scope	439.95

26mm Plossl, 1¼" Visual Back, Image Corr, Star Diag.

NEW! Rubber Coated Super C90	469.95
SS50 Spotting Scope	99.95
SS60 Spotting Scope	149.95
SS60 Spotting Scope Straight	129.95

COMETRON® TELESCOPES

Cometron Comet Watcher	69.95
Cometron 50	169.95
Cometron 60 Grey or White Telescope	99.95
Cometron Tabletop Reflector	259.95
Cometron Comet Catcher Jr.	189.95
Cometron Equatorial Refractor	299.95

Tele Vue PLOSS NAGLER WIDE FIELD Call for Low Prices

the Renaissance Call for Low Prices

WE WILL ALSO BUY OR TRADE YOUR OLD TELESCOPE OR OTHER PHOTOGRAPHY EQUIPMENT

BAUSCH & LOMB ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPES

61-6800	Bausch & Lomb 8" Telescope	859.95

Includes 18x, 30x Eye Pieces, E.P. Adapter, Star Diag., 6x30 Finder & Dust Cover

61-6899	Bausch & Lomb 8000 Pro Telescope	989.95

Includes Same Accs. As Above + Enhanced Optical Coating & 8x50 Finder Scope

61-6600	Bausch & Lomb 6" Telescope	734.95

Includes Same Accessories As the 61-6800

61-6699	Bausch & Lomb 6000 Pro Telescope	794.95
61-6400	Bausch & Lomb 4" Observatory Telescope	444.95

Includes 18x, 30x Eye Pieces, Latitude Adjustable Legs, 4x Finder Scope, Star Diag. & Dust Cover

61-6499	Bausch & Lomb 4000 Pro Telescops	529.95

Includes Same Accessories As Above + Enhanced Optical Coating, 2x Barlow & Camera Mount

61-6440	Bausch & Lomb 4000 Spotting Scope	319.95

Includes 30x Eye Piece, Porro Prism, Dust Cover & Mounting Bracket

61-6410	Bausch & Lomb 4000 1200mm f/12 Tele.	259.95

Includes Camera Mount & Dust Cover

MOUNTING SYSTEM

Wedge f/4000	74.95	Wedge f/6000, 8000	79.95
Field Tripod f/4000	134.95	Tripod f/6000, 8000	189.95

ACCESSORIES

63-1047 SS. Conversion Kit f/B&L Lenses	99.95	63-1016 2x Barlow	30.95
63-1013 Eye Pc Adpt.	19.95	63-1020 RFT Asmbly	79.95
Symmet. Eye Pcs.	34.95	63-1031 Nebula Filter	69.95
63-1003 32mm Plossl	47.95	Camera Adapter	26.95
Pro Plossl Eye Pcs	64.95	63-1058 Counter Weight Set	46.95
63-1052 Porro Prism	37.95		

BAUSCH & LOMB DISCOVERER

78-1600 15-60x Spotting Scope	189.95		
Camera Adapter	16.95		
Hard Carrying Case	19.95	Pro Tripod	59.95
Soft Case	14.95	Car Window Mount	33.95

SPACEMASTER

78-1800	Standard w/o Eye Piece	139.95
78-2300	45° w/o Eye Piece	173.95
	Eye Pieces	33.95
78-2207	Zoom Eye Piece (15-45x)	74.95
78-1817	Standard w/Zoom E.P., Tripod and Case	Only 226.95

Halleyscope

8-32x40 Complete:
45" Camera, Adapt. & Tripod
All For Only 99.95
Case 19.95

tasco

Call For Prices

TRAQ

8006 7x15x35
Power Zoom Binocular 99.95

Traq Spotting Scopes

404 15x45x40 w/Tripod	99.95
407B 25x30 Brass Scop	64.95
For All Others	Call

Mirador
PRISMATIC SPOTTING SCOPES

SRA 25x60 Multi Angle	149.95
SRA 35x75 Multi Angle	179.95
SSA 16-48x50 Straight	99.95
SSR 16-48x60 RA Rubber	129.95
SSD Photo Package Incl. 20X 60x60 S.S., Tripod, Photo Adapter, T-Mount, Case	279.95

Night Star
The Flexible Star Map
Portable Planetarium

The only dome-shaped Star Map that offers you an undistorted view of the heavens from anywhere on Earth! Night Star's patented Sliding Flexible Surface adjusts instantly for any location, time or date! 39.95

EDMUND

Astroscan 2001	238.95

Edmund Scientific's affordable wide-field, go-anywhere telescope gives super bright images, perfect for Halley's Comet. One of our most popular family telescopes. Discount priced

Eyepieces	29.95
Image Erector	62.95
Tote Bag	24.95
Sunscreen	27.95
Tripod Bracket	24.95

SWIFT
TELESCOPES

Telemaster 15-60x60 Spotting Scope	249.95
Case f/Above	24.95
Lynx 20-60x65 Spotting Spotting	419.95

For All Other Models
Call For Prices

BINOCULARS

Complete w/case or pouch where supplied by mfr.

Leitz

		After Rebate
8x20	BC	179.95
10x25	BC	Call
7x35	B	329.95
8x32	B	389.95
10x40	B	439.95
RUBBER ARMORED		
8x20	BCA	Call
10x25	BCA	Call
7x35	BA	359.95
8x32	BA	409.95
8x40	BA	439.95
7x42	BA	459.95
10x40	BA	454.95
Compact Case		26.95
Soft Case		54.95
Hard Case		61.95

STEINER

6x30 Pilot	99.95
8x30 Pilot	99.95
7x35 Pilot	119.95
7x50 Pilot	179.95
7x50 Pilot w/comps	279.95
10x50 Pilot	179.95
12x50 EC High Pwr	124.95
New! 8x25 "Champ"	89.95
6x30 G Military	109.95
8x30 G Military	111.95
7x35 G Military	129.95
7x35 C Scout w/Cmp	249.95
7x50 G Military	226.95
7x50 C Cmdr w/Cmp	389.95
10x50 G Military	214.95
15x80 G Observer	459.95
15x80 C Obs w/Cmp	499.95
24x80 Telescope	339.95

NOVOFLEX

FOLLOW FOCUS SYSTEM	
400mm	Call
600mm	Call
2¼ Format	Call

BUSHNELL

DIVISION OF BAUSCH & LOMB

Custom - Endorsed by Audubon Society

8x36 CF	129.95
10x40 CF	129.95
Bausch & Lomb	
7x24 CF	139.95
8x24 CF	149.95
SPORTVIEW	
7x21 CF Cmpct w/cs	46.95
4x30 Field Glass	14.95
3x28 Theatre	29.95
7x25 CF Banner Cmpct	78.95
7x35 Wide w/case	35.95
7x35 Ultra Wide w/cs	39.95
7x50 w/cs	43.95
10x50 w/cs	49.95
16x50 Wide w/case	57.95
7x15x35 Banner w/cs	74.95
6x18x35 w/case	64.95

MINOLTA

W/CASE

POCKET			
7x22	96.	8x24	106.
9x26	119.	10x28	130.
7x18x28			173.95
COMPACT			
7x21	37.	8x20	59.
8x24	50.	10x25	60.
10x20			69.95
MARINER			
8x32	Call	10x40	Call
8x16x32			199.95

SWAROVSKI

7x50 Marine Water/Fog Proof	389.95

ZEISS

P = Pouch, C = Hard Cs

6x20 B IF	152.95	P 17.
8x20 B CF	172.95	P 17.
10x25 B CF	184.95	P 17.
Stereo Microscope Cvtr	129.95	
STANDARD DIALYT		
8x30 B CFT-	347.95	C 49.
10x40 B CFT-	414.95	C 49.
RUBBER ARMORED DIALYT		
7x42B CFT-GA	414.95	C 50.
7x50B IFT-GA	519.95	—
8x20B CF GA	219.95	P 20.
8x30B IF-GA	337.95	—
8x30B CFT-GA	369.95	P 30.
8x56B CFT-GA	486.95	C 70.
10x40B CFT-GA	454.95	P 37.
15x60B CFT-GA	754.95	—
MONOCULARS		
6x20 B	91.95	P 13.
8x20	91.95	P 13.
SPOTTING SCOPE		
30x60 BT* GF	539.95	
Motor Focus	124.95	

SWIFT

11x80	203.95
20x80	217.95
MARK II	
Audubon 8.5x44	149.95
Osprey 7.5x42 (Armr)	114.95

For other Swift products
Call For Prices

CELESTRON

GIANT			
11x80	219.	16x70	229.
20x80	Call	30x80	Call
Binoc Tripod Adapt			17.95
CLOSE OUT SPECIAL			
8x21 Mini			63.95
7x35 Nova			104.95
8x30 Nova			89.95
8x30 Waterproof			199.95
7-21x Triple Zoom			99.95

Nikon

Price includes case or pouch where supplied by mfr.

GOLD SENTINEL	
7x35 Sporter	99.95
7x50 Star Vue	129.95
8x35 Eagle	117.95
10x50 Sentinel	149.95
COMPACT	
7x20 CF w/case	51.95
8x23 CF w/case	71.95
9x25 CF w/case	58.95
10x25 CF w/case	79.95
ROOF PRISM	
7x20 w/case	104.95
8x20 w/case	104.95
9x30 w/case	164.95
12x36 w/case	199.95
HIGH PERFORMANCE "E"	
7x35 E w/case	128.95
8x30 E w/case	139.95
10x35 E w/case	144.95
STANDARD	
7x50 w/case	Call
7x50 Tropical w/scale	189.95
S.P.(ASTONOMICAL)	
7x50 SPHP w/cs	399.95
WIDE FIELD	
10x70 HP w/case	309.95
12x40 w/case	176.95
RUBBER COATED	
8x30	156.95
7x50 IF HP	239.95
7x50 Sea Sider	169.95
6x15 Monocular	29.95
3.5x Sports Glass	39.95
SPOTTING SCOPES w/case & 20X eyepiece	
Spotting Scope	199.95
Spotting Scope ED	Call
Photo Attachment	113.95
Filter Ring	11.95
Hood	10.95
40X Eye Pc. Attch.	36.95

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS

No surcharge for Master Charge or Visa purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone & a copy of major credit card or drivers license for reference. We are licensed by Consumer Affairs Dept. - Lic. #800188. Shipping Charges: $5.95 + over 3 lbs. 50¢/lb. + over $750.00 2% of value, otherwise 3%. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification.

Products in this ad are supplied with Adorama's own exclusive warranty. Copies are available upon written request, may not include english instruction. Products are parallel imports which are not accompanied by manufacturer's warranty and not eligible for rebates offered by manufacturer unless mfg. or dist. warranty included. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact.

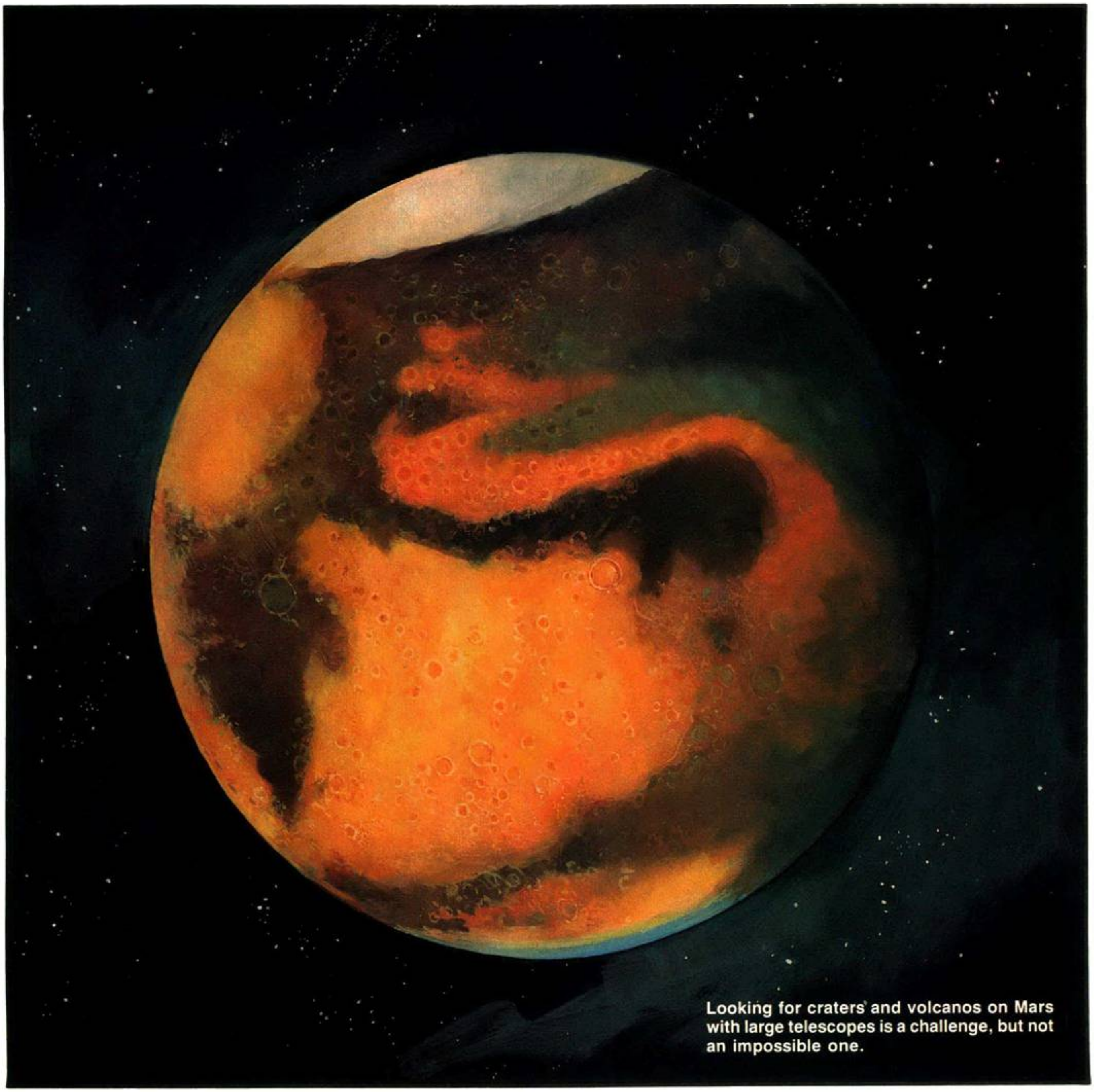
Prices effective till Aug 3, 1986. N.Y. Residents add Sales Tax.

ALL FREE GOODS MUST BE REQUESTED AT TIME OF PURCHASE

Hunting Martian "Astroblemes"

Gazer's Gazette

by
Charles F. Capen



Looking for craters and volcanos on Mars with large telescopes is a challenge, but not an impossible one.

Barbara Ericksen

In an article published in the August 1961 issue of *Scientific American,* crater scientist Robert Dietz coined a word to describe terrestrial impact craters. He called them "astroblemes," from the Greek words meaning "star wounds." This also seems to be a good cognomen for large impact features found on the surfaces of other planets and moons.

Searching for astroblemes on Mars is good sport in medium-size telescopes (8- to 12-inch apertures) with focal ratios of at least f/6 when the planet is at or near opposition. During these times, Mars comes near enough to Earth that some of these features can just be discerned on its swollen disk. Fortunately, the images sent back by the Mariner and Viking probes have given credence to many of the astrobleme reports made by amateur observers both before and after the spacecraft encounters. But it is quite possible that many observers with medium-size telescopes have seen these subtle surface features without realizing what they were.

Years before our enlightenment by space probes, experienced planetary observers had reported seeing circular features, presumably craters, on Mars using large telescopes with high magnifications of 750x to 1,100x. The renowned lunar observer H. P. Wilkins, reporting in *The Smithsonian Report For 1956*, wrote, "When Mars was examined with the Yerkes 40-inch refractor, numerous canals were detected, and they all appeared to be uniform streaks strongly suggestive of cracks in the surface, while oases, several of which were seen, suggested craters, presumably filled up with some dark matter."

In 1966, comet observer and optician J. E. Mellish wrote, "The Mariner photographs taken last July reminded me of some observations of Mars that I made with the 40-inch refractor at Yerkes Observatory in 1916. Using a power of 1,100, I saw many small craters and one large one. The latter, estimated to be 200 miles in diameter, was in Martian latitude of -50°; north of it were many bright-rimmed small craters. After seeing the craters, I showed my pictures to E. E. Barnard, who in 1916 was on the staff of Yerkes Observatory. Opening an old trunk, he brought out drawings of Mars at opposition [in] 1892-93; on these, some craters appeared as dark circular patches."

Unfortunately, Mellish's collection of Mars drawings was lost in a fire in 1946, and the original disk drawings of Mars made by Barnard have never been located.

While patrolling Mars at opposition in May 1969 with the 82-inch reflector at McDonald Observatory in Texas, I encountered the best astronomical seeing conditions in thirty years of observing, and at a time when Mars was close to the Earth at opposition (with an apparent disk diameter of 19.3 arcseconds). The image

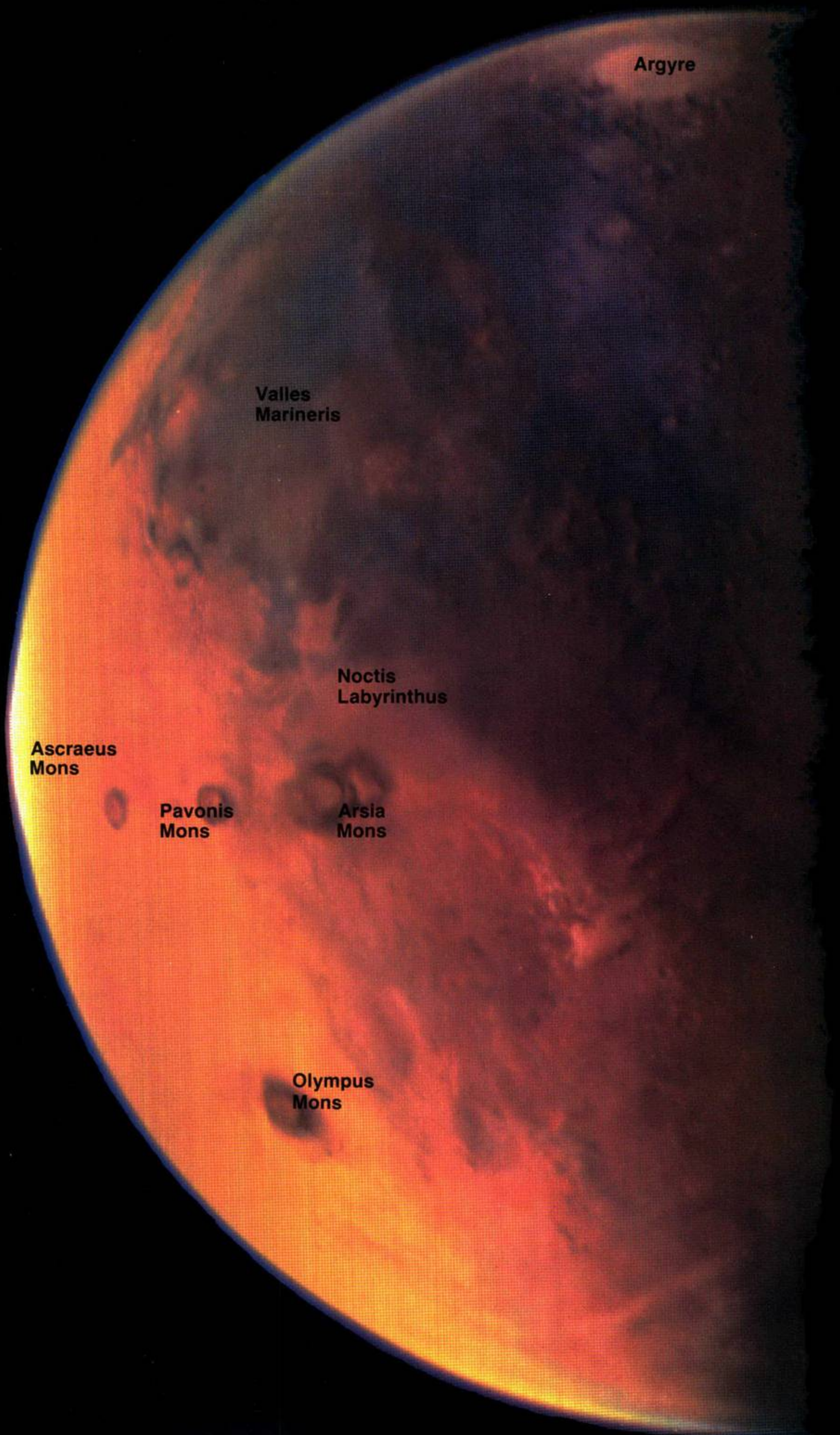
Some Martian Features For Large Telescopes

Another view of the region photographed by Viking 2 as the spacecraft approached Mars in August 1976. Note the white clouds extending from Ascraeus Mons. Pavonis Mons can just be seen in the dawn terminator. NASA/JPL photos.

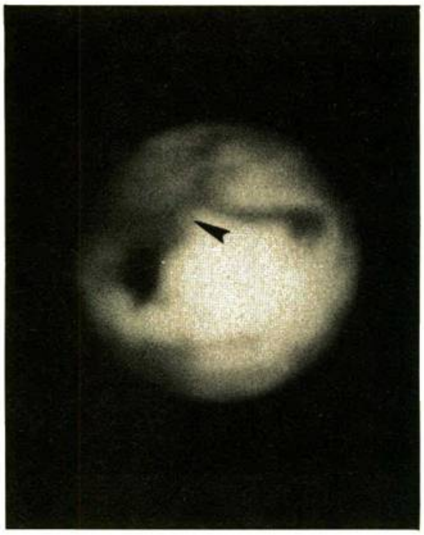
Looking like dark blisters on the surface of the planet in this Viking 1 photo, Mars' four largest volcanos rise high above the Tharsis Ridge, a volcanic plain straddling the Martian equator. Extending upward (southeast) from the three aligned volcanos is the great canyon system Valles Marineris, which begins with the branched complex Noctis Labyrinthus just above Pavonis Mons. The basin Argyre is the bright region at the top of the photo.

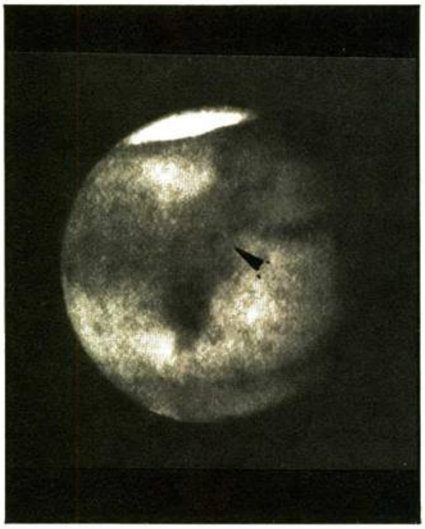
Ascraeus Mons is the northernmost of the three aligned volcanos. It is 19 kilometers high and 370 kilometers in diameter. Pavonis Mons is the middle member and spans 340 kilometers. At the southwestern end of the chain is Arsia Mons.

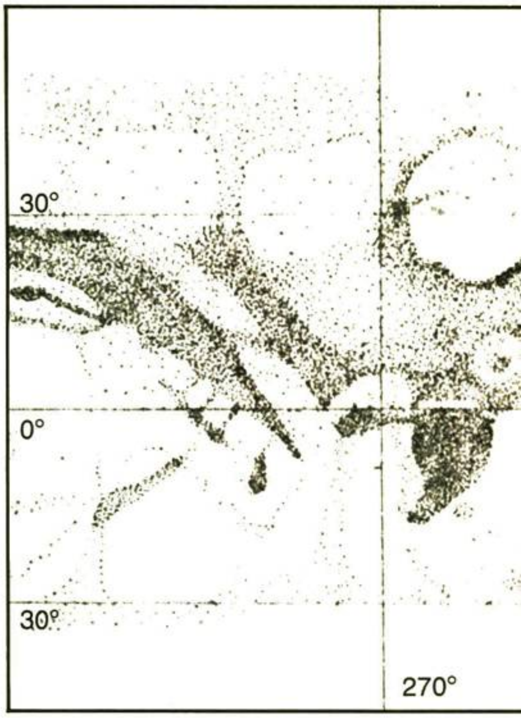
Isolated from the others is Olympus Mons, the largest known mountain in the solar system. It rises some 25 kilometers above the Martian surface and has a base over 540 kilometers wide.


Argyre
Valles Marineris
Noctis Labyrinthus
Ascraeus Mons
Pavonis Mons
Arsia Mons
Olympus Mons

NASA photo







Left: Two photographs of Mars showing the large and semi-dark Huygens Crater, indicated by arrows. The top photo was taken in red light by Charles Capen at the coude' focus of the 82-inch reflector at McDonald Observatory on May 29, 1969. The bottom photo is frame 63 taken by Mariner 7 on August 2, 1969, at a range of 772,353 kilometers. The dark triangular feature left of center is Syrtis Major. NASA photos.

motion was often less than 0.1 arcseconds, which allowed definition of surface details smaller than 32 kilometers. On the nights of May 29, 30, and 31, Mars appeared to be draped in a dark gray spiderweb the shade and texture of iron filings. When 1,000x was employed, the global network of fine lines resolved into dark circular features and parallel streaks, some of which were fortuitously aligned into canal-like lineaments.

During the moments of good seeing, more fine surface details could be seen than could be recorded. Later, Mariner would identify many of these fine details as large craters and composites of dark blotches and streaks.

One feature in particular was apparent in photographs made with the 82-inch reflector: a circular area within the lapygia-Deltoton region located at 304° west longitude and 14° south latitude. Less than three months later, Mariner images revealed this to be a large, flat-floor crater, 8 areographic (Martian surface) degrees or 465 kilometers in diameter. In 1973, the IAU officially named this crater after Christiaan Huygens, the Dutch astronomer who, in 1659, was the first observer to sketch Syrtis Major, a prominent funnel-shaped mesa located to the northeast of the crater than bears his name.

Modern observers can take heart in the fact that Huygens used a 2⅓-inch telescope (with a 23-foot focal length!) to see a Martian surface feature with an areographic diameter of about 20° at its widest east-west dimension. Today, Syrtis Major is an obvious feature even in small astronomical telescopes. However, Huygens Crater spans about 8°, slightly less than half the size of Syrtis Major. Could a moderate-size telescope, in the 6- to 8-inch range, resolve it during good seeing?

In the August 1984 issue of the *Journal of the Associaton of Lunar and Planetary Observers*, observer Michael Mattei reported that he may have detected a large crater north of Hellas Basin in the lapygia-Deltoton region on September 14 and 16, 1973, with an Alvin Clark 6-inch refractor at 287x. His disk drawings showed a dark, circular spot, having high contrast, approximately 10° in diameter, and located at about 304° west longitude, 13° south latitude — practically at the same place on the Martian surface where I observed and photographed the Huygens astrobleme in May 1969.

These remarkable observations prompted me to make a few simple calculations to learn if it was possible to detect the dark crater with such a small telescope. The Dawes' Limit formula gives 0.75 arcseconds resolving power for a 6-inch telescope. Given an apparent disk diameter for Mars of 18.5 arcseconds and a total planetary surface diameter of 6,788 kilometers, a 6-inch scope should be able to resolve a dark spot near the center of the Martian disk as small as 4.6 areographic degrees, which is equivalent to a crater 275 kilometers across.

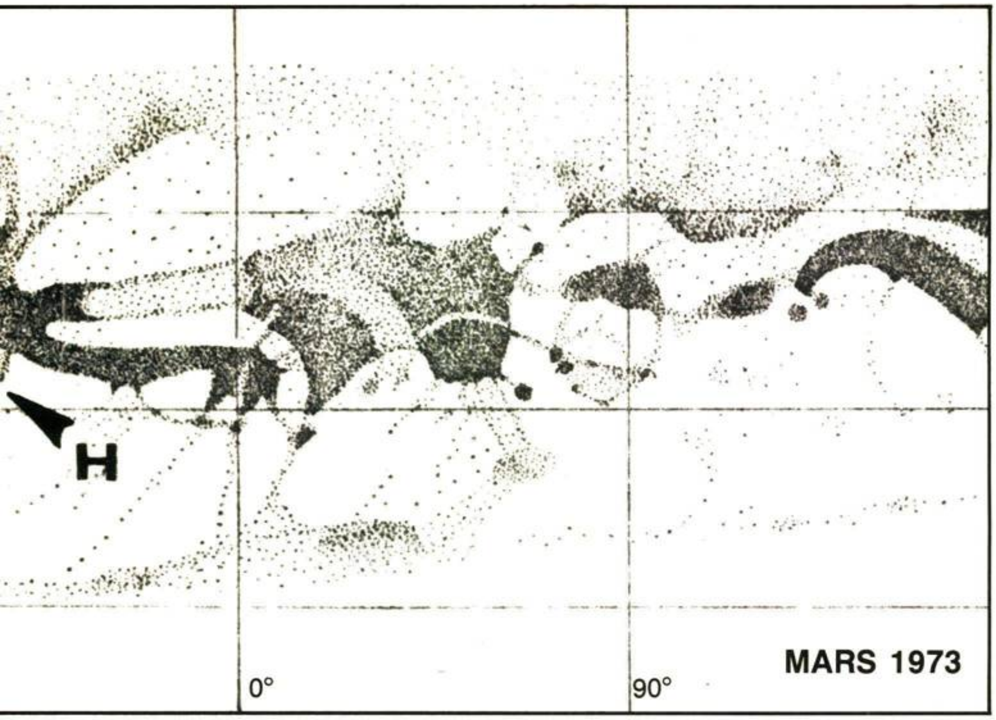
Of course, variable seeing conditions and the imperfections inherent in all optical systems rarely allow such resolution. However, a Martian crater the size of Huygens Crater (which would be slightly over 1 arcsecond in diameter on an 18.5-arcsecond disk) and located at 13° south latitude should be visible from Earth in a quality 6-inch, long focal-length telescope under excellent seeing conditions.

It is curious that Huygens Crater has not been discussed more often before Mattei called our attention to it, since the dark spot appears on a Mars chart and in photographs made by eight observers during the favorable perihelic Martian apparition in 1973.

Jean Dragesco, president of the Commission des Surfaces Planetaires (Planetary Surfaces Commission), described the feature in a 1973 article in the French astronomy periodical *L'Astronomie*: "Deltoton Sinus presented a curious aspect. Visual observations showed a confused light spot and all good photographs showed the existence of a circular, vague, light region, corresponding more or less with the circular area named Huygens, with a slightly eccentric dark central point."

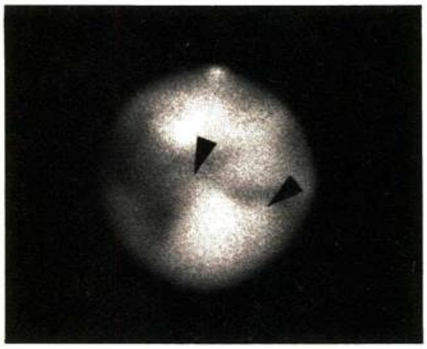
The planetary observer Tsuyoshi Arakawa photographed a small dark spot at the location of Huygens Crater on September 28, 1973, with an 8-inch Newtonian at Nara, Japan. On the nights of October 6, 8, and 10, the French astronomer Georges Viscardy photographed the same feature with a 20-inch reflector at Saint-Martin-de-Peille. On the nights of October 9 and 12, Spanish observers Luis Tomas and Jose Gomez, using a 15.5-inch Newtonian on the Isle of Teneriffe, photographed two dark spots: one was Crater Huygens and the other, located at about 290° west longitude and 20° south latitude, a region known as Depressio Ionica. As for this latter feature, the U.S. Geological Survey's *Atlas of Mars* shows a circular depression 2 kilometers deep. Planetary scientists believe this basin traps Martian dust.

Four American observers have likewise



Above: A 1973 planisphere of Mars drawn by Jean Dragesco showing a circular feature in the vicinity of the Huygens Crater. The chart was made from photographs and drawings by members of the Societe Astronomique de France.

Right: The Syrtis Major-Sinus Meridiani regions of Mars. Arrows indicate areas of Huygens Crater (left) and Schiaparelli Crater (right). Photo by Jim Rouse.



photographed both dark features within a month of each other in 1973. A. Sylvester used the Lowell Observatory Planetary Patrol 24-inch Cassegrain telescope, located on Mauna Kea volcano, on the night of September 22; E. Ken Owen of Oklahoma City used a 9.5-inch Newtonian on October 17; and J. Melka and R. Melvin of the McDonnell Douglas Astronomers in St. Louis used an 8-inch Newtonian during excellent seeing on October 19.

Apparently, the floor of Crater Huygens was very dark during September and October prior to the 1973 global dust storm that started within the "Eye-of-Mars," (Solis Lacus) half way around the planet. It is noteworthy that these two dark features were not observed during the next Martian opposition of 1975.

Listed below are several surface features that might be visible in 8- and 10-inch telescopes during good seeing. It is interesting to note that most of these were not correlated with actual topographic features until the Mariner and Viking missions. Bear in mind that telescopes with larger apertures (finer resolution) and long focal-lengths (larger image scale) are best suited for finding these subtle features. Always use high quality eyepieces and as much magnification as the image will stand without degrading. You might also try using filters for enhancing surface features, particularly the red Wratten 25A and magenta Wratten 30. (For more on observing Mars with filters, as well as a map of the major surface features, see Gazer's Gazette, June 1986.)

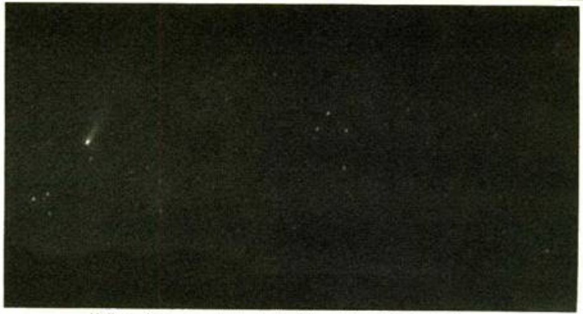
- Chryse Depression. Located about 20° northwest of Syrtis Major, this basin is 448 kilometers in diameter and is a region of dust storms.
- Valles Marineris. A dark-floor canyon system, 5,272 kilometers long, directly west of Margaritifer Sinus (which is similar in shape to Syrtis Major, but smaller). Look for bright ice-fogs and dust palls.
- Noctis Labyrinthus. A dark network of depressions and bright ice-fogs, extending west from Valles Marineris.
- Alba Patera. Located west of Mare Acidalium along west longitude 110° and north latitude 40°, this feature is a large volcanic shield, a gently sloping volcanic mountain built up by lava flows from a central vent.
- Ascraeus Mons. A 19-kilometer-high, 370-kilometer-wide dark volcano located at the northern end of a chain of three prominent volcanos straddling the Martian equator between west longitudes 100° and 140° in a region known as the Tharsis volcanic field. Like most of the volcanos on Mars, this one is associated with occasional bright white clouds.
- Pavonis Mons. The middle member of these three volcanos, located southwest of Ascraeus Mons, and about 340 kilometers in diameter.
- Arsia Mons. The southernmost volcano in this grouping, positioned just a little farther southwest of Pavonis Mons.
- Olympus Mons. With a 540-kilometer-wide base, Olympus Mons is the largest known volcano in the solar system. It is located northwest of the Tharsis Range volcano chain and nearly forms an isosceles triangle with the outer two volcanos, Arsia Mons and Ascraeus Mons, as vertices. It too is dark-hued and attracts white clouds.
- Ionica Depressio. A vast basin 2.5 kilometers deep and 870 kilometers wide, situated just southeast of Huygens.
- Cassini Crater. West of Syrtis Major at about north latitude 25° and west longitude 325°, Cassini is a 448-kilometer-wide crater with a dark floor and streaks.
- Schiaparelli Crater. A 500-kilometer-wide crater tucked in the nook formed at the juncture of Sinus Sabaeus and Sinus Meridiani.

Telescopic observation and space photography show that the albedos (or reflectivities) of many of these surface features vary daily and seasonally. Dark floors of valleys and canyons become filled with morning ice-fogs at certain times of the year. Crater floors can be filled with dark dune material, some of which may be deposited outside, leeward of the crater wall. Certain large, flat-floor craters become bright with frosts or dust-palls.

These changes in albedo help bring out the contrast in topographic features. Several circular and aligned relief features are large enough to be seen in telescopes with apertures of 8 inches or more during moments of good seeing, especially if their contrasts are enhanced with dark deposits or bright ice deposits.

Although looking for these elusive features is not easy work, consider them a challenge to your instrument and observing skills. Good hunting!

Charles Capen, internationally known planetary astronomer, veteran Mars observer, and official Mars recorder for the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers, died at his home in Cuba, Missouri, on May 29. Mr. Capen was a frequent contributor to ASTRONOMY since its inception in 1973. His most recent article, "Observing Halley's Comet with Color Filters," appeared in the March 1986 issue.



Halley rises over Haleakala, Planet Earth's third highest mountain. Canon 4SB Rngfdr, w/Nikkor f/1.4 50mm, Fuji 1600, 20 secs. Guardrail mount, March 7, 1986, Island of Maui.

ALOHA, STARSHIP BUILDERS,

After this fine show, clouds closed in for weeks. Meanwhile, **Astro-Alaska** begat **H.T. Builderus Co.,** which became **ALOHA ASTRO-OPTICAL** . . . w/ the hottest **New-Think** products.

Like our **LITTLE BIG GIANT®** 9x63 rubber-armored, multi-coat roof-prism . . . the "NEW STANDARD"* of hand-held deep-space binoculars. Experienced amateurs, pros, planetariums, etc. have oodles of these low-mass dynamite Milky-Way star-cloud open-cluster & near galaxy jewels. At **$157.50****, the value is unprecedented . . . they're usually in stock. Call.

"Ten arc-second resolution!
Best buy I've seen in 30 years."
"Best view of Halley at our site.
Glad we left our 8" S/C at home."

The **LBGZ 10-40x 60mm wide-field ZOOM** is hot! Why Zoom? It's fun and super useful . . . but till now, notoriously awful. Except for **LBGZ**'s, they still are. Smart folks planet-wide rejoiced at the equivalent of a 76mm refractor—with stereo viewer— a huge supply of matched Ortho to wide-field Erfles . . . plus ZOOM-ability! Quality? A recent fan tried two costlier zooms from the competition . . . on his third try, they refunded his money and told him to get lost. Seems Saturn looked like a fuzzed out papaya with a beard. How'd his **LBGZ**'s stack up? **"Now that's Saturn . . . like the best photos!"** At **$187.50****, the universe's first great astronomical wide-field zoom. Backorders sometimes, so call soon.

"At last, I'm a lunar lover. This zooming is fun."
"Good nights I can see Cassini's Division.
Omega Centauri's great . . . with stars resolved.
Good show!"

What's **New-Think** now at **ALOHA**? The **Gemini II Stereo Zoom Viewer.** Want to use both halves of your brain whilst telescoping? Right . . . You get an instant 25% to 40% boost in apparent aperture . . . and joy*** That's right . . . use both eyes and get to 40% more limiting magnitude, planetary detail, fun, etc., etc.

So, why not? Til now, you had to fork out $400 to $600 bucks for a viewer & matched eyepieces . . . ouch!

What's the **GEMINI II Stereo Zoom Viewer** gonna cost ya? $500 would be a very fair price.

But we've got the **ALOHA** Spirit. Still interested in a 40% instant boost and faster-than-light visual-blasting-through-space-experience? Ready for the price? . . . **$197.50**** . . . for now. Don't faint . . . do call soon.

Need just a monocular 25mm-6mm wide field zoom eyepiece? That's and unreal **$49.50**** . . . the super-zoomer.

"This critter is plain worth it!
My more expensive one was a joke."

Ready for more **New-Think** goodies? Think you can take it? O.K. How about our new **10" Stereo Ritchey-Cassegrain** telescope? Miniscus blanks for low-mass and strength . . . all new mount design for ultimate observatory performance and **PORTABILITY** . . . What's this thing cost? **$1497.50****.

For detailed inquiry & orders, call after 5 p.m. your time or weekends, all day.

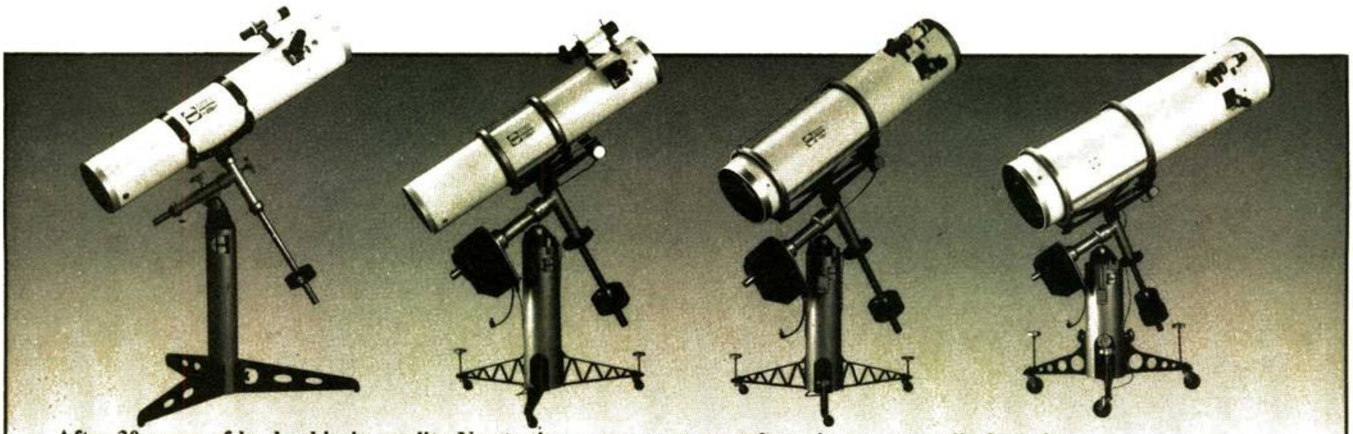
Holy Builders, Bat Girl! That's the **ALOHA** spirit.

*New Horizons Newsletter", Winter 1985, Pensacola, Florida, 32504.

**All prices plus shipping & handling: $2 for eyepiece; $10, binocular; $22, telescope. Prices & specifications subject to change without notice.

***See SKY AND TELESCOPE, June 1985.

ALOHA ASTRO-OPTICAL ©1986 P.O. BOX 330088, KAHULUI, MAUI, HI 96732 **1-800-544-2237 or call: 808-878-2800**
OVER 35 YEARS EXPERIENCE • MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE • LIFETIME WARRANTY AGAINST MANUFACTURERS DEFECTS AND WORKMANSHIP



After 30 years of leadership in quality Newtonian component manufacturing, we proudly introduce —

PARKS'PRECISION NEWTONIANS—WORLD-CLASS TELESCOPES in 6", 8", 10" and 12½" APERTURES!

It's only natural that the Parks'name and reputation stand behind telescopes of this superb quality and craftsmanship. Available in the four most popular apertures and a variety of focal lengths, these telescopes offer users a new generation of astronomic excellence and value.

Since 1952, Parks'Optical has been the recognized leader in quality Newtonian components. Our revolutionary Parks'fiberglass optical tubes have been the world standard because of their low thermal expansion, beautiful, virtually indestructible, white finish, and their resistance to moisture, corrosion, chipping and peeling.

Our telescope making components and optical accessories have, for decades, offered the serious amateur astronomer quality, precision and value.

SEND FOR OUR FREE* CATALOG covering all Parks astronomical equipment — the finest telescopes, spotting scopes, fiberglass tubes, giant binoculars, filters, astrophotography accessories, telescope components, quality oculars, guidescopes, mounts, and much more! (*$5/U.S. for foreign)

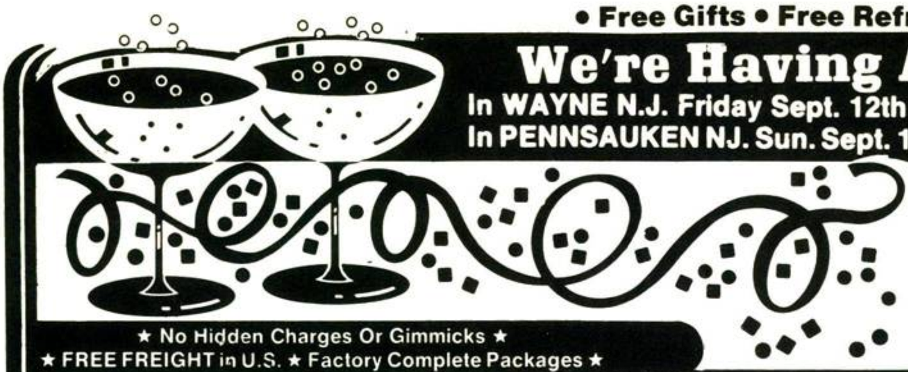
PARKS

Parks Optical
270 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6722

• Free Gifts • Free Refreshments

We're Having A Star Party

In WAYNE N.J. Friday Sept. 12th *(5-11)* Sat. Sept. 13th *(2-11)*
In PENNSAUKEN NJ. Sun. Sept. 14th *(2-11)* Rain Date One Week Later



• Meet and Consult with technical factory Astronomers from Celestron, Meade, B&L • Lazor Disk show • Discussion on current astronomy topics • Head to Head scope comparison • See whats new first.

Call for our detailed news letter

★ No Hidden Charges Or Gimmicks ★
★ FREE FREIGHT in U.S. ★ Factory Complete Packages ★

CELESTRON®

Super Polaris C8
Celestron took C8 with 6x30 finder and included it with the Polaris mount, which puts you on the leading edge. Precise Worm gear slow motion controls. Polar Alignment telescope with illuminated Reticle and sliding counterweight with quick release. When couped with the Sky Sensor, 757 objects become available at the touch of a button.

CQ11025 *SPC8 w/Mount & Tripod* **CALL!**
CQ11024 *SPC8 Starbright & Spl coat* **CALL!**

C11 Starbright
$3,250.00
C14 Starbright
$6,995.00
Sky Sensor
$359.95

Super Polaris Reflectors & Refractors

CQ21024	Super Polaris 80mm Refractor (SPC80)	**CALL!**
CQ21020	Super Polaris 80mm Refactor fluorite (SPC80F)	**CALL!**
CQ21001	Super Polaris 6" Reflector (SPC6)	**CALL!**

The C - 90's *Terrestrial Spotter Telephoto lens Telescope*

Big Eye Ideal for field use, image correct. Includes 30mm (33x) eyepiece, porro & Case. **CQ51100** *Big Eye C-90* .. **$329.95**
Spotter Nice for field & planetary use. Includes 18 & 30mm .96 eyepieces & 5x24 finderscope **CQ51102** *Spotter* **$349.95**

CQ51121	1¼" 26mm eyepiece, blk. rubber coated (38x)	**$379.95**
CQ21004	Celestron Cometcatcher	**$329.95**
CQ31014	Cometron C040	**$79.95**
CQ31002	Cometron 060G	**$119.95**
CQ31005	Cometron Eq. Refractor	**$299.95**
CQ31001	Cometron Skywatcher C062	**$219.95**
CQ21023	Celestron Firstscope 80	**$379.95**
CQ31009	Cometron C050B	**$299.95**
CQ31023	Comet Catcher Jr.	**$219.95**
CQ31006	Cometron Reflector C0114	**$359.90**
CQ21021	Cometron Skyscanner	**$279.95**

Celestron Giants Perfect for dark sky of view-ing nebulus and galaxies.
Large coated 80mm objectives, Deluxe case & straps, center focus

CQ71100	11x80 Giants	**$229.95**
CQ71101	20x80 Giants	**$239.95**
CQ71002	30x80 Giants	**$249.95**
CQ71103	20x80 Deluxe	**$369.95**
CQ71104	16x70 Dlx	**$279.95**

2180 LX3
Prices through the floor!

MEADE GIANTS

MC11X80	**$229.95**	**MC20X80**	**$249.95**
MC11X80R	**$249.95**	**MC30X80**	**$249.95**

Meade

We own them right and we sell them cheap, but we promised not to print the price. Fred has 2080 and 2120 LX3's, 2045 twin forked astro's, 6600 and 8800 fast newtonians, giant binoc's and the new Gem series 8" and 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains in stock at 85 prices. Call and learn.

The "NEW" Meade Eyepieces *(We,ve Got'em)*

CELESTRON SPECIALS

Plossls **$65.00**
1¼" Erfles **$55,00**

Deluxe Barlowe	**$59.95**
Widestar System	**$199.95**
Dewstar Lens Shade	**$29.95**
Chromestar Filter	**$129.95**
9.5 - 21mm DCX Zoom	**$79.95**

Orthos **$45.00**
.96 Eyepieces **All $32.00**

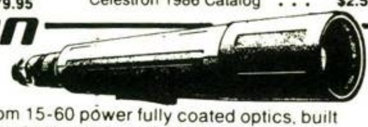
For C-90 & C-65

Single Axis Drive Corr	**$199.95**

C-8 Quartz

Super Polaris Mount	**$449.95**
Illum Proj. Reticle	**$139.95**
Celestron 1986 Catalog	**$2.50**

CELESTRON
Zoomaster 15x60 Spotter



Continuous magnification from 15-60 power fully coated optics, built in lens shade, screw on eyepiece cover and black rubber armor protect the unit and makes a carrying case unnecessary
CQ51021 *Zoomaster spotter* *List $500.00* **NOW $149.95**

LIQUIDATION SPECIALS

SS 60 Straight	**$149.95**
SS 60 Camo	**$169.95**
SS 60 Black Rubber	**$169.95**
SS 60	**$168.35**
Cometron 50 Brass	**$189.95**
SS 50 Spotter	**$139.95**
7x50R Classical	**$89.95**
7x35 Nova	**$149.95**
8x30 Nova	**$99.95**
8x30 W/P Rubber	**$239.95**
10x50 W/P Rubber	**$269.95**
12x50 Cometwatcher	**$49.95**
C-65	**$149.95**
C-80 Refractor	**$399.95**
CO 100 Reflector	**$219.95**
7x50 Com. Black R/C	**$59.95**
10x50 Com. Black R/C	**$49.95**
10x40 Black R/C	**$59.95**
10x40 Camo R/C	**$59.95**

CELESTRON AUTHORIZED LIQUIDATION

Super C8 Plus - Starbright & Special Coating

Tripod & Wedge, all standard factory accessories, Plus a $40.00 referance manual. Brand new in unopened factory package & a full factory warrenty.

$1299.00

BAUSCH & LOMB

"NEW" Redesigned Models,
"PROFESSIONAL" Models available.
all with factory package

Criterion 8000	*BU616800*	**$899.95**
Professional Mod.	*BU616899*	**$999.95**
Criterion 6000	*BU61600*	**$759.95**
Professional Mod.	*BU616699*	**$819.95**
Criterion 4000 Astro	*BU616400*	**$479.95**
Professional Astro	*BU616499*	**$534.95**
Telephoto Mod.	*BU616410*	**$289.95**
Spotting Scope	*BU616440*	**$349.95**
Field Triod for mods. 6000, 8000	*BU631069*	**$199.95**
Wedge / 6000, 8000	*BU631070*	**$79.95**

Tele Vue

Tele-Vue. They're Just Beautiful. We discount them, we've got them, and at even sharper prices when you buy two.
82° Nagler's 7, 9, 11, 13, and 4.8mm
65° Widefield 15, 19, 24, 32, and 40mm
50° Plossl 32 and 55mm
Renaissance Telescope $1149.95

Edelman's

No Hassle/Free Freight Policy! Mention this ad & get Freight Free anywhere in the U.S.!
VISA & Master- card accepted (add 2%) COD (add $5.00). Cash & certified checks only
Hours - Daily 10-9, Sat. 9-5:30 Sun. 11-5

Metro N.Y. Area - 30 Min. West of N.Y.C.

WAYNE N.J.
465 Route 46 at Intersection of Rts. 46 & 23
(210) 256-2071 (201) 227-2515 *Zip 07470*

MasterCard VISA

Delaware Valley Showroom 5 Min. from Center City

PENNSAUKEN N.J.
Airport Circle on Route 130 South
Sorry No Mail orders in Pennsauken.
5% Restocking Fee

focus

FREE Professional Optical Maintenance Kit & "Astrophotography Basics" by Kodak ($18 Value) With Purchase

ENJOY ASTRONOMY AT DOWN-TO-EARTH PRICES

FOCUS CAMERA INC.
4421 - 13th Ave. Dept. 08AS
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219

For Orders Only,
CALL TOLL FREE **800-221-0828**
For Information & Sales; Also Alaska and N.Y., 718-436-6262
Ask for Harvey, Sam or Bob, our Telescope Experts

FOCUS CAMERA & ELECTRONICS has been serving customers nationwide with all their photographic needs for over 16 years, with a solid reputation for integrity. We invite you to join our hundreds of thousands of satisfied customers. Give our knowledgeable sales staff a call TODAY! **AND SAVE!!** **SATISFACTION GUARANTEE:** Refund or Exchange within 14 days (less shipping) if Returned in original MINT CONDITION intact, with all papers, as shipped. **Customer Service 718-871-7608**

CELESTRON®

C90 SPOTTING SCOPE

- Powerful and Versatile
- Can Be Used as Telescope or Telephoto Lens
- 159X The Light Gathering Ability of the Human Eye

339⁸⁰

C90 7-PIECE SPOTTING SCOPE OUTFIT

- 30mm Ocular • Finderscope • Hi-Tech BLACK • Carry Case
- 18mm Ocular • Star Diagonal • Accessory Catalog • Lens Cap

Upgrade Your **C90** to a **Super C90**
With the Super C90 Accessory Kit for 1¼" Accessories. **119**

C90 RUBBERIZED w/Super C90 Access. Kit	429
SS-50 Spotting Scope w/20X, Hi-Tech Black **Special**	99
C65 Spotting Scope	168
Deluxe Zoom Ocular	76
Celestron Photographic Tripod **Special**	73

C-80 REFRACTOR

Includes Tripod, 6X30 Finder, 36X & 152X

419⁹⁰ 10-PIECE OUTFIT

Ultra Sharp Refractor w/Full Size Tripod

SP-C80 Super Polaris w/Finderscope & Tripod	739
SP-C102 w/Super Polaris Mount, 38X w/Dew Cap & Finderscope	**1048**
COMET CATCHER 5.5" Reflector (1¼")	275
COMET CATCHER Junior 5" (40X)	189

CELESTRON® CLEARANCE SALE

• EXCEPTIONAL VALUE • LIMITED SUPPLY

TELESCOPES:

Cometron 60, w/Adjustable Tripod, 25MM & 10MM Oculars (89X Magnification), Finderscope & Star Diagonal	129.90
Cometron 50 Brass, 40 Power, Solid Brass, Perfect for the Executive Desk, w/Pedestal (Retail $500)	179.90
Cometron Reflector CO-114/CO-100, 4.5" Newtonian w/Equatorial Mount, 25MM & 10MM Oculars (111X) .96", Adjustable Tripod, Finderscope & Accessory Tray (Retail $600)	299.90

BINOCULARS:

7x35 Cometron Wide-Angle (Retail $65) VERY SPECIAL	29
7x35 Cometron Rubber Coat Black (Retail $84)	39
7x50 Camouflaged Rubber-Coat (Retail $90)	52
10x50 Black Rubber-Coated (Retail $95)	55
10x40 Roof-Prism Rubber, Camouflaged (Retail $160)	57.90
8x32 Camo Roof-Prism Rubber-Coat (Retail $150)	68
12x50 High Power Cometron (Retail $80)	42.90
7-15x35 Cometron Zoom (Retail $120)	64.90

CELESTRON
PRECISION OPTICS

STAR-GAZER DISCOVERER KIT

ZOOM MASTER 12X-60X Rubber Coated **SPOTTING SCOPE**

- Celestron Deluxe Sky Maps
- Comet Finder
- Black Hi-Tech Finish
- With Tripod Adapter, in Gift Box

LIMITED AVAILABILITY ($650–Celestron Retail)
5-PIECE OUTFIT VERY SPECIAL AT 164⁹⁰

CELESTRON Photographic Tripod 69⁹⁰*
*With Purchase of the Above **Kit** (Regular $109)

tasco®

#1 TOP RATED BY LEADING CONSUMER MAGAZINE

132T 3" Reflector (200X) w/Moon Filter, Findrscope, 2X & Table Tripod	**229**
Unitron **CT-30,** Similar Unit w/Camera Adapter	239
49TR Telescope w/2 Eyepieces, 2X Barlow, 54" Tripod (320X), **Top Rated**	**139⁸⁰**
11-TR Astronomical Reflector (450X) w/Equatorial Mount & Findrscope	298

LEITZ® TRINOVID®

- The Singular Choice of Those Who Demand the Absolute Best
- Perfect for Eyeglass Wearers
- Conditional Lifetime Guarantee
- Armoured Models are Resistant To Impact and Shock

DEMO SPECIALS

10x40B	419	7x42B	399	8x20BC	179
10x40BA	439	7x42BA	430	8x20BCA	185
8x40B	408	7x35BA	309	10x25BC	198
8x40BA	430	7x35B	283	10x25BCA	208

Bushnell

DISCOVERER

ASTRO TELESCOPES

#5400 155X Magnification, w/Finderscope & Tripod	99
#5500 Same w/280X Magni.	124
#5100 Features 400X Magni.	159
Spotting Scope w/15X-60X Zoom	194
Camera Mount	19.90
Bushnell Discoverer Case	26
Car Window Mount	35
Bushnell Proff. Photographic Tripod	79

SPACEMASTER®

PRISMATIC TELESCOPES 4-PC. OUTFIT

- SPACEMASTER 60MM
- 15-60X Zoom Eyepiece
- Mini Tripod
- Attaché Case **229.90**

SPACEMASTER #1800	137
Camera Mount	27
Eyepiece	35
Zoom	75
Wide-Angle	42
#2300 **45°** SPACEMASTER	178
Case	19

BAUSCH & LOMB CRITERION

4000 ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATORY TELESCOPE

BUY SOMETHING WORTH LOOKING INTO!

- Compact 7"x7"x14" weighs 10 lbs.
- Includes Finderscope, 2 Oculars & Adjustable Legs
- 1200mm Effective Focal Length
- With Electrical Clock Drive

FREE! Comet Finder w/Purchase

9-Piece Outfit **458⁹⁰**

BAUSCH & LOMB 4000 PRO Observatory Telescope w/2X Barlow, Camera Mount and Enhanced Optical Coating for 20% Greater Light Transmission	**530**
B&L 4000 Spotting Scope w/30X & Porro Prism	319.90

CRITERION 8000

Astronomical 8" Scope **10-PIECE OUTFIT**

- Latitude Adjuster Legs
- 2110 MM F/10 Focal Length
- 800X Magnification
- 2 Oculars
- Deep Sky Guide
- 8x50 Finderscope

IN STOCK NOW! 879⁹⁰

8000 PRO w/8x50 Finderscope *And* Enhanced Optical Coating **979**

CRITERION 6000

Astronomical 6" Scope **10-PIECE OUTFIT**

As Above w/6" 1400MM Focal Length **739⁹⁰**

6000 PRO World's Smallest 6" Telescope w/Enhanced Optical Coating **809**

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES:

Wedge (4000)	70	Wedge (6000/8000)	78
Field Tripod (4000)	135	Field Tripod (6000/8000)	195
Porro Prism (4000)	38	Nebula Filter	70
2X Barlow Lens	30	Counterweight Set	49
Solar Filter (4000)	97	Video C-Mount	32

4000 Astro Photo Kit (Piggyback, Eyepiece Adapter, Camera Mount, Proj. Tube, Book) 72

Bushnell BINOCULARS
DIVISION OF BAUSCH & LOMB

BAUSCH & LOMB SERIES:

7x35 CF #61-2010	209
10x50 CF Standard	224
7x24	162
8x24	172

Audubon:

8x36	123
10x40	130

EXPLORER SERIES:

7x15 Wide Angle	99
7x35 Extra Wide	109
7x50 Insta-Focus	114
8x40 Wide Angle	114
10x50 Wide	119

BANNER SERIES:

7x35 Wide Angle	59
7x50 Instafocus	74
10x50 Wide	77
7-21x40 Instafocus Zoom	126
8-24x50 Instafocus Zoom	136
8x20 Roof Prism Folding	82

SPORTSVIEW:

7x21	50
7x35 Wide	34
7x35 Extra Wide Angle	47
7x50	44
10x50	50
8x40 Wide	52
16x50	58

Nikon

SPOTTING SCOPES & BINOCULARS
The Famous Nikon Optics Are Your Best Assurance For Clear And Crisp Images

NIKON SPOTTING **SCOPE** w/**20X**	199
Photo Attachment	119
3.5X Sports Glass	36.90
7x20-CF	51.95
7x35-CF **SPECIAL**	79.95
7x35-E High Eyepoint	128.95
7x50 Center Focus	109.95
7x50 w/Scale-Reticle	255
8x23-CF	72
8x35-CF	98.90
9x25-CF Compact	58.95
10x35-E High Eyepoint	144.95
10x50-CF Delux	127.95
10x70-IF	319
10x25	79.90
12x36D	195
8x30D Rubber	163
7x50 **Tropical**	197

GIANT BINOCULARS

CELESTRON® PRECISION OPTICS — UNITRON® — Meade

- Perfect for Astronomy & Low Light Viewing
- Glare-Free Viewing & No Eyestrain
- Exceptional Image • 25 Yr. Warranty

11x80	219
20x80	227
30x80	234
10x70 Astro Observation	323
20x80 Deluxe Multicoated w/Sliding Rail	**CALL**
11x80R **Rubberized**	255
20x80R **Rubberized**	265

Meade®
THE LEADER'S EDGE

2080 SERIES SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

8" MODEL 2080LX2

- Best Seller Astronomical Telescope for the Serious Amateur
- Tremendous Light Gathering Capacity
- Hi-Transmission Coating
- Supplied w/Ultra-Precise Drive System to Automatically Track Astronomical Objects

Outfit includes Star Diagonal, 2 Eyepieces 100X & 286X & 8x50 Finderscope **1169**

2080/LX3 w/Wedge & Tripod

- Top-of-the-Line: The Ultimate in 8"
- Quartz Electronic Drive System • AC/DC
- Multi-Coated Diagonal Prism 1539

2080/LX3 With **Multi-Coated Silver Optics**	**IN STOCK!**
2120/LX3 10" w/Multi-Coated Silver Optics	**IN STOCK!**
2080 8" Telescope w/High Transmission	979

NEWEST FROM Meade

2080/GEM 8" w/German Equatorial Mount Hi-Transmission Coating	**CALL**
2080/GEM w/Multi-Coated Silver Optics	**CALL**
2120/GEM 10" w/GEM Mount & H.T.C.	**CALL**
#784 Quartz Motor Drive System	189.90

MEADE ACCESSORIES:

Erecting Prism 1¼"	48	Dew Shield 8"	59
Ortho Oculars	@ 47	Camera Adapter	36
Off Axis Guider Assembly	147	Dual Axis Drive Corr.	100
2X Amplifier/Barlow	44	Declination Motor Assy.	100
Set of 6 Color Filters	69	L.E.D. Map Light	29.90
Nebular Filter 1¼"	62	Accessory Case	72
Solar Filter 8"	219	Tele Extender	33

2045 4" Schmidt-Cass w/Hi-Transmission Coating, Motor Drive, 2 Oculars (40X, 111X) & Table Pod **SPECIAL . . 569**
2045/LX3 w/Quartz Motor Drive **CALL**

MEADE REFRACTORS:

! TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE RARE OPPORTUNITY TO VIEW SPRINGTIME ON MARS, NOW !

295 2.4" Equatorial, 6X30 VF, 36X & 100X	379
310 3.1" 80MM F11, 1¼" Accessories	409
622 6" F3.0 Newtonian Wide-Field, Super Fast	**CALL**

Meade RICH-FIELD NEWTONIAN REFLECTORS

MEADE 8800 8" REFLECTOR

W/Full Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls, 2 Oculars, 102X Power

- Full Length **Tripod** • **Sky Maps**
- **Camera Adapter** 1¼" • 6x30 Finderscope
- **Astrophotography Basics** & Eclipses ($1490 MEADE Retail)

9-PIECE OUTFIT VERY SPECIAL AT 849⁹⁰

6600 Viewfinder, Equatorial Mount & Tripod	**619**
8800, 8" Reflector (37X & 102X) w/Tripod	819

A WHOLE LOT MORE THAN MEETS THE EYE! THE IDEAL SPOTTING SCOPE

LIFETIME WARRANTY 324⁵⁰

MEADE **97D w/5X24 Viewfinder**

- 1000mm Effective Focal Length
- 49X More Brightness than the Human Eye
- 40X & 83X Eyepieces Included
- Metal Carry Case • Astro Photography Book

97ER Erect Image (Right-Side Up) Black Rubber Covered Spotting Scope	**CALL**
107D (40X & 111X), 1000MM Effect. 4" w/Finder	398
PATHFINDER 15X-60X Zoom, 14 Elements, Razor Sharp	284
PATHFINDER Same w/Rubberized Coating	314

MEADE 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain

Meade

- 1000MM F10 Super-Sharp Telescope
- 111X Power Eyepiece Included • **Sky Maps**
- Dew Cap/Shade • **Camera Adapter**
- Full Length **Tripod** • **1¼" Size Accessories**
- **Astrophotography Basics** & Eclipses

Only 12 Sets Available (MEADE RETAIL $900) **7-PIECE OUTFIT VERY SPECIAL AT 359⁹⁰**

UNIQUE "DEEP SPACE" SERIES TELESCOPES from MEADE

DS-10A 10" f4.5 Ultra-Sharp Reflecting Telescope w/Motor Drive, Setting Circles and Deluxe Focuser	889
DS-16A 16" Reflector. Gathers 4 Times as Much Light as an 8" Scope! Includes Motor Drive, Focuser & 1¼" Eyepiece	**IN STOCK**

focus CAMERA

4421 -13th Ave.
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219
ORDERS: 800-221-0828
INFORMATION: 718-436-6262
CUST. SERVICE: 718-871-7608
Low Shipping Fee

Orders shipped promptly—Mastercard, Visa gladly accepted. You may use your American Express card. No surcharge on Visa/Mastercard. Please add estimated charge for shipping, handling & insurance. Written inquiries welcome. Not responsible for typographical errors. HOURS: Mon-Thurs 10-7/Fri 10-3/Sun 10-6. All merchandise avail. at prices shown while supplies last.

All Telescopes Include Full U.S.A. Warranty, and are Shipped Complete as Packaged by the Manufacturer.

CATALOGUE
Our Complete 96 Page Catalogue Featuring the Latest in Photographics & Electronics **$3**

There must be
a million reasons to
own a **CELESTRON**...

WORLD'S MOST POPULAR TELESCOPE!!

- Unrivaled Optical Performance
- Most Accurate Worm Gear Drive

SUPER C8 PLUS

HERE IS ONE MORE:
FREE CELESTRON ADJUSTABLE TRIPOD !
($400-Retail Value), With Purchase Of A
Celestron Super C8 Plus Telescope.

BONUS Celestron Will Send You Their NEW Guide & Reference Manual FREE!
($40 Value) Upon Receipt of Your Warranty Card

HURRY! SPECIAL OFFER EXPIRES 8-31-86

COMPLETE 17-Piece Outfit w/Oculars (7MM, 26MM) and 8x50 Finderscope etc., As Supplied By the Manufacturer. **IN STOCK**
Super C8 Plus w/Starbrite Coating 1349.50
8" Optical Tube Assembly, Big Brother, with Porro Prism & 1¼" 26MM Ocular **659**

C8 ACCESSORIES:

Barlow Lens 2X	**34.95**	LPR Pollution Filter #4	**59.90**
Barlow Lens, Deluxe	**66.90**	Multiple Ocular Holder	**110**
Barlow Lens, 3X	**39.95**	Off Axis Guide System	**170**
Counterweight Bar Asmbly	**94**	Optics Cleaning Kit	**28.50**
Counterweight Set	**57**	Piggy Back Mount	**42.90**
DC Inverter	**92.95**	Polarizing Filter Set	**54.90**
Dew Cap/Lens Shade	**24.90**	Rich Field Lens	**39.90**
Drive Corrector, Quartz (S)	**240**	Sky Filter #2	**39.90**
Eyepiece Filter Set	**54.95**	Solar Filter For C8 (3")	**240**
Image Corrector (Porro)	**39**	Tele Extender	**39.90**

SUPER POLARIS C8 LOW PRICE!
INCLUDES
ADJUSTABLE
TRIPOD
10-PIECE
OUTFIT

SUPER POLARIS C8
(Shown with optional 8 x 50 finder)

Complete Telescope. Includes Super Polaris Equatorial Mount; Polar Alignment Telescope; 26mm Plössl Ocular—1¼"; Adjustable Wood Tripod; Counterweights; 6 x 30 Finderscope; 8-Inch Diffraction Limited Schmidt-Cassegrain Optical System; Slow-Motion Controls; Mirror-Type Star Diagonal; free Deep Sky subscription; free Starwatch by Ben Mayer.

Super Polaris C8 w/*Special Coating*, #11028 .... **995**
Super Polaris C8 w/Starbright Coating for Maximum Enhancement and Light Transmission . **Limited Quantity 1085**
Sky Sensor–Computer Control for SP-C8 .... **359.80**
C11 11" Schmidt-Cassegrain w/Clock Drive 10x40 Finderscope, Hi-Tech Black ..... **IN STOCK**

C6 NEWTONIAN w/Eqtrl Mount, Slow Motion Finderscope, Ocular & Tripod **589**
SP-C6 Super Polaris 6" Reflector w/Polaris Mount **684**
C-130 5" Newtonian w/Tripod **549**

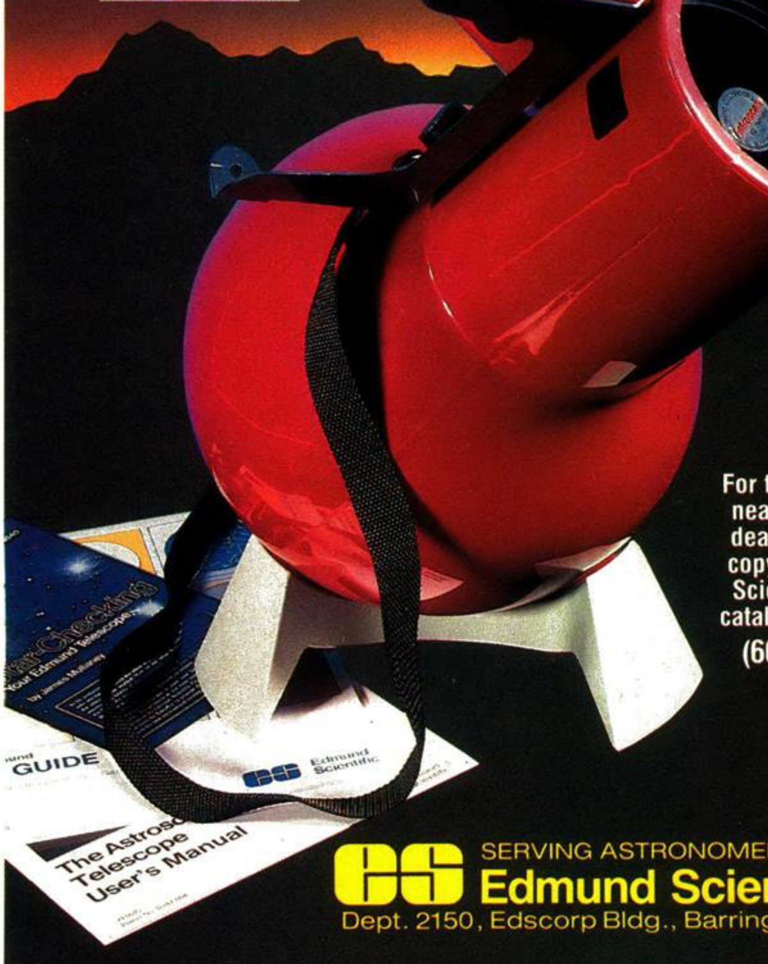
The sky's the limit...
Astroscan® 2001 WIDE FIELD Telescope

Reach out and explore the night sky. Unique award-winning design allows you to cradle it in your arms or it glides smoothly and solidly into its table-top base. Highlights: of this scope are its extra wide 3° field and its superb light-gathering ability with large 4⅛" clear aperture to resolve panoramic vistas. Optional image erector adapts scope to view land objects. Focuses 25 feet to infinity. System is sealed to protect against dust and moisture, and is permanently collimated at the factory.

SPECIFICATIONS – Primary Mirror: 4⅛" (105mm) clear aperture f/4.2; 17½" (445mm) f.l. parabolic; Pyrex aluminized and overcoated; figured to ⅛ wave; factory precollimated and fixed. **Secondary Mirror:** Elliptical 1.5" minor axis; ⅛ wave flat; aluminized and overcoated. Diagonal support mounted to an anti-reflection coated optical window providing protection against moisture, dust and damage to optics. **Eyepiece:** 28mm e.f.l. RKE®; 45° field; standard 1¼" O.D. barrel. **Magnification:** 16X with 28mm RKE®; 75X with optional eyepieces and Barlow. **Field of View:** 3.0 degrees at 16X. **Focuser:** Positive-grip rubber roller type, 25 ft. to infinity. **Weight:** Scope weighs 10.75 lbs. Base is 2 lbs. **Body:** Special high-impact red plastic.

Astroscan® 2001: Includes telescope, base, 28mm RKE® eyepiece, finder sight, dust cap, carry strap, 10 pg. inst. book and 36 pg. sky guide. **2001 $329**

A wide assortment of accessories are also available.

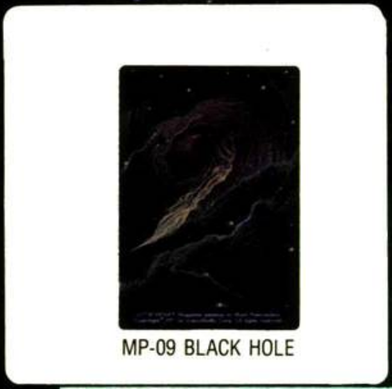

Star-Checking Your Edmund Telescope
GUIDE
The Astroscope Telescope User's Manual
Edmund Scientific

For the name of your nearest Astroscan® dealer, or for a free copy of the Edmund Scientific full color catalog, call or write:
(609) 573-6250

SERVING ASTRONOMERS SINCE 1942
Edmund Scientific Co.
Dept. 2150, Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, NJ 08007

Explore the Universe from Your Living Room

These 4 sets of 35mm slides take you on a voyage of discovery into the universe. From the comfort of your home, you can explore our Solar System, thrill to the wonders of the Milky Way, and tease your imagination with glorious deep-space vistas by renowned space artists.



Imagination Turned Loose!

From its fantastic collection of dramatic, scientifically-accurate astronomical art, ASTRONOMY magazine proudly presents an artists' selection of unique images in color slide format. Perfect for illustrating lectures and talks, these four dozen slides can add that exciting "you are there" touch to any presentation. From the brown dwarf stars that may lurk in the vast distances between the stars, to a billion-years-ago eruption of the mighty Olympus Mons volcano on Mars, these slides are tops! Set includes works by artists Adolph Schaller, Mark Paternostro, Rick Sternbach, and John Clark. Descriptive brochure included. 48 slides (all color).

ASTRONOMY Space Art **$36.95**

6. LMC (N)
© 1982 Royer/Space Graphics

Explore Interstellar Space

Under the dark skies of southern California and Australia, astrophotographer Rev. Ronald Royer employed special color separation techniques to record the delicate traceries of celestial gas and dust in our Milky Way Galaxy. The result is this fine set of 35mm jumbo slides, originally presented to lecture audiences around the United States, now reproduced by Frank Holmes Laboratory and released for general distribution through AstroMedia. Comes in a vinyl binder complete with a descriptive text. 60 slides (all color).

The Milky Way in Color **$39.95**

Crescent Saturn
38
SOLAR SYSTEM CLOSEUP/MORRISON
ASTRON SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC

Astronomical Society of the Pacific

Moon: Apollo 15 Landing Site
60
Solar System Set 2 / Morrison
Astron. Society of the Pacific

Voyages of Exploration
Solar System Close-Up

Part 1

Voyager, Viking, Mariner, Pioneer, Venera — you too can own fabulous images from humankind's exploration of the Solar System. Selected from NASA's image archives by Dr. David Morrison, noted planetary scientist and president of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific, these fifty slides bring the new era in Solar System exploration right into your living room! Perfect for the inquisitive layman — or put on your own astronomical slide show! 50 slides (24 in color).

Solar System — 1 **$37.95**

Part 2

"When Dr. Morrison selected his first set of fifty slides, he and the A.S.P. staff agonized over all the magnificent views we had to leave out." That's how the Astronomical Society of the Pacific came to release Part 2 of their fabulous Solar System Close-Up slides. Fifty new images; no duplicates with Part 1. Includes the Soviet color images of the surface of Venus, spectacular vistas of planet Earth, and the satellites of Saturn. 50 slides (25 in color).

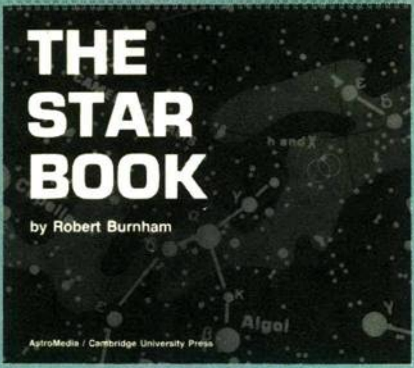
Solar System — 2 **$37.95**

Each A.S.P. slide set includes a descriptive booklet.

SAVE! Order both Solar System sets for only $66.95!

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7 St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Order Your Copy of



Today!

Now in its third big printing, **THE STAR BOOK** is the surefire way for anyone to learn the constellations. Clear and informative maps, coupled with fascinating sky lore, add up to a delightful work that has satisfied thousands of users!

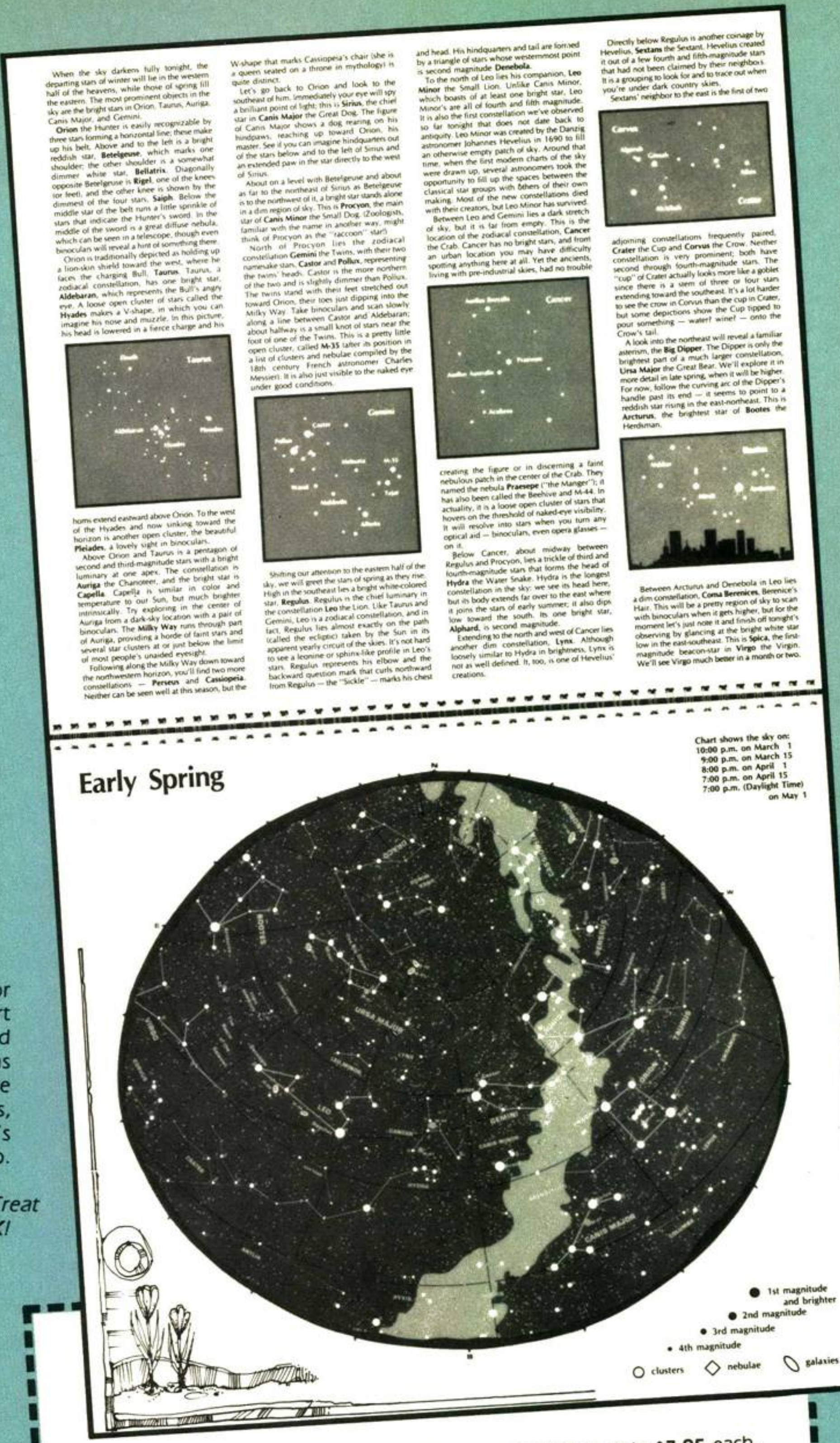
THE STAR BOOK is designed to give years of useful service. The maps, deep blue and black with white stars, are both handsome and practical. Constellation names and outlines shown in pale gray; all major stars named; naked-eye and binocular galaxies, clusters, and nebulae are identified.

Eight maps provide enough overlap for observing at any time of the year. Start with the prominent star patterns and progress by easy steps to the faint realms of the sky. A concise and informative description of the stars, the constellations, their lore and legends by ASTRONOMY's Robert Burnham accompanies each map.

*Tired of dog-earing your magazines? Treat yourself to a copy of **THE STAR BOOK**!*

$7.95

- **8 charts cover all seasons**
- **shows all constellations visible from mid-northern latitudes**
- **easy to use at night**
- **folds back for convenient observing**
- **printed in two colors on thick cardstock**
- **overcoated with a durable water-resistant varnish**
- **heavy-duty spiral binding**
- **designed to give years and years of service**
- **perfect for family outings**
- **measures 10" x 11¼"**



When the sky darkens fully tonight, the departing stars of winter will lie in the western half of the heavens, while those of spring fill the eastern. The most prominent objects in the sky are the bright stars in Orion, Taurus, Auriga, Canis Major, and Gemini.

Orion the Hunter is easily recognizable by three stars forming a horizontal line; these make up his belt. Above and to the left is a bright reddish star, **Betelgeuse**, which marks one shoulder; the other shoulder is a somewhat dimmer white star, **Bellatrix**. Diagonally opposite Betelgeuse is **Rigel**, one of the knees (or feet), and the other knee is shown by the dimmest of the four stars, **Saiph**. Below the middle star of the belt runs a little sprinkle of stars that indicate the Hunter's sword. In the middle of the sword is a great diffuse nebula, which can be seen in a telescope, though even binoculars will reveal a hint of something there.

Orion is traditionally depicted as holding up a lion-skin shield toward the west, where he faces the charging Bull, **Taurus**. Taurus, a zodiacal constellation, has one bright star, **Aldebaran**, which represents the Bull's angry eye. A loose open cluster of stars called the **Hyades** makes a V-shape, in which you can imagine his nose and muzzle. In this picture, his head is lowered in a fierce charge and his horns extend eastward above Orion. To the west of the Hyades and now sinking toward the horizon is another open cluster, the beautiful **Pleiades**, a lovely sight in binoculars.

Above Orion and Taurus is a pentagon of second and third-magnitude stars with a bright luminary at one apex. The constellation is **Auriga** the Charioteer, and the bright star is **Capella**. Capella is similar in color and temperature to our Sun, but much brighter intrinsically. Try exploring in the center of Auriga from a dark-sky location with a pair of binoculars. The **Milky Way** runs through part of Auriga, providing a horde of faint stars and several star clusters at or just below the limit of most people's unaided eyesight.

Following along the Milky Way down toward the northwestern horizon, you'll find two more constellations — **Perseus** and **Cassiopeia**. Neither can be seen well at this season, but the W-shape that marks Cassiopeia's chair (she is a queen seated on a throne in mythology) is quite distinct.

Let's go back to Orion and look to the southeast of him. Immediately your eye will spy a brilliant point of light; this is **Sirius**, the chief star in **Canis Major** the Great Dog. The figure of Canis Major shows a dog rearing on his hindpaws, reaching up toward Orion, his master. See if you can imagine hindquarters out of the stars below and to the left of Sirius and an extended paw in the star directly to the west of Sirius.

About on a level with Betelgeuse and about as far to the northeast of Sirius as Betelgeuse is to the northwest of it, a bright star stands alone in a dim region of sky. This is **Procyon**, the main star of **Canis Minor** the Small Dog. (Zoologists, familiar with the name in another way, might think of Procyon as the "raccoon" star!)

North of Procyon lies the zodiacal constellation **Gemini** the Twins, with their two namesake stars, **Castor** and **Pollux**, representing the twins' heads. Castor is the more northern of the two and is slightly dimmer than Pollux. The twins stand with their feet stretched out toward Orion, their toes just dipping into the Milky Way. Take binoculars and scan slowly along a line between Castor and Aldebaran; about halfway is a small knot of stars near the foot of one of the Twins. This is a pretty little open cluster, called **M-35** (after its position in a list of clusters and nebulae compiled by the 18th century French astronomer Charles Messier). It is also just visible to the naked eye under good conditions.

Shifting our attention to the eastern half of the sky, we will greet the stars of spring as they rise. High in the southeast lies a bright white-colored star, **Regulus**. Regulus is the chief luminary in the constellation **Leo** the Lion. Like Taurus and Gemini, Leo is a zodiacal constellation, and in fact, Regulus lies almost exactly on the path (called the ecliptic) taken by the Sun in its apparent yearly circuit of the skies. It's not hard to see a leonine or sphinx-like profile in Leo's stars. Regulus represents his elbow and the backward question mark that curls northward from Regulus — the "Sickle" — marks his chest and head. His hindquarters and tail are formed by a triangle of stars whose westernmost point is second magnitude **Denebola**.

To the north of Leo lies his companion, **Leo Minor** the Small Lion. Unlike Canis Minor, which boasts of at least one bright star, Leo Minor's are all of fourth and fifth magnitude. It is also the first constellation we've observed so far tonight that does not date back to antiquity. Leo Minor was created by the Danzig astronomer Johannes Hevelius in 1690 to fill an otherwise empty patch of sky. Around that time, when the first modern charts of the sky were drawn up, several astronomers took the opportunity to fill up the spaces between the classical star groups with others of their own making. Most of the new constellations died with their creators, but Leo Minor has survived.

Between Leo and Gemini lies a dark stretch of sky, but it is far from empty. This is the location of the zodiacal constellation, **Cancer** the Crab. Cancer has no bright stars, and from an urban location you may have difficulty spotting anything here at all. Yet the ancients, living with pre-industrial skies, had no trouble creating the figure or in discerning a faint nebulous patch in the center of the Crab. They named the nebula **Praesepe** ("the Manger"); it has also been called the Beehive and M-44. In actuality, it is a loose open cluster of stars that hovers on the threshold of naked-eye visibility. It will resolve into stars when you turn any optical aid — binoculars, even opera glasses — on it.

Below Cancer, about midway between Regulus and Procyon, lies a trickle of third and fourth-magnitude stars that forms the head of **Hydra** the Water Snake. Hydra is the longest constellation in the sky: we see its head here, but its body extends far over to the east where it joins the stars of early summer; it also dips low toward the south. Its one bright star, **Alphard**, is second magnitude.

Extending to the north and west of Cancer lies another dim constellation, **Lynx**. Although loosely similar to Hydra in brightness, Lynx is not as well defined. It, too, is one of Hevelius' creations.

Directly below Regulus is another coinage by Hevelius, **Sextans** the Sextant. Hevelius created it out of a few fourth and fifth-magnitude stars that had not been claimed by their neighbors. It is a grouping to look for and to trace out when you're under dark country skies.

Sextans' neighbor to the east is the first of two adjoining constellations frequently paired, **Crater** the Cup and **Corvus** the Crow. Neither constellation is very prominent; both have second through fourth-magnitude stars. The "cup" of Crater actually looks more like a goblet since there is a stem of three or four stars extending toward the southeast. It's a lot harder to see the crow in Corvus than the cup in Crater, but some depictions show the Cup tipped to pour something — water? wine? — onto the Crow's tail.

A look into the northeast will reveal a familiar asterism, the **Big Dipper**. The Dipper is only the brightest part of a much larger constellation, **Ursa Major** the Great Bear. We'll explore it in more detail in late spring, when it will be higher. For now, follow the curving arc of the Dipper's handle past its end — it seems to point to a reddish star rising in the east-northeast. This is **Arcturus**, the brightest star of **Bootes** the Herdsman.

Between Arcturus and Denebola in Leo lies a dim constellation, **Coma Berenices**, Berenice's Hair. This will be a pretty region of sky to scan with binoculars when it gets higher, but for the moment let's just note it and finish off tonight's observing by glancing at the bright white star low in the east-southeast. This is **Spica**, the first-magnitude beacon-star in **Virgo** the Virgin. We'll see Virgo much better in a month or two.

Early Spring

Chart shows the sky on:
10:00 p.m. on March 1
9:00 p.m. on March 15
8:00 p.m. on April 1
7:00 p.m. on April 15
7:00 p.m. (Daylight Time) on May 1

Yes, send me________copy(ies) of **THE STAR BOOK** at only **$7.95** each.

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City __________ State __________ Zip __________

Send this coupon or a copy to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233, or use the handy ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

CHALLENGER
CRIPPEN
FABIAN
HAUCK
RIDE
THAGARD

STS 7
Enlarged
to show
detail.

NASA Emblems

from ASTRONOMY
Manufactured by the Official NASA Supplier

Wear these historic colorful patches on your jacket or cap, or display them in frames — either way you'll be proud to show them.

MERCURY MISSION

3″ each, $3.95 each. Set of 6 Mercury — $15.95

MER 3

MERCURY 3
SHEPARD
FREEDOM 7

MER 4

MERCURY 4
GRISSOM
LIBERTY BELL 7

MER 6

MERCURY 6
Friendship 7
GLENN

MER 7

MERCURY 7
AURORA
CARPENTER

MER 8

MERCURY
8
SCHIRRA

MER 9

MERCURY
9
FAITH 7
COOPER

GEMINI MISSION

3″ each, $3.95 each. Set of 11 Gemini — $28.95

GRISSOM-YOUNG
GT-3
MOLLY BROWN
GEMINI 5
8 DAYS OR BUST
COOPER
CONRAD
BORMAN-LOVELL
VII
IX
GTA-6
SCHIRRA
STAFFORD
NASA
GEMINI
GEMINI 4
FIRST SPACE WALK
McDIVITT
WHITE
ARMSTRONG
SCOTT
YOUNG
X
COLLINS
CONRAD
GORDON
XII
LOVELL
ALDRIN

GEM 5 **GEM 7** **GEM 9**

GEM 3 **GEM 11**

GEM **GEM 4** **GEM 6** **GEM 8** **GEM 10** **GEM 12**

SPACE SHUTTLE MISSION

4″ each, $4.95 each. Set of 11 Space Shuttle — $34.95

APPROACH AND LANDING TEST
HAISE · FULLERTON
ENGLE · TRULY
Enterprise
Columbia
ENGLE·TRULY
Columbia
MATTINGLY · HARTSFIELD
CHALLENGER
BOBKO
MUSGRAVE
TRULY
BRANDENSTEIN
CHALLENGER
SPACE SHUTTLE
Columbia
YOUNG · CRIPPEN
LOUSMA
FULLERTON
COLUMBIA
BRAND
OVERMYER
LENOIR
COLUMBIA
CHALLENGER
CRIPPEN
FABIAN
HAUCK
RIDE
THAGARD
SHAW
GARRIOTT
LICHTENBERG
Columbia · Spacelab 1

STS 2 **STS 6**

STS 4

SSAL **STS 8**

SS4 **COL** **STS 3** **STS 5** **STS 7** **STS 9**

To order, specify the patch code or set name on the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7 St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Reviews

Guide to Observing the Moon
British Astronomical Association
128 pages, cloth, $14.95
Enslow (1986)
[publisher's address: Box 777, Hillside, NJ 07205]

What should a contemporary guide to observing the Moon contain? Up until about two decades ago, the prescription for such a work was straightforward, if challenging to carry out. Basically, lunar observers needed a carefully detailed map and extensive descriptions of the features that noted heights of crater rims, depths of crater floors, patterns of rilles, cliffs, chains of craterlets, and so on.

From this formula came the great classics of English selenography, each titled simply *The Moon*, by Edmund Neison (1876), Thomas Gwyn Elger (1895), Walter Goodacre (1931), and H. Percy Wilkins and Patrick Moore (1955). Long out of print, these works still command high prices on the used-book market.

But the heyday of the encyclopedias of topography is gone. Today, you can't comfortably combine a tour of the lunar terrain visible in your backyard telescope with an up-to-date account of lunar science; the gap is too wide. Although amateur astronomers once had a significant role in lunar research, new insights in lunar science now come from studies of isotope ratios in the Apollo and Lunakhod samples — hardly a backyard enterprise.

As a result, about twenty years ago amateur Moon observing began to split in two. The path most observers took emphasized plain "looking." Night after night, you would train your scope on the Moon, following the advance of the terminator as it splashed the rugged landscape with whitewash and ink. In your imagination you traveled there — and if you wished hard enough the eyepiece of your telescope became the porthole of a spaceship, cruising high over the Moon.

For such observers, the golden era of selenography has yet to end. The lunar descriptions of Elger and Neison are still as good as they ever were. (In the same way, the original visual observations of nebulae by William and John Herschel that went into the NGC are being rediscovered by today's deep-sky observers, who are often equipped with telescopes of similar aperture.)

But what about the other path? Although the "sightseers" far outnumber them, a small group of dedicated observers continues the amateur scientist tradition. With perfect truth, they point out that while poking around in the highland breccias is essential for understanding the Moon's history, no professional lunar scientist is keeping an eye on the big picture. Moreover, many terrestrial observers have reported seeing anomalous brightenings, color changes, and obscurations in certain lunar features, such as Aristarchus, Plato, Alphonsus, and a number of others. These events are still not understood.

The British Astronomical Association's Guide is clearly written for the latter group of Moon-watchers. It is an anthology of individually authored chapters. You'll find nothing in here on lunar geology or the old debate on the origin of craters. To judge by its contents, the intended reader is someone with a desire to make useful observations of the Moon, but who may not even own a telescope.

Chapter 1 describes the Lunar Section of the B.A.A., discussing its current programs and outlining its glorious past history. (Elger, Goodacre, Wilkins, and Moore each directed it at one time or another.) Chapter 2 covers equipment and makes the sensible recommendation that you buy the largest scope you can afford *that has a stable mounting.*

With Chapter 3, I ran into an organizational problem. The chapter is supposed to introduce the reader to exploring the Moon but it assumes that the reader knows material that is not presented until Chapters 4 and 5. This kind of mixup happens easily in a multi-author work, but where was the editor?

Chapter 6 covers drawing lunar features, a subject many shy away from, thinking that it requires great artistic ability. The three authors (one an architect) tell how easy and inexpensive it is to get started and show some fine examples of crater drawings.

Chapter 7 is on lunar photography. It offers formulae for calculating effective focal length (and f/ratio) and mentions some practical hints, finishing with the comment that trial and error, carefully tracked with a logbook, will teach you the most. Trial and error is a great teacher, but I think neophyte lunar photographers could save a lot of film by first reading over a few standard works on astrophotography to get background that the *Guide* doesn't provide. Chapter 8 covers photographing a lunar eclipse and offers much good advice, ranging from planning your shots ahead of time and being well-versed in the use of your equipment to recommended exposures for various stages of the eclipse.

Chapter 9 is on "transient lunar phenomena" or TLPs (which are called LTPs in the U.S.), those mysterious brightenings and colorations mentioned above. If these are real — caused perhaps by outgassing — then something of significance is being overlooked by the professionals. The problem is that observing them calls for experience and luck. Few professionals are willing to spend hours glued to an eyepiece, looking at this feature or that through colored filters while hoping to spot an enhanced brightening. So, for lack of data, the verdict on TLPs remains uncertain. And it is likely that here amateurs still have real, scientifically valuable work to do.

Chapter 10 covers observing occultations; Chapter 11 deals with making studies of lunar formations at all Sun angles; and Chapter 12 is a technical one on photometric and colorimetric properties of the lunar surface. The book closes with a bibliography (unfortunately, it is incomplete, very out of date, and short), three appendices (numerical data on the Moon, a list of lunar probes, and a Moon map), and an index. Of the appended matter, the map is easily the best of the lot; it identifies most features that you can pick out with a 4- to 6-inch telescope at medium power.

I'd like to be more enthusiastic about this book, but I think that in focusing on "useful work" it misses a large potential audience. Its unspoken assumption seems to be that casual observing — the mental astronautics I mentioned before — is time gone to waste. By thus focusing on a narrow, special approach that relatively few Moon watchers are interested in, at least in the U.S., the book necessarily limits its appeal.

Secondly, I found the *Guide* often inadequate, even on its own terms. Its organization is poor, with the chapters reading best in the sequence 1, 2, 4, 5, 3, 6, 11, 10, 9, 7, and 8. (I would drop Chapter 12 as too specialized and technical, place photography last since it requires expensive extra equipment, and leave the primary emphasis on straightforward visual observations.) In addition — and this is a serious omission for North American readers — there is no mention whatever of the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers or its programs. Although not performing the same function as the B.A.A., the A.L.P.O. has an active lunar section and deals with every area of solar system observing. Ignoring A.L.P.O: is a first-class *faux pas*.

In sum, I can't recommend the book, though I do hope that it survives to correct its drawbacks in a second edition. It unquestionably fills a hole in the observing literature, but one wishes it did so far better. *Robert Burnham.*

Webb Society Deep Sky Observer's Handbook, Double Stars, 2nd edition

Robert Argyle
192 pp., paper, $13.95
Enslow Publishers (1986)

The second edition of England's Webb Society's double star observing guide is an updated and slightly expanded version of the first edition published ten years ago. It is the first of a five-volume series covering deep-sky objects that is intended to serve as an introduction for novices to double star observing and as a reference manual for more experienced observers.

The book begins with an outline of the history of double star observing, highlighting many prominent double star observers along the way, including the Herschels and the Struves, Burnham, Aitken, Finsen, Rossiter, and others. The first chapter deals mainly with the progress of discovery, measurement, and cataloguing of pairs and concludes with a brief summary of current double star research at observatories worldwide.

The next chapter discusses the types of double stars (orbiting, spectroscopic binaries, optical pairs) and their orbits. The fundamental task facing double star astronomers is determining their orbits. In combination with photometry, spectral classification, and measurement of radial velocity, parallax, and proper motions, a double star's orbit provides information about the stars in it.

A long-standing gap in our knowledge, for instance, has been determining the masses of individual stars of various temperatures and intrinsic brightnesses. Probably our only direct measurement of the mass of any star other than the Sun will come from observations of double stars. Although the orbital elements of pairs are described in the book, nothing is said of actual orbit determination, and no reference is made to books that do cover the topic.

Two chapters on amateur observing techniques go into some detail about the limits of resolution of any given telescope, which are the result of the wave nature of light, diffraction phenomena, and the shapes of telescopic apertures. Direct visual methods are discussed, as well as photography (briefly), micrometry, and observations of lunar occultations.

Photography of doubles is covered more thoroughly in a separate chapter. Since easily photographable pairs tend to be bright, exposures are short, as in planetary photography. Good seeing and precision focus are musts. While the photographic process and the special technique of shooting doubles are discussed adequately, readers are left to figure out for themselves how to measure the images once obtained and to stumble over other confusing pitfalls.

A long chapter gets down to the literal nuts and bolts of constructing micrometers to measure double star separations and orientations. The instrument of choice among the few professionals still engaged in this sort of work is the filar micrometer. These are difficult to make, however, and the commercially available models are expensive. (Small-run manufacturers are located in the U.S. and the U.K.) For the telescope maker, the author suggests constructing one or another type of micrometer using prisms. However, the prisms in these devices can be expensive, and fabricating them to be usefully accurate requires some real metal-working skill.

For those of us who are all thumbs or are on tight budgets, a diffraction micrometer is strongly recommended as a starter. This consists merely of a series of broad slits, called a grating, placed over a telescope's aperture that rotates with respect to a calibrated scale. While the results are not of high precision, it works and it's cheap. It is also a light-waster, as roughly half the telescope's aperture is covered by the grating bars.

The second half of the book is a catalogue of double stars. The list here is not much longer than in the first edition — 685 star systems. The selection includes objects ranging from very easy (resolvable in low-power binoculars) to quite difficult pairs that are challenging for any aperture.

Unfortunately the list is not comprehensive. It would be handy, for instance, to have a list of all pairs brighter than 6th magnitude and wider than one arcsecond (up to, say, 20 arcseconds, just to keep things interesting). Six Webb Society members contributed a few measures of the stars, but 70 percent of the results tabulated here were obtained by just one person: Maurice Duruy, an active French amateur who died in 1984.

Readers of this book who are unfamiliar with the literature of double star astronomy are likely to accept the measures given in the catalogue as gospel. This would be a mistake. They are only data gathered by the contributors, untempered by "definitive" seasonal averages obtained by combining the results of many good observers. Thus I was able to find pairs with orbits that show them to be closing, yet the Webb Society data for the same interval indicate just the opposite.

Luckily, the individual measures are followed by an extensive section of notes that includes essential ADS numbers (referring to the much-used Aitken double star catalogue) and information about the motion of orbiting pairs. An improvement would have been to provide ephemerides for well-known pairs or at least positions for dates a few years in advance. (Only those for 1985 are given, which were out-of-date before the book was published.)

I was pleased that an effort was made by the Webb Society and Enslow Publishers toward making the book's layout presentable. A near-fatal flaw of all the first five volumes was the use of tacky printing directly from typescript, with occasional lines done on a second typewriter and pasted in at a slant! The typescript has been retained here, but the work is now at least uniform, neat, and relatively free of errors. *Brian Skiff.*

The Night Sky

Ian Ridpath and Wil Tirion
240 pages, paper, $4.95
Collins (1985)

I don't suppose there's any such thing as the perfect star atlas. At least, I've yet to see one.

If the atlas is small enough to be carried easily, like *Norton's*, then the charts don't include everything you can see with your scope. And if the charts are big enough to include lots of detail, the page is awkward to use, prone to ripping, and hard to consult under the dim glow of a red-lensed flashlight.

The so-called field-guide star atlases attempt a solution. These are less expensive and generally quite pocketable, but in trying to provide most of the data of a full-sized star atlas, the field guides' charts are usually far too crowded. The top award for "data density" surely goes to Wil Tirion's charts in the Menzel/Pasachoff *Field Guide to the Stars and Planets* (Houghton Mifflin, 1983). These are a cartographic marvel, but using them under field conditions isn't easy.

The Night Sky offers a sensible compromise. It's neither a full-blown star atlas nor a field guide to all of astronomy. Instead, your $5 buys a set of eighty-eight constellation charts, one for each group in the IAU canon. The charts plot all stars down to magnitude 5.5. Since this is the naked-eye limit for most people under an excellent dark sky, the charts are ideal for naked-eye and binocular gazing.

The charts are supplemented with several that show areas of special interest at magnified scale and with deeper magnitude limits. For example, a special chart details the region of the galactic center and shows stars down to 7th magnitude. Two others show the Hyades and Pleiades fields down to 8th magnitude and label all the stars that have common designations. Another traces the movement of Barnard's Star in Ophiuchus, the star with the largest known proper motion, and another details the "Coathanger" asterism in Vulpecula.

The typical constellation chart shows the featured group in the center of the page; the sky background is medium blue, with the Milky Way shown in a lighter blue. (Each color becomes a different shade of gray under red light.) A thin white line traces the official constellation border while thin black lines show the meridians and parallels of right ascension and declination; the ecliptic is a dashed black line. Adjoining constellations are labeled and their stars are shown.

Stars appear as white dots graded in size by magnitude; variable stars have two concentric circles that represent the magnitude at maximum and minimum light. Nonstellar objects are coded with the same symbols Tirion used in his *Sky Atlas 2000.0.* Directly opposite each constellation chart is a brief text that outlines the constellation's history and describes its main features. Under red light, the stars "pop" nicely from the background and all the information on the chart is readable.

Placing the constellations in their proper relationship to each other, there is a 10-page all-sky chart with stars to magnitude 4.5 at the beginning of the book. This is coupled to an introduction that explains star names and designations, brightnesses, colors, distances, variable stars, clusters, nebulae, and galaxies. An index includes all named objects, including the M and NGC objects.

Ridpath and Tirion collaborated before on a field guide that covered all of astronomy, the *Universe Guide to Stars and Planets* (Universe Books, 1984). The star charts in this new book are substantially different — and better. For one thing, a few more deep-sky objects have been added to the new charts. Second, the object labels, being black type on the blue sky background, don't clamor for attention as the white labels did in the older guide. (The same goes for the RA and Dec. lines, white in the older guide.) Whereas the old charts looked "busy", the new ones carefully discriminate between levels of information and present them appropriately. The charts in *The Night Sky* are examples of clarity that every celestial cartographer should study.

Physically, the book is pleasing to handle. It measures just 3½ by 4⅝ inches and is half an inch thick; it slips easily into even a small shirt pocket. Moreover, although it is a paperback, the book has a sewn binding that will give years of service and can be rebound again if the pages ever work loose.

For a little over a month, I have tested *The Night Sky* side by side with four of the popular field guides, and I find that for constellation sweeping it beats them all. When I head out into the yard for star gazing, I grab it, the binoculars or the Astroscan, the red flashlight, and I'm set

QUALITY OPTICS AT . . . HARDWARE PRICES
BINOCULARS AND TELESCOPES SALE! SAVE UP TO 50% OFF AND MORE
EXPLORE YOUR UNIVERSE
HUNDRED'S OF MODELS TO CHOOSE FROM . . . DON'T MISS THESE STELLAR VALUES!

Celestron Super C8 Plus With Star Bright Coating TELESCOPE Wedge/Ripod
SAVE $1615 Reg. $3290 SALE $1675

CELESTRON Firstscope 80 Telescope
Reg. $800.00 SAVE $450 SALE $350
• 80mm clear aperture • 910mm focal length

SAVE $600.00
Celestron® Newtonian C-6 Telescope
Reg. $1250 SALE $650
• Huge 6 inch primary mirror (150mm)
• Weight: 50 lbs.
• 750mm effective focal length

MEADE The Leaders Edge TELESCOPE
DS16A 16" 4.5 Reflecting
Reg. $3145 SALE $1895

2080 MC/SQ
Meade LX3 Telescope
Complete With Star Bright Coatings
SAVE $1445 Reg. $3220
SALE $1775

Model 2120 LX3 Reg $5290 NOW SALE $2650 SAVE $2640

Super Polaris 8 with star bright
• 8" aperture 2000mm focal length
Reg. $2010 SALE $1199

CELESTRON C90 Spotting Scope
• 1000mm focal length
• 90mm 3½" clear aperture
Reg. $720 SALE $385.00 SAVE $335

THE STORE WITH SOMETHING FOR EVERYONE!
ROSEVILLE HARDWARE "Where service counts"
AREA CODE 916
203 HARDING BLVD., ROSEVILLE, CA 782-8402

At last. . . a chair designed for observers.

FC-125

- The only true observing chair around is by Takahashi. All the others are merely drum thrones.
- 8 adjustable positions. Simply insert the seat into the side supports.
- Light and rigid. Constructed of tubular steel with a rigid contoured seat.
- Lift the handle. The chair folds for easy portability.
- Available in yellow and red.

$99.95

DEALERS
LUMICON, Livermore, CA
R.V.R. OPTICAL, Eastchester, NY
STAR TRACKER, Boulder, CO
PERCEPTOR, Toronto, CAN
SS OPTIKA, Boulder, CO
EDWARD R. BYERS, Malibu, CA
Selected dealerships available.

FULL LINE CATALOG AVAILABLE

TEXAS NAUTICAL REPAIR CO.
2129 Westheimer, Houston, Texas 77098
Tel: (713)529-3551 or 529-8480

for observing. In the daytime, the book sits on the shelf above the computer, ready for instant reference.

Looking for faults, I found two. First, the guide won't satisfy rabid deep-sky enthusiasts with their giant Dobsonians since it doesn't show enough objects. Second, rank beginners might find it hard to use since they won't know when a given constellation is visible.

For deep-sky nuts — go away, this guide wasn't written with you in mind. And for you beginners, I recommend learning the main constellations before purchasing this book. By the time you are using binoculars or a small scope, you'll find this wonderful little star guide the perfect companion for observing runs. *Robert Burnham.*

Patrick Moore's Armchair Astronomy

Patrick Moore
185 pages, cloth, $16.95
W.W. Norton & Company (1984)

Patrick Moore has become such a venerated institution in backyard astronomy that his name sells more books than his titles. No doubt this is why his publishers decided some time ago that Moore's name should be a part of his book's titles.

His unassailable reputation is maintained with *Patrick Moore's Armchair Astronomy*, an interesting hodgepodge of vignettes about astronomy and astronomers from both historical and modern perspectives. There are also a number of personal entries that give the book a travelogue-like tone, which adds greatly to its readability.

In the foreword, Moore describes the book as "a series of 'snippets' with no particular theme, but ranging over the whole astronomical scene." It is a book, Moore says, that the cloud-bound astronomer can open at random and pass the time with until the sky clears.

There are a number of wide-ranging topics, from profiles of little-known astronomers, to telescopes, to colliding galaxies and pulsars. Each entry is brief — on the average, a page or page and a half — and the book is generously illustrated. Some sections are written tongue-in-cheek and others are in a graceful but prosaic style.

The fun thing about this book is that you can open it to practically any page and read something interesting. For instance, entry 47, titled, "How Wrong We Were," is a cogent statement about how misled the scientific community was about Mars prior to the first successful probes. Not only do you gain insight concerning how confident science can be about a subject and still be way off the mark, but you also learn something about Mars — at least what astronomers believe is true today.

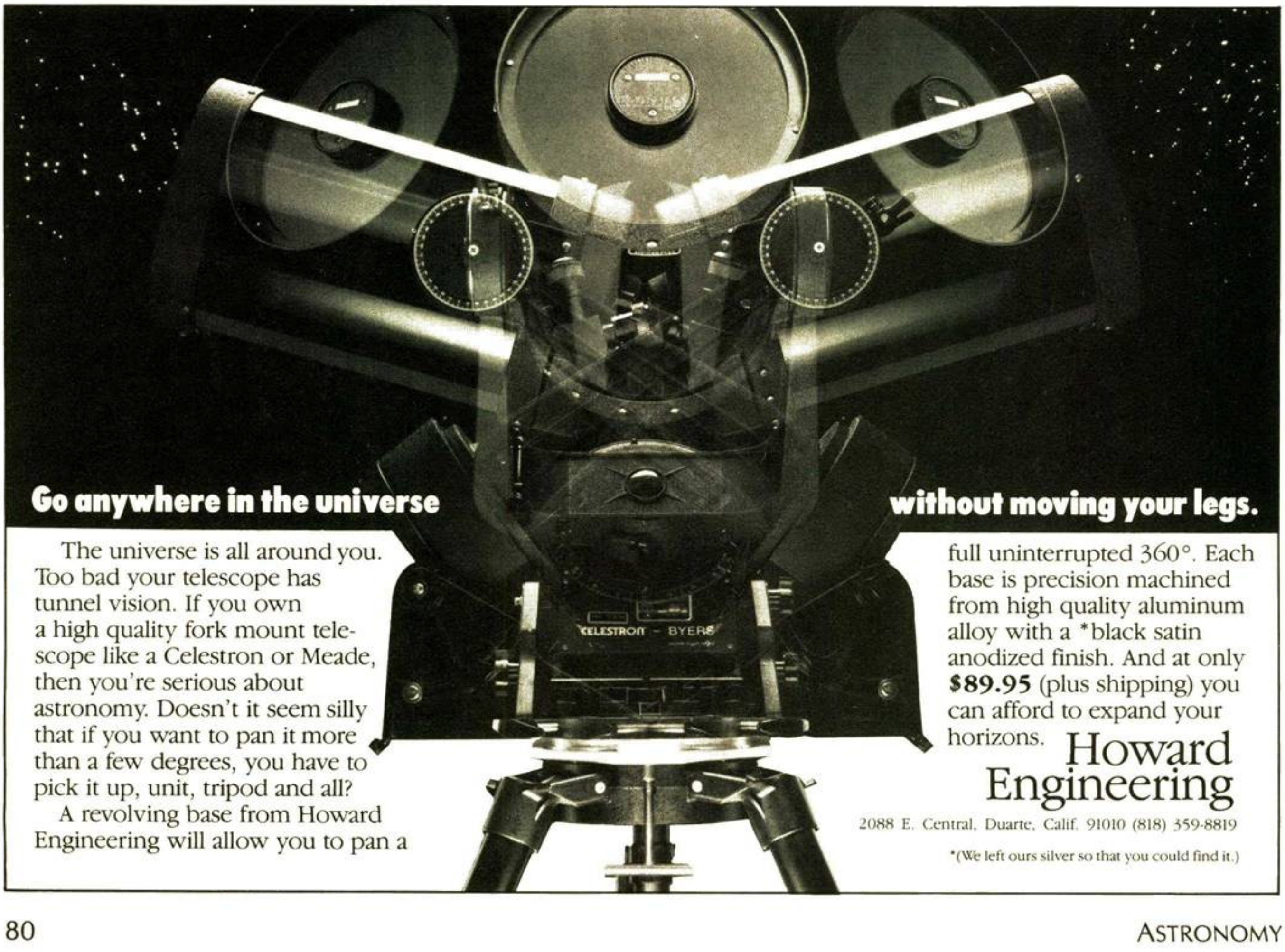
There are other intriguing entries: an early astronomer's views concerning life on a comet, the mystery surrounding whether Sirius was once red-hued, and the history of the great Arizona meteor crater from the moment the first white men (presumably representatives of modern civilization) discovered it in 1871.

This is an interesting and entertaining book that backyard astronomers will no doubt enjoy perusing on cloudy nights or any time they feel like exploring astronomy. *Jeff Kanipe.*

Radio Stars

Robert M. Hjellming and
David M. Gibson, eds.
411 pages, hardcover, no price given
D. Reidel (1985)

This book contains the proceedings from a workshop on stellar continuum radio astronomy held in 1984 at Boulder, Colorado. Subjects covered include the physics of stellar radio emission, observational and theoretical aspects of stellar winds and bipolar flows, radio-emitting pre-main sequence stars, active binary stars, dwarf flare stars, radio emission from x-ray binaries, and the techniques and problems involved in stellar radio astronomy.



The universe is all around you. Too bad your telescope has tunnel vision. If you own a high quality fork mount telescope like a Celestron or Meade, then you're serious about astronomy. Doesn't it seem silly that if you want to pan it more than a few degrees, you have to pick it up, unit, tripod and all?

A revolving base from Howard Engineering will allow you to pan a full uninterrupted 360°. Each base is precision machined from high quality aluminum alloy with a *black satin anodized finish. And at only **$89.95** (plus shipping) you can afford to expand your horizons.

Howard Engineering
2088 E. Central, Duarte, Calif. 91010 (818) 359-8819

*(We left ours silver so that you could find it.)

CLEAR SKY FEATURES

72 YEARS OF SERVICE

National Camera Exchange has served the Upper Midwest since 1914. We're a full service photo, video, and telescope store, known for our low prices and outstanding service. Come see our new showroom in Golden Valley, Minnesota! We're open Mondays & Thursdays 9am-8pm; Tuesdays, Wednesdays, and Fridays 9am-6pm; Saturdays 9am-5pm, and Sundays 12-5pm.

Meade 2080 LX-3 $1749
With MCSO. Superior 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain design with multi-coated silver optics, AC/DC quartz drive, 8x50mm illuminated polar reticle finderscope, Research Grade eyepiece, Erfle eyepiece, piggyback camera mount, wedge, field tripod, lifetime warranty, and more.

#36 Remote Control Box for 2080 LX-3	$99
#38 Declination Motor for 2080 LX-3	$99

NEW LOW PRICE!
Meade 2120 LX-3 $2595
With MCSO. 10" system is 56% brighter than an 8" system, for improved viewing and astrophotography capabilities. Includes equatorial wedge and field tripod, plus all the features of the above 2080 LX-3.

Meade DS 16A $1969
16" Deep space reflector for serious space viewing and astrophotography. Shipping truck freight collect.

Meade DS 10A $995
Deep space 10" f/4.5 reflector.

Meade 2045 $579
Compact 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope, spotting, scope, and 1000mm lens all-in-one! Includes clock drive, metal-clad case, 5x24mm finder, 40x and 111x eyepieces, coated optics, tabletop tripod, lifetime warranty, & more.

NEW FOR '86
Meade 2080 GEM $1069
8" Schmidt-Cassegrain with German-type equatorial mount incorporates worm-gear controls on both axes. Optional computer control system.

2080 GEM with MCSO $1169

Meade 622 $429
6" f/3.6 Cometracker Schmidt-Newtonian. Super-fast wide field for observing and astrophotography. Images are sharp, bright, and coma-free to the field edge.

Meade 6600 Special! $599
Compact 6" Newtonian reflector. Includes two eyepieces, 6x30mm finder, professional series equatorial mount with slow motion controls, metal tube assembly, dust cover, altitude & azimuth fine adjustments, setting circles, and lifetime warranty.

Meade 8800 Special $799
8" f/4.5 Newtonian reflector for incredible deep space viewing and astrophotography. Includes features and accessories described above under 6600.

Meade 291 Special!	**$239**
Meade 295 Special!	**$319**
Meade 310 Special!	**$389**

Meade 107D $399
1000mm f/10 compact 4" Mangin Cassegrain spotting scope and telephoto lens with coated optics. Includes: case, 5x-24 finder, 40x & 111x eyepieces, tripod adapter, micrometer focusing, and lifetime warranty.

Meade 97D $329
3.5" 1000mm f/11 Maksutov-Cassegrain. Ideal spotting scope/telephoto lens combination.

Meade Accessories

#671 Wide field adapter system 1¼"	$115
2045 Wedge	$89

New Meade Super Plossl Eyepieces

6.4/9.7/12.4/15/20/26	$89
32/40mm	$115
56mm 2"	$199

New Meade Super Wide Angle Eyepieces

13.8	$139
18	$149
24.5	$169
32mm 2"	$249
40mm 2"	$319

New Meade Ultra Wide Angle Eyepieces

4.7	$169
6.7	$199
8.8 1.25/2"	$239
14 1.25/2"	$279

New Meade Barlow Lenses (1.25")

2x or 2.8x	$89

SPECIAL 30% OFF
Meade list prices on all:
Barlows
Eyepieces
Piggyback Brackets

NEW!

Meade 2045 LX-3	**$779**
Meade 97E	**$379**
Meade 97ER	**$409**
Meade 440	**CALL**
Meade 2080 LX-4	**CALL**
Meade 2120 LX-4	**CALL**

NEW 11x80 Rubber Armoured Binoculars $275

Now in Stock.
Celestron Televue Swift
Call for Pricing.

Bausch & Lomb Criterion 4000 Observatory $479
4" Schmidt-Cassegrain compact telescope. With electric clock drive, case, two eyepieces, 1200mm f/11 coated optics, tabletop tripod, lifetime warranty, and more. $695 list.

NEW FOR '86!
Bausch & Lomb Criterion 4000 Professional $579
Same as 4000 above, but with enhanced aluminum coated primary mirror, silver coated secondary mirror, and multi-coated corrector plate. Includes Barlow and Camera adapter. $795 list.

Bausch & Lomb 4000 Spotting Scope $369
With FREE Bausch & Lomb Pro Tripod. $99 value.

Bausch & Lomb Discoverer $269
15x60 with FREE case, camera adapter, and T mount.

Bausch & Lomb Criterion 8000 $949
8" with 6x finder. $1299 list.

NEW!
Bausch & Lomb Criterion 8000 Professional $1095
8" with 8x finder plus enhanced aluminum coated primary mirror. $1399 list.

SPECIAL
8" Wedge & Tripod $195
With 8" telescope purchase. Reg. $280.

Beginning Astrophotography Kit $79
Includes piggyback for 4000, eyepiece adapter, eyepiece projection tube, Robert T. Little's Astrophotography book, camera mount.

NATIONAL CAMERA EXCHANGE

9300 Olson Memorial Highway, Golden Valley, Minnesota 55427

FREE FREIGHT for any of the above items shipped (exc. DS-16A) within the continental U.S. We use UPS when possible. Visa and MasterCard accepted: No additional freight charges on credit card orders.

For information call Jon Chase or Brad Daniels
612-546-6831

Orders only call Jon Chase or Brad Daniels
800-328-4815

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
If you are not totally satisfied, return equipment packaged and in new condition for a full refund.

Prices subject to change.

AstroNews

Commission Report Foresees A Bold Future in Space

The National Commission on Space has seen the future of the United States space program, and it is ambitious. The commission's report, "Pioneering the Space Frontier," is the result of a year-long investigation into the future goals and opportunities of the space program over the next fifty years.

The 214-page report proposes an agenda for the nation to follow into the next century. Specific programs are described in the space sciences, the exploration and settling of the solar system, and the commercial use of space. Also outlined are the means to these ends: the technological advances, policy decisions, and funding required.

The report proposes a "vigorous space science program" in the following areas:

- global study of the Earth's surface and atmosphere with satellites and the Space Station;
- the influence of space on human biology and other life forms;
- solar and space physics, including studies of plasma and the Sun's effect on the Earth and human activity in space;
- solar system studies, specifically sample-return missions to Mars, comets, and asteroids, and;
- astronomy and astrophysics, using new observatories in low-Earth orbit and on the far side of the Moon.

According to the report, the advancement of scientific understanding inevitably leads to human exploration and settlement. "Exploration, settlement, and enterprise are closely connected actions. We have explored both to search for scientific truth and to find valuable resources. In exploring and settling the inner Solar System, we expect the same close connections to prevail."

The report recommends a program of settlement starting with "prospecting" probes to the Moon and establishment of permanent lunar bases. This would be followed by missions to resource-rich asteroids and to Mars and its moons.

This spectacular celestial light display, the result of an experimental chemical release, could be seen from the eastern United States during the pre-dawn hours of May 13. Two canisters of barium and one of strontium were released at an altitude of over 400 kilometers by a pair of sounding rockets launched from NASA's Wallops Flight Facility on the Virginia coast. The strontium release, shown here, glowed deep blue with a beam of sunlight-induced ions flowing up the lines of Earth's magnetic field. The experiment was designed to investigate the critical velocity effect theory of Nobel Prize winner Hannes Alfven. This theory has been used to explain the systematic distribution of the planets and their satellites as well as other details in the early formation of the solar system. Although analysis of the experimental data is not complete, preliminary results indicate the effect took place. NASA/Wallops Flight Facility photo.

To enable the United States to achieve these goals, the report recommends extensive research and development programs in several areas. Advances in propulsion technology, spacecraft design, robotics, and processing of extraterrestrial materials are proposed. The report also recommends that NASA's space research and technology budget, now only 2 percent of the agency's total budget, be increased to 6 percent.

To conduct this intensive research effort, the report recommends the establishment of a new entity, the National Space Laboratory, to administer the various space research facilities and allocate laboratory time among applicants. Research funding, the report suggests, would come not only from NASA but from other agencies, such as the National Science Foundation, as well as industry and academia.

The report also depicts international cooperation and the involvement of the private sector as crucial to the success of its proposed goals. Financial resources would be provided by an expanding American economy, which the report envisions as growing at an annual rate of 2.4 percent. At this level of growth, the recommended space program could be funded at its current percentage level of the gross national product.

The report recommends that NASA emphasize long-range planning by adopting a twenty-year civilian space program and five-year budget plans. This

A Matter of Choice

Joe Caruso is the chief telescope operator at Wesleyan University in addition to teaching astronomy at the University of Hartford. He uses the 20 inch Alvan Clark refractor to precisely determine trigonometric parallax for stars in the solar neighborhood. With access to some of the world's most sophisticated astronomical instruments, Joe's telescope of choice is the Bausch & Lomb 4000 for leisure time observing. The 4000 incorporates the quality and many features found in larger telescopes. From his home in the city, Joe reports no difficulty acquiring the 12th magnitude G8 subdwarf in the Pleiades. In addition to the fine optics and mechanical aspects of the 4000, Joe considers the portability a very useful feature.

BAUSCH & LOMB

BAUSCH & LOMB
ASTRONOMICAL DIVISION
135 Prestige Park Circle, East Hartford, CT. 06108

TELESCOPE SALE

MEADE OR CELESTRON?

MEADE 2080/ LX3 8''

WITH MULTI COAT - SILVER OPTICS GROUP

Complete package with tripod, wedge and many extras as supplied by Meade.

CELESTRON SUPER C8 PLUS

WITH "STARBRIGHT" SILVER COATINGS

Includes all Celestron supplied accessories, tripod and wedge.

THE ULTIMATE PORTABLES

MEADE $1495 ★ YOUR CHOICE ★ CELESTRON $1495

MEADE LX3 SYSTEM ACCESSORIES

DUAL AXIS CONTROL BOX $109.00
DECL. MOTOR ASSEMBLY $109.00
OFF AXIS GUIDER ASSEMBLY $165.00
T-ADAPTER $29.99
TUBE BALANCE WEIGHT SYSTEM $99.00
WIDE FIELD ADAPTER SYSTEM $102.00

Creve Coeur Camera & Video
Commitment to Service
★ FREE SHIPPING VIA UPS ★
(Shipped Same Day)
★ FULL SYSTEM PACKAGES ★
★ ALL USA WARRANTY GOODS ★
★ TOLL FREE ORDER LINE ★
★ HELPFUL EXPERTS ON STAFF ★
★ EXTENSIVE ACCESSORY STOCK ★

CELESTRON SUPER C8 SYSTEM ACCESSORIES

DUAL AXIS QUARTZ DRIVE CORR. $359.00
OFF AXIS GUIDER ASSEMBLY $199.00
COUNTERWEIGHT SET $69.00
T-ADAPTER $35.00
RICH FIELD ADAPTER $145.00

NEWTONIAN REFLECTORS

- CELESTRON C0114 4.5'' NEWTONIAN
  A great price for a reflector with equatorial mount. Includes tripod, finder and 2 eyepieces (40X + 100 X) $429
- MEADE 6600 6'' F5 NEWTONIAN
  Ideal telescope for the astronomy enthusiast with a budget. Includes equatorial mt., tripod, finderscope, and 2 eyepieces (30X + 85X) $749
- CELESTRON SUPER POLARIS C6 6'' F5 NEWTONIAN
  Special Super Polaris equatorial mount simplifies telescope alignment. Includes tripod, finder, and 26mm Plossl eyepiece. $949

Clock drive #784 for Meade 6600 — $189 Sky Sensor Computer Drive for SPC6 — $429

MEADE COMPACT 4'' SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

Compact for travel and easily converts to spotting scope or 1000mm telephoto.

MEADE 2045 $699
Includes corrector plate coatings, clock drive, 2 eyepieces (40X + 111X), table tripod, and metal carrying case.

MEADE 2045/LX3 $899
Improved 2045 for photography. Includes quartz control motor drive, optional R.A./Decl. Motor Control Available.

Full size tripod and wedge for either 2045 — $199.99

MEADE REFRACTORS

Meade Refracting Telescopes feature high contrast optics and sturdy tripods. They are ideal for lunar and planetary viewing and a great introduction to deep sky objects.

- MEADE #291 2.4'' EQUATORIAL REFRACTOR
  Includes finderscope, diagonal, 2 eyepieces (36X + 100X), and equatorial mount. $299
- MEADE #310 3.1'' F11 ALTAZIMUTH REFRACTOR
  Includes finderscope, diagonal, 2 eyepieces (36X + 100X), and altazimuth mount. $499
- MEADE #320 3.1'' F11 EQUATORIAL REFRACTOR
  Includes finderscope, diagonal, 2 eyepieces (36X + 100X), equatorial mt. $699

#784 Quartz Motor Drive for 320 — $189

CREVE COEUR
Camera & Video
MISSOURI'S #1 CAMERA, VIDEO AND TELESCOPE RETAILER

700 N. NEW BALLAS
ST. LOUIS, MO 63141
1-314-567-3456
FOR ORDERS ONLY
(from outside Mo.)
1-800-222-8252
Call 9-6 (CST) Mon-Sat and ask for a Telescope Salesperson

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE (LESS SHIPPING). USE M.C., VISA AND DISCOVER FOR PHONE ORDERS. 10 DAY DELAY ON PERSONAL CHECKS. CASHIER CHECKS, AND C.O.D. WITH CASHIER CHECKS ARE SHIPPED PROMPTLY. QUANTITIES MAY BE LIMITED. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE. MO. RESIDENTS ADD 5.725% SALES TAX.

long-range perspective, the report points out, could also result in cost savings produced by multi-year rather than annual expenditures.

The Commission's recommendations now await review by the President, the Senate Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, and the House Committee on Science and Technology.

Spots in Atmosphere May Be Caused by Mini-Comets

Since its launch in 1981, NASA's Dynamic Explorer (DE-1) satellite has revealed mysterious dark spots in global images made of Earth's ultraviolet dayglow — sunlight absorbed then re-radiated by high-altitude oxygen atoms. At first it was thought that these spots were errors in the imaging process. However, as the spots continued to appear in subsequent images, they were interpreted by at least one group of scientists as being a true phenomenon.

Louis Frank, John Sigwarth, and John Craven of the University of Iowa have proposed that the dark spots are caused by the vaporization of comet-like clumps of "dirty ice" that shed gases in the upper atmosphere.

In a paper published in the April 1986 issue of *Geophysical Research Letters,* Frank and his colleagues state that approximately 30,000 spots have been identified in the DE-1 images made during a total observing period of about 2,000 hours from late 1981 to early 1985. According to the scientists, these previously "undetected comet-like objects" are composed primarily of fluffy water-snow enclosed in a dusty mantle. An increase in the number of spots was noted on January 3, 1982, during the Quadrantid meteor shower.

By far the most serious problem with this theory is the amount of water vapor that the mini-comets are said to be adding to the atmosphere. Frank and his team calculate that the mass of each comet is about 100 tons. This value, coupled with the estimated occurrence rate of twenty comets per minute (for both hemispheres), implies a staggering amount of mass influx for the Earth's atmosphere, on the order of one billion metric tons per year. The additional cometary mass would equal the atmospheric mass every 5 million years if the mini-comet influx rate was maintained over that period.

This has prompted several researchers to express reservations concerning this theory. Thomas Donahue of the University of Michigan in Ann Arbor questions the incredible rate that these comets are supposed to be coming into the Earth's atmosphere.

"The rate at which these comets are bringing water into the atmosphere," said Donahue in a telephone interview, "is over three orders of magnitude higher than the rate at which hydrogen is escaping from the Earth." This amounts to about 1,000 times less water than that being brought in by mini-comets, he added.

Donahue also points out that the influx of comets should not be exclusively an Earth phenomenon. Their effects should also be detected on other planets. Venus' atmosphere, for example, would double its water content in 5,500 years. On Mars, the proposed cometary influx would have supplied an ocean's worth of water during the past few hundred million years.

If these spots are not caused by comets, then what are they? Donahue says that he knows of one theory that suggests these spots are caused by heavy cosmic ray ions. Or, he speculates, they might be concentrations of molecular oxygen transported there by upper atmospheric cyclones.

"There are many other possible explanations worth exploring that don't involve comets," said Donahue.

Comet Trails Detected By IRAS

Analysis of photographs taken by the Infrared Astronomical Satellite (IRAS) has revealed faint, narrow dust trails that are apparently associated with the orbits of known periodic comets.

In a paper published in the May 30, 1986, issue of *Science*, authors Mark Sykes, Larry Lebofsky, Donald Hunten, and Frank Low of the University of Arizona, contend that these trails — sometimes seen both ahead of and behind the orbital position of the comets — consist of debris ejected from comet nuclei during perihelion passages, when comets lose the most mass.

As a comet approaches the Sun, debris is dislodged from the nucleus by active jets or the solar wind and strewn along the comet's wake. This material, which can be comprised of both large and small particles, then assumes an orbit that is nearly identical to that of the parent comet. The average age of these dust trails is hundreds of years. Consequently, they consist of the debris deposited over numerous comet passages.

The brightest trail was that associated with Comet Tempel 2. Stretching some 75 million kilometers in length, the trail also extended both ahead of and behind the comet. The trail's apparent width was about 4 arcminutes, corresponding to a true width of 260,000 kilometers. No debris was observed dispersing into the orbital plane, nor was there any deviation of the trail from the projected orbit of the comet.

A dust trail associated with Comet Gunn was much fainter, although the material behind the comet was significantly brighter than the material ahead. The scientists suggest that this cometary jetsam is due to the emission of smaller particles that are easily carried back along the comet's orbit by the solar wind.

Out of This World Selection
Down to Earth Prices

Meade 6600
REFLECTOR
679.99

2045 SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN 559.99
2045 LX3 SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN 799.99
628C DELUXE REFLECTOR .... In Stock
8800 REFLECTOR 829.99
2080 LX3 .... 1699.99
2080 LX4 .... In Stock
2120 LX3 .... In Stock
2120 LX4 .... In Stock
(NEW 4000 SERIES PRO EYEPIECES IN STOCK)
2080 8"GERMAN EQUATORIAL MOUNT 1099.99
2120 10" GERMAN-EQUATORIAL MOUNT ... 1999.99
DS-10A DEEP SPACE REFLECTOR ...... In Stock

SUPER CELESTRON
C8 PLUS
with wedge &
FREE tripod
1359.99

C-90 ASTRO SCOPE 599.99
COMET CATCHER SCOPE 259.99
C-5 .... In Stock
C-6 SUPER POLARIS 749.99
C-102 REFRACTOR .... In Stock
C-8 SUPER POLARIS W/TRIPOD 949.99
C-11 .... In Stock
BINOCULARS
11 × 80 W/CASE & TRIPOD MOUNT 239.99
20 × 80 .... 259.99
20 × 80 DELUXE .... In Stock
30 × 80 .... 269.99
16 × 70 DELUXE 299.99

Complete Selection Of
Photographic & Video Equipment
ALL MAJOR BRANDS IN STOCK

BAUSCH & LOMB 4000 Observatory Scope .. 499.99
TELRAD FINDER 44.99
UNITRON RICHFIELD REFRACTOR ... In Stock
EDMUND ASTRO SCAN 2001 .... 239.99

CALL TOLL FREE
950-1088 (TONE)
264-4160

BERGER BROS.
CAMERA EXCHANGE

OPEN 7 DAYS
UPS SHIPMENT
IN 48 HOURS

209 BROADWAY (ROUTE 110) • AMITYVILLE, N.Y. 11701 • (516) 264-4160

CELESTRON
Authorized Meade Dealer
BAUSCH & LOMB

Meade
2080 LX-3
Outfit
MC/SO •
Accessory •
Shelf
2X •
Barlow
$1695
MANY MORE
TELESCOPES AVAILABLE

ACCESSORY SALE!

CELESTRON
- Accessory Case $\$35^{00}$
- 2x Barlow Del. $\$70^{00}$
- 2x Barlow $\$42^{00}$
- Dew Star (Shield) $\$17^{50}$
- C-90 Counterweights $\$55^{00}$
- C-8 Bar Assem. Counterweights $\$105^{00}$
- 10mm Plossl $\$84^{00}$
- 17mm Plossl $\$84^{00}$
- 32mm Erfle $\$70^{00}$
- Sky Maps $\$14^{00}$
- T-mounts $\$35^{00}$

Meade
- Dew Shield $\$63^{00}$
- T-adapter $\$31^{00}$
- 40mm EWF M A $\$49^{00}$
- 15.5mm Erfle $\$70^{00}$
- 2x Telenegative Amplifier $\$21^{00}$
- 2080 Counterweights $\$84^{00}$

BAUSCH & LOMB
- Cassegrain Focus Ad. 4000, 6000 & 8000 $\$21^{00}$
- 2x Barlow Lens $\$28^{00}$

We guarantee that you will receive all equipment and accessories as supplied by the manufacturer.

For orders only 1-800-HEAVENS For information 1-913-383-1473

DAVIDSON
TELESCOPE

7325 W. 80th Overland Park, KS 66204

FREE FREIGHT
KS residents add 4.5% sales tax
Send S.A.S.E. for price list
MWF 10-6 TTH 10-8 Sat. 10-5 CST

ADD 3%

NEW ☆ YORK ☆ CAMERA

TELESCOPES

FREE LCD WATCH w/PURCHASE! OR FREE CAMERA w/PURCHASE!

SUPER C8 PLUS

CELESTRON SUPER C8 PLUS	1199.00
Special Outfit including Celestron Adjustable Tripod and C5/8 Wedge	CALL
Super Polaris C8 Equatorial w/Tripod	829.00
SPECIAL COATING & STARBRIGHT COATING	CALL
Sky Sensor Computer with Quartz Motors	380.00
C90 Astro With Electric Clock Drive	599.00
C6 Newtonian Reflector	625.00
C6 Super Polaris Newtonian	CALL
C80 Equatorial Refractor	545.00
C80 Super Polaris Refractor	649.00
C102 Alt Azimuth Refractor	729.00
C102 Super Polaris Refractor	CALL
First Scope 80 80mm Alt Azimuth	379.95
C11 w/Starbright Coating	CALL
Comet Catcher	CALL
C90 Spotting Scope	359.00
New C90 Super w/1¼" Accessories	IN STOCK

COMETRON TELESCOPES

Comet Watcher	99.00
Sky Watcher	199.00
Sky Scanner	249.00
CO114 Reflector	329.95
ACCESSORIES FOR CELESTRON TELESCOPES	IN STOCK

Meade Model 2080/LX3 w/Wedge & Tripod	1599.00
10" Model 2120/LX3	IN STOCK
2080/LX3 w/Multi-Coated/Silvered Optics Group	IN STOCK
4" Model 2045 Schmidt-Cassegrain	629.00
6" Model 6600 Newtonian Reflector	629.00
8" Model 8800 Newtonian Reflector	859.00
10" DS10A w/Motor Drive and Pier Mt.	IN STOCK
Model 226 2.4" Refractor w/Tripod	159.00
Model 320 80mm Equatorial Refractor	IN STOCK
Model 107D 4" Spotting Scope	429.00
ACCESSORIES FOR MEADE TELESCOPES	IN STOCK

GIANT BINOCULARS Complete w/Case and Tripod Adapter

11 × 80	214.95
20 × 80	219.95
30 × 80	227.95
10 ×70	299.95
16 × 70	CALL
Celestron Deluxe 20 × 80 Binoculars	IN STOCK

BUSHNELL DISCOVERER	179.97
Camera MT	19.00
Case	18.00
SPACEMASTER	134.00
Camera MT	34.00
Eyepiece	34.00
Zoom	75.00
Criterion 4000	449.00
Criterion 8000	849.00
Criterion 6000	699.00
Scope 4000	299.00

MasterCard Order toll free: (800) 223-6119 VISA

OPEN: MON–FRI (9–7 pm) SUN (10–5 pm)

MASTER CARD AND VISA GLADLY ACCEPTED. SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPPING. ALLOW 30 DAYS FOR BANK CLEARANCE ON PERSONAL CHECKS. ADD POSTAGE AND HANDLING. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPING ERRORS. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE USA WARRANTY. COMPLETE AS PACKAGED BY MANUFACTURERS.

NEW YORK CAMERA
131 WEST 35th STREET / NEW YORK, NY 10001 / (212) 564-4398

Deviating from the characteristics of other dust trails was the one associated with Comet Encke. For example, the trail exhibited a greater apparent width than the other trails by nearly a factor of two. Because Comet Encke comes closer to the Sun at perihelion than any other comet (0.34 AU) — and therefore must experience more violent nucleus activity — its wider dust trail may be caused by material ejecting at higher velocities and consequently reaching greater distances from the nucleus.

But according to the science team, it is also possible that Comet Encke may be a different type of comet from Temple 2 and Gunn, having a nucleus that differs in composition, density, and particle size. The scientists speculate that analysis of such dust trails may provide a means of classifying fundamental differences between comets.

Balloons Probe Venusian Atmosphere

On June 11 and 15, 1985, two balloons carrying meteorological instruments were released by the Soviet spacecraft Vega 1 and Vega 2 into the middle cloud layer surrounding Venus, about 54 kilometers above the planet's surface. Scientists tracked the probes for 46 hours as they moved over 11,000 kilometers of the Venusian atmosphere, until the probes' batteries failed.

The probes provided the first extended *in situ* measurements of Venusian atmospheric properties, including air pressure, temperature, and horizontal and vertical wind velocities. These data were telemetered to Earth while the balloon's motion was tracked by very long baseline interferometry using twenty ground tracking stations around the world.

The initial results, published in the March 21, 1986, issue of *Science*, buttress data gathered by previous Venus probes concerning the planet's hellish atmosphere. The temperature at the "float level" of the balloons was measured at 320 K (116.6° F), a mild environment compared to temperatures in the lower atmosphere, which reach 600 K (620° F) 20 kilometers above the surface, and 750 K (891° F) at the surface. Horizontal wind velocity at the 54-kilometer level was clocked at 248 kilometers an hour.

One surprise was the velocity of the vertical winds. Downward-flowing wind gusts at times reached 12 kilometers per hour, considerably stronger than scientists had predicted. Vega 2 was caught in a series of strong downdrafts lasting over an eight-hour period. One of these carried the balloon to the 50-kilometer level where it floated over the highest parts of Aphrodite Terra, a mountainous region. Scientists speculate that winds blowing over this area caused atmospheric or "lee" waves that rise to balloon level.

Another revelation was a 6.5 K difference in temperature readings between the two balloon probes, which was larger than predicted. Apparently the balloons were floating within air masses of different temperatures, even though both probes straddled the equator (but at different longitudes). This suggests that there are Venusian air masses with separate and distinct "thermal histories" from that of the main air mass, and that, as eddies do on Earth, might carry heat from the equator toward the poles.

Scientists anticipate that detailed analysis will render additional information on Venusian meteorology and perhaps lend insight into the workings of Earth's atmosphere.

Chesley Bonestell Dies at 98

Chesley Bonestell, the "dean of astronomical artists," died June 11, 1986, at his home in Carmel, California. Born January 1, 1888, in San Francisco, Bonestell was trained as an architect. He worked on the Chrysler Building in New York City and the Golden Gate Bridge in San Francisco. Later he became a masterful painter, and in 1949 collaborated with Wernher von Braun and Willey Ley on a book of astronomical paintings called *The Conquest of Space*. This work was followed by *Beyond the Solar System* and *The Exploration of Mars*, all graphic depictions of a future few people then believed would come.

Bonestell also produced matte paintings for many motion pictures, including *Citizen Kane, The Hunchback of Notre Dame, When Worlds Collide*, and *War of the Worlds*.

The numerous Bonestell paintings reproduced in his books and in magazines, such as *Collier's, Life, Look*, and *Scientific American*, inspired a generation of astronomical artists.

Naval Observatory Info Line

On August 3 the U.S. Naval Observatory in Washington, D.C., opened a public service telephone line for basic astronomical information. Called Starwatch, the 900 number features a recorded message containing information about planetary positions, meteor showers, eclipses, and other special events in skywatching.

The number for Starwatch is (900) 410-STAR. AT&T charges fifty cents to callers from the United States, Canada, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

ASTRONOMY
AstroCalendar

September 5-7
ASTROFEST (sponsored by the Chicago Astronomical Society), Camp Shaw-Waw-Nas-See Campsite, Illinois. Contact: Astrofest, P.O. Box 596-A, Tinley Park, IL 60477. Phone: James Hansley, chairman, at (312) 764-5131.

October 2-5
Okie-Tex Star Party (sponsored by the Oklahoma City Astronomy Club), Lake Murray, Oklahoma. Contact: Joe Pearson, 700 Teal Pl., Edmond, OK 73034.

October 4
Telescope Users' Clinic, Whittier College, Whittier, California. Contact: Bob Ferguson, Western Observatorium, 13215 E. Penn St., Suite 411, Whittier, CA 90602. Phone (818) 795-4181.

October 4-5
AstroAssembly 1986 (sponsored by Skyscrapers, Inc.), Seagrave Memorial Observatory, North Scituate, Rhode Island. Contact: Brian Magaw, Town Farm Road, P.O. Box 325, Pascoag, RI 02859. Phone (401) 568-8424.

October 10-12
Pacific Planetarium Association Fall Meeting, Salem, Oregon. Contact: Tom McDonough, Chemeketa Community College, 4000 Lancaster Dr. N.E., P.O. Box 14007, Salem, OR 97309. Phone (503) 399-5161.

October 16-18
Rocky Mountain/Great Plains Planetarium Associations Joint Meeting, McDonnell Star Theater, St. Louis, Missouri. Contact: Laura Kyro, St. Louis Science Center, 5050 Oakland Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63110. Phone (314) 289-4456.

October 17-19
Midwest Space Development Conference, Lorain, Ohio. Contact: Jim Wood, Conference Coordinator, 2720 West 40 Street, Lorain, OH 44053. Phone (216) 282-6329.

October 24-26
8th Annual Astronomy Jamboree, Custer Institute, Southold, Long Island, New York. Contact: Tom Carey, Vanderbilt Planetarium, Centerport, NY 11721. Phone (516) 757-7502.

October 31-November 2
Deep South Regional Stargaze, Percy Quin State Park, McComb, Mississippi. Contact: Frank W. Loflin II, ALCOR, Jackson Astronomical Association, 280 W. Lorenz Blvd., Jackson, MS 39213. Phone (601) 982-2388 days or (601) 856-3636 evenings.

AstroCalendar notices must be submitted at least four months in advance of the date of the event. When contacting organizations sponsoring events, enclose a self-addressed, stamped, legal-size envelope for their response.

SELSI 1-800-631-7111 JASON 1-800-631-7111 1-800-631-7111 BUSHNELL 1-800-631-7111 1-800-631-7111 BAUSCH & LOMB 1-800-631-7111 MEADE 1-800-631-7111 CELESTRON

CELESTRON 1-800-631-7111 MEADE 1-800-631-7111 BAUSCH & LOMB 1-800-631-7111 BUSHNELL 1-800-631-7111 JASON 1-800-631-7111 SELSI

CAMERA
DISCOUNT
CENTER

770 Route 17 N.
Paramus, N.J.
1-800-631-7111
Open Mon.-Sat.
10:30 AM-8:00 PM

N.J. TELESCOPE
HEADQUARTERS

CELESTRON
SUPER C-8 PLUS
W/Wedge & Tripod
$1399
Complete
W/Factory Acc.
SUPER C-8 PLUS
W/Starbright Coating
CALL!

CELESTRON
REFRACTOR C-80
$399

SP-C80	Call for low price
SP-C80 Fluorite	Call for low price
C-102 Fluorite	Call for low price

CELESTRON
C-90 ASTROSCOPE
2 Eyepieces
Star Diagonals
Finder Scope
Clock Drive
Tabletop Tripod
$499
C-90 BIG EYE $324

CELESTRON
C-6
NEWTONIAN
$589

SPC-6 NEWTONIAN	$589
COMET CATCHER JR.	$199

CELESTRON
GIANT
BINOCULARS
Perfect For Astronomy &
Low Light Viewing
25 Year Warranty

11x80	$209
20x80	$239
30x80	$249
20x80 Deluxe	Call for low price
Car Window Mount	$49
Photographic Tripod	$99

CELESTRON
SUPER POLARIS C-8
Catadioptric W/Super Polaris Mount
2000MM Focal Length
Adj. Wooden Tripod
26MM 1.25" Plossl Eyepiece
6x30 Finderscope
$799
SPC-8
W/Starbright Call

FULL LINE OF TeleVue EYEPIECES
Plossl • Nagler • Wide Field
ALSO RENAISSANCE TELESCOPES AT GREAT SAVINGS

Meade
2080 LX-3
W/Wedge & Tripod
$1549

2080 LX4	CALL
DS-10 (10" f4.5)	CALL
DS-16 (16" f4.5)	CALL

NEW
Meade
2080 GEM
8" SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN W/GERMAN EQUATORIAL MOUNT
$1099
MEADE 97D
$309

Meade
107D
$359
GIANT BINOCULARS

11x80	$229
20x80	$239
30x80	Call for low price!

Meade
2045
Compact 4" Schmidt Cassegrain Telescope, Spotting Scope & 1000MM Telephoto, All In One W/Motor Drive.
CALL FOR PRICE
2045 LX3 CALL

Jason
323 COMET CHASER
3" REFLECTOR TELESCOPE
480 mm
$109 Complete Outfit
5x24 Finderscope, 6MM Eyepiece, 20MM Eyepiece, 2x Barlow, Camera Adapter, Sun & Moon Filters, Tripod Legs.

335/3" (600 mm) Reflector	$149
336/3" (750 mm) Reflector	$199

BAUSCH & LOMB
CRITERION
TELESCOPES
IN STOCK

4000 Telephoto	$259
6000	$739
8000	$899

PRO MODELS IN STOCK

Authorized Meade Dealer

ORDER NOW!!

For Phone Orders Only Call Toll FREE
1-800-631-7111
New Jersey Residents & Information
(201) 444-7367
WE ACCEPT ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS
On all phone orders call
Mon.-Sat. 10:30AM-8:00PM
All merchandise shipped w/USA warranty & complete manufacturer's packaging. Minimum shipping and handling $4.95. Not responsible for typographical errors. Refunds within 7 days of receipt. Shipping & handling non-refundable. Some items subject to mfg. increase/decrease. Pictures for illustration purposes only.

Meade Super Plossl's In Stock

ASTRONOMY Advertisers

September 1986

Achterberg, Evert.....91
Ad-Libs Astronomics.....53
Adorama Camera Inc.....64,90
Aloha Astro-Optical.....70
Astro Kits.....29
Astronomy Book Club.....25
Astro-Physics.....33
Astro-Tech.....89
Bergen County Camera.....90
Berger Bros. Camera Exchange.....85
Bushnell Optical Company.....83
California Telescope Company.....101
Camera Discount Center.....87
Canterbury House.....91
Celestron International.....34-35,116
Chest Works.....90
Cosmic Connections, Inc.....89
Coulter Optical Co.....101
Creve Coeur Camera & Video.....84
Damart.....29
Davidson Telescope.....85
Edelman's.....71
Edmund Scientific.....73
Focus Camera, Inc.....72-73
Galactitags.....90
Hayes & Nolly Productions.....89
Howard Engineering.....80
H.T. Builderus (see Aloha Astro-Optical)
Looking Up Optics, Inc.....31
Los Angeles Optical Co.....91
Lumicon.....62-63
Mack Optical & Machine Tool.....91
Meade Instruments.....2-3,114-115
Meteorites.....89
National Camera Exchange.....81
New England Astro-Optics.....88
New York Camera.....86
Optics Ohio.....89
Orion Telescope Center.....54-55
Pacholka, Wally.....89
Parks Optical.....70
Pauli's Discount Optics.....89,91
Pinboys.....91
Quasar Optics.....88
Roseville Hardware.....79
Scope City.....38-39
Scope City Canada.....91
Sky Instruments.....88
Sky Optical.....90
Spectrum.....89
TeleVue Optics.....27
Texas Nautical Repair Co.....79
The St. James House Co.....31
Tuthill, Roger W., Inc.....23
Unitron.....47
Vogel Enterprises.....90
Wessex Design Group.....88
Zephyr Services.....89

AstroMart notices are free to all our readers for non-commercial purposes — but only two per person, per year, please. Limit your ad to 40 words including your name and address and allow 4 to 6 months for it to appear. All notices are subject to review for suitability. AstroMedia assumes no responsibility for statements made in notices or for the quality of advertised items. Send notices to: Astronomy Magazine, Editorial Dept. AM, 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.

FOR SALE — Super C8 with special coatings, wedge, tripod, standard accessories, drive corrector, Barlow lens, off-axis guiding system, tele-extender, T-adapter, and piggyback mount. Excellent condition, $1600. Contact David Essington, 97 Cranberry Dr., Greenfield, IN 46140. Phone (317) 326-3740.

FOR SALE — Meade LX2, one year old. Includes wedge, tripod, dual-axis drive corrector, accessory shelf, camera adapter, Kalimar aluminum accessory case, 2.5x Dakin Barlow, Porro prism, 13mm Nagler, 9mm Nagler, 15mm TeleVue with 65° apparent field, 32mm Konig, and 12mm Konig. $2500. Contact K. Baker, 3365 Reese Rd., Ortonville, MI 48462. Phone (313) 625-4392.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY back issues, March 1977 to present (five issues missing). Best offer, you pay shipping. Contact Ross Mathis, 2034 S. Fircrest, Coupeville, WA 98239. Phone (206) 678-5898.

FOR SALE — 2" 32mm University Erfle, like new, $60 postpaid. Contact J. Byrne, 2871 Brantley Hills Ct., Longwood, FL 32779. Phone (305) 788-7338.

FOR SALE — 3" Unitron refractor with tripod and clock drive; includes 6mm, 7mm, 9mm, 12.5mm, 18mm, and 25mm eyepieces. Very good condition, $495. Phone Bob Laubenheimer at (414) 644-8394 after 5 p.m. or Sue at (414) 251-5000 ext. 207 between 7:30 a.m. and 4 p.m.

FOR SALE — 17½" Dobsonian including finder and mirror carrier. Excellent condition, $900 firm. Contact Tom Ladig, Box 2822, Tierra Blanca, Taos, NM 87571. Phone (505) 758-0504.

FOR SALE — *Photographic Star Atlas* by Vehrenberg, northern edition (white stars on black background), never used. Will trade for TeleVue Plossl. Contact Bob Kramer, Drawer "D", Everglades City, FL 33929. Phone (813) 695-4579.

FOR SALE — 5" f/6.8 objective, cemented achromat, coated, ideal for low-power wide-field telescope, $125. Heavy-duty cardboard tube for large telescope, 94" long, 18¼" i.d., 19¼" o.d., $75 or best offer. HP 346 programmable calculator with accessories, $65 or best offer. Contact Ronald B. Woodland, P.O. Box 383, Lindsey Hill Rd., Worthington, MA 01098. Phone (413) 238-5318 before 8 p.m. EST.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY back issues, October 1982 to present, $80. Phone Gary Moscarello at (818) 446-4666.

FOR SALE — Coulter Odyssey 13.1" telescope. $400 or best offer; pick up only. Contact Jose A. Sanchez, 569 El Centro Ave., El Centro, CA 92243. Phone (619) 353-3172.

FOR SALE — Meade 6" f/8 reflector, model 628, 3½ years old with tripod and 9mm and 25mm eyepieces. $400 firm. Phone Harold Doweiko at (612) 231-2364 evenings.

CANADA

CELESTRON
Catalog — $3.00
Western Canada's Largest Scope Dealer
master charge
BOOKS, FILMS and TELESCOPES
VISA
QUASAR OPTICS
7220A FAIRMOUNT DR. S.E.
CALGARY, ALBERTA T2H 0X7
(403) - 255 - 7633

UNBEATABLE
omcon & celestron
ASTRONOMICAL PRODUCTS
—NEWTONIANS
—SCHMIDT-NEWTONIANS
—SCHMIDT-CASSEGRANS
—REFRACTORS
—ACCESSORIES
—BINOCULARS
—SCT ACCESSORIES
—FINDERSCOPES
—OCULARS
—ATM SUPPLIES
24 PAGE ASTRONOMICAL CATALOG — $2.00
OMCON PRODUCTS
BOX F195-105 Blaine, Wash. 98230
SKY INSTRUMENTS
MPO Box 3164 Vancouver, B.C.
Canada V6B 3Y6 **(604) 270-2813**

NEW ENGLAND ASTRO-OPTICS, INC.
• QUESTAR • MEADE • TELEVUE •
BUSHNELL/BAUSCH & LOMB • JSO
• CELESTRON •
master charge
VISA
CATALOG PACKAGE $2.00
Box 834, Simsbury, CT 06070
203-658-0701
• OUR 4th YEAR •

ASTRONOMER T-Shirts
COPERNICUS, HALLEY, GALILEO, EINSTEIN, ISAAC NEWTON, KEPLER, TYCHO
ALSO: Composers, Poets, Philosophers, Aviators, Writers, Painters, Leaders, over 100 faces.
Dealer inquiries welcome.
EINSTEIN
High quality artwork. Guaranteed. Hand printed on 50/50 American made T-shirts. Dk blue ink on solid Tan, Lt Blue or Silver shirts. Specify color and size S,M,L,XL. $8.95 plus $1.50 shipping per shirt.
WESSEX DESIGN GROUP
BOX 542-A FARMINGDALE, NY 11735

Your best buy in space – ASTRONOMY!
157,771* ready-to-buy readers will see the ads in this issue!
For information on advertising, call or write:
ASTRONOMY
Dana-Lynne Terry
Advertising Coordinator
ASTRONOMY
1027 N. 7th Street
Milwaukee, WI 53233
Call toll-free: 800-558-1544
* Average paid circulation for the six months ended December 31, 1985, as filed with the Audit Bureau of Circulations, subject to audit.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY back issues, November 1978 through October 1982. Best offer received by July 1; will pay one-half shipping. Contact Chris Jensen, 929 N. Astor, Milwaukee, WI 53202. Phone (414) 272-0346.

FOR TRADE — $1100 worth of Nikon camera bodies, lenses, filters, and accessories for large Newtonian or Dobsonian. Will also consider other sizes and types of telescopes. Contact Kurt King, 1702 Valleyview Dr., Austin, TX 78733. Phone (512) 263-2884.

FOR SALE — Standard C8 in mint condition with special coatings, tripod, wedge, photographic accessories, counterweights, 8x50 finder, 3 eyepieces, no tool knob kit, latitude adjuster, Orion dew cap. $1100. Contact Eric Kurczewski, 12 Sunset Ave., Bayonne, NJ 07002. Phone (201) 437-8255.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY binders, $5 each, and *Sky & Telescope* binders, $7.50 each. Excellent condition. Contact Charles Strickland, 4606 Martha Ave., Pensacola, FL 32506. Phone (904) 453-1016.

FOR SALE — Meade Research Grade 7mm and 10.5mm orthoscopics, $30 each; University 40mm wide-field Kellner, $25; and 8x50 Polaris finder, $30. All mint condition. Contact Robert Daly, 4174 Windward Ln., Norcross, GA 30093. Phone (404) 923-2737.

FOR SALE — Hardcover first edition of Louis Bell's 1922 classic, *The Telescope*, excellent condition. Best offer over $45. Contact Rodger W. Gordon, 637 Jacobsburg Rd., Nazareth, PA 18064. Phone (215) 759-6805 evenings.

FOR SALE — Optical Craftsman 8" reflector with 1½" diagonal mount, electric drive, and accessories; mirrors just recoated. Excellent condition, $800; will consider trade. Contact Roger A. DeKing, 5 Edgewood Ct., Baldwinsville, NY 13027. Phone (315) 638-8846.

FOR SALE — 1¼" Celestron Plossls: 45mm, $60; 26mm, $50; 17mm, $50; Celestron 7mm orthoscopic, $35; Celestron 1¼" star diagonal, $20; Celestron multi-ocular holder, $100. Also Edmund Astroscan 2001, $300. Everything in mint condition. Contact Rick Kupfer, 4756 Richmond Mews, West Palm Beach, FL 33415. Phone (305) 683-6942.

Telescopes • Binoculars • Astro-Aids

Discounts to 50%.

— Catalogs $3.00 —

Pauli's Discount Optics
29 Kingswood Rd.
Danbury, CT 06811
Tel: (203) 746-3579

Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE

HALLEY'S COMET

SPECTACULAR COLOR PHOTOGRAPHS!

TAKEN IN CALIFORNIA DESERT 1986
OWN AN ORIGINAL PHOTOGRAPH OF THIS HISTORIC EVENT
SIX SHOTS AVAILABLE, 5x7 $8 ea., 8x10 $12 ea., 11x14 $24 ea.

WALLY PACHOLKA, 5733 LANAI ST., LONG BEACH, CA 90808 213-425-1950

METEORITES

AVAILABLE TO
ASTRONOMERS, SCHOOLS
INSTITUTIONS AND PRIVATE
COLLECTORS. STONES & IRON
SPECIMENS. **LIMITED SUPPLY.**
ROBERT A. HAAG — METEORITES
Box 27527, Tucson, AZ 85726
— PLEASE SEND $1.00 FOR FULL COLOR CATALOG —
Refundable on first order

Exciting New Catalog!

Large, long-time Southwest dealer going national. Scopes, accessories, aids—huge inventory in stock. Name Brands, unique direct-import items, discount prices: 32-page illustrated catalog is a revelation (and features original Kim Poor full-color space-art covers—alone worth price). Catalog/postage/handling $2.50: refunded with first purchase. Hurry!: **SPECTRUM**

P.O. Box 32188 Phoenix, AZ 85016

LIMITED TIME OFFER
APOLLO

VIDEOCASSETTES

Official NASA Full Color-Sound Films at Giant Savings

1. Apollo 8 22 min: Borman Orbits Moon $29.95
2. Apollo 11 29 min: 1st Moon Landing $29.95
3. Apollo 15 28 min: "Rover" on Moon $29.95
4. Apollo 17 28 min: Great Earth Photos $29.95

"SEPTEMBER SPECIAL"

Save $70.⁰⁰

All 4 films on one videocassette only $49 + $4.⁰⁰ Shipping/handling

Offer ends October 31, 1986

VISA

Order Toll Free
800-437-0800 CA-800-437-0888
Hayes & Nolly Productions
3000 Alamo Drive, Suite 206
Vacaville, CA 95688
Unconditional 2 week money back guarantee

ASTRONOMICAL SOFTWARE FOR YOUR
APPLE II+/IIe/IIc COMMODORE 64/128 IBM PC/XT/JR

☐ **ASTROCALC** Input time, date and location, and ASTROCALC gives you for Sun, Moon, and all planets:

- R.A. & Dec., alt & az, ecliptic lat. & long.
- Angular size, phase, elongation, elements
- Rising and setting times, magnitudes
- Local sidereal time, G.M.T., G.S.T.
- Beginning and ending of twilight
- Julian day number, equation of time
- Inclination, eccentricity, ascending node

Fundamentals of theory included in manual. $29.95

☐ **COMETWATCH** gives you 3 programs to calculate comet data, background on physics of comets, how to observe them & information on Halley's Comet & its return in 85/86.

- Calculation & on-screen plot of any comet orbit with sun & orbits of Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus for reference. Use comet data provided or your own.
- Halley's position in sky calculated for any date, time, lat. & long. for 1985/86. Gives alt. & az. plus indication of sun's position.
- Halley/Sun/Earth encounter. For any Halley return, past or future, calculates & plots path of Halley & Earth around the sun, point-by-point in time. $29.95

☐ **ASTRO-AID** Integrated Software Package for Astronomical Work. In easy-to-use, menu-driven program you get:

- Time conversions—Julian, Gregorian, Sidrl., UT, ET, Solar
- Coordinate conver.—equatorial, eclip., galactic, alt-az
- Basic conver.—Lt.yr., parsec, A.U., temp., energy, & more
- Precession, nutation, aberration, parallax, refraction
- Kepler's/Newton's laws, relativity, trigonometry
- Telescope design—resolution, coma, diag., fields, & more
- Equinox/solstice, Polaris transits, Jupiter's moons $29.95

ORDER TODAY!

JOIN OUR THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS

U.S. orders add $2 shpng/hndlg., overseas $4. VISA/MC orders by phone or mail (give # & exp. date) PA add 6%.

ZEPHYR SERVICES
306 S. Homewood Ave., Dept. B
Pittsburgh, PA 15208
412-247-5915
Phone 9 AM - 9 PM Mon-Sat
Our 5th Year of Business

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

MasterCard VISA

Another Oklahoman?

That's right! Oklahoma has **two** quality mail-order dealers. After five years of service to amateurs in the Southwest, we decided to grow a little. Our good service and low prices are now available to **all** U.S. amateurs: simply request our free "Low-Cost"™ Telescope and Accessory brochure.

And remember the **other** Oklahoman . . .

astro•tech
101 WEST MAIN ■ P.O. BOX 2001
ARDMORE, OKLAHOMA 73402
405/226-3074

TeleVue Optics from Optics Ohio

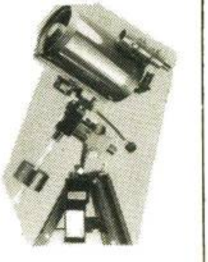
Plossls 50° Field (except 40mm)

Focal Length	O.D.	Price
55mm	2.00"	$220
40, 32mm	1.25"	130 each
26, 21, 17, 13		
10.5, 7.4, 1.8x, 2.5x	1.25"	110 each

Naglers 82° Field of View			Wide Fields 65° Field of View		
13mm	2/1.25"	$290	40mm	2.00"	$335
11mm	2/1.25"	275	32mm	2.00"	270
9mm	2/1.25"	260	24mm	1.25"	195
7mm	1.25"	225	19mm	1.25"	175
4.8mm	1.25"	180	15mm	1.25"	155

SPECIAL OFFER: TeleVue orders of $250 or more will receive FREE Sky Atlas 2000 Deluxe ($40 value).
OH and IL residents add sales tax.
Offer good through December 31, 1986.
Add $3.00 for postage -- Foreign orders add $15.
Optics Ohio, Inc.
"A Division of Cosmic Connections, Inc."
P.O. Box 1439
Lancaster, Ohio 43130
Inquiries accepted at our corporate office
312-851-5353
Prices and Sky Atlas offer subject to change due to fluctuating dollar value overseas.

Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE



2080 GEM	$1099
w/MCSO	1149

Prices includes freight to lower 48 states. IL/OH Residents add sales tax.

Cosmic Connections, Inc
1460 N. Farnsworth Avenue
Aurora, Illinois 60505
312 851 5353
VISA MC American Express

Catalog $2.00

OPTICS

LIGHTWEIGHT DOBSONIAN MIRRORS

SIZE	AL COATING	ADVANCED MULTI-COATING
10"f/4.5	$169.00	$229.00
14¼"f/4.5	$329.00	$429.00
17½f/4.5	$689.00	$829.00

PRECISION HAND FIGURED OPTICS NULL-TESTED UNDER AUTO-COLLINATION FOR DEFRACTION LIMITED PERFORMANCE SERIALIZED WITH OPTICAL CERTIFICATE

COMPARE THE QUALITY OF OUR BLANKS, OUR SURFACE ACCURACY, OUR COATINGS, AND OUR DELIVERY TIME TO OTHER MANUFACTURERS AND YOU'LL SEE WHAT MAKES US THE LEADER IN PROFESSIONAL QUALITY OPTICS.

AL COATING 90% REFLECTIVITY
MULTI-COATING 96% REFLECTIVITY

SEND $1 FOR COMPLETE CATALOG

SKY OPTICAL

12428 GLADSTONE ST., SYLMAR, CA 91342
(818) 361 6576

RENAISSANCE™
By TeleVue

TeleVue Eyepieces
- Nagler
- Wide Field
- Plossl

CELESTRON®
PRECISION OPTICS

TELESCOPES & ACCESSORIES
CALL OR WRITE FOR INFORMATION

Bergen County Camera
270 Westwood Ave.
Westwood, NJ 07675
201-664-4411

IF you are abducted by alien beings, lost in space, and escaped---- how could you find your way back to earth???

GALACTITAG

Fashionable military dog tags imprinted with Voyager's --------- Pulsar Map.

Money back- Guarantee !!!

SEND TO
P.O.Box
262
SeaGirt
N.J.
08750

Tags $ 8.50
T-Shirt with
logo, red
on white
$12.95
sizes
s.m.
l.

A NEW FORCE IN THE GALAXY !!!
GALACTITAG

FOR SALE — Four ASTRONOMY magazine binders, $6 each or all for $20. Also wanted — 35mm slides of the southern constellations and Halley's Comet from the Southern Hemisphere. Contact Robert L. Hoover, 152 College Dr. NW, Salem, OR 97304. Phone (503) 364-6502.

FOR SALE — *Sky & Telescope*, 1971 through 1980 except December 1979 and June 1980. Almost mint condition, $73 plus shipping. Contact Stephen Wilenski, 2517 Eileen Ct., N. Bellmore, NY 11710. Phone (516) 221-1910.

FOR SALE — TeleVue MPT 5" f/4 4-element refractor, $1500 or best offer; Askania 12x60 Amici prism scope/finder and reticle, $250 or best offer; 25x150 binoculars, $3100; 20x120 Nikon binoculars, $2400; also WWII binoculars (10x80, 20x120, etc.). Contact G. Rayner, Box 1742, San Diego, CA 92112. Phone (619) 297-0797.

FOR SALE — 4¼" f/10 Edmund equatorial with 28mm RKE eyepiece, 2x Barlow, and nebula filter. Four years old. Lists for $400, asking $250; will ship within reasonable distance. Contact Terry Annis, 90 Maple Ave., West Paterson, NJ 07424. Phone (201) 278-4383 after 6 p.m.

FOR SALE — 37 ASTRONOMY back issues including January to December 1978 (except August), January to November 1979 (except July, August, and September), November and December 1980, February to September 1981, and January to August 1982. Excellent condition, best offer. Contact Martin Kaplinsky, 555 Kappock St., Riverdale, Bronx, NY 10463.

FOR SALE — C8 with coatings, wedge, tripod, counterweights, two eyepieces, and more. $850. Contact Rick Popp, 9808 D Seattle Slew, Knoxville, TN 37921. Phone (615) 691-6460.

FOR SALE — 43 ASTRONOMY back issues from January 1982 through January 1986, $25 plus ppd. shipping. Contact Mary Ann Spiegel, Route #2, Kewanee, IL 61443.

WANTED — May 1983 issue of ASTRONOMY. Contact Joan Genebriera c/Guadiana, 32 atic 3r, Barcelona-08014-Spain.

ASTRO T-SHIRTS

Silkscreened on 50/50 NAVY or BLACK
S/M/L/XL — Specify

ONLY $8.95 (PPD.)
Quick Delivery
Satisfaction Guaranteed

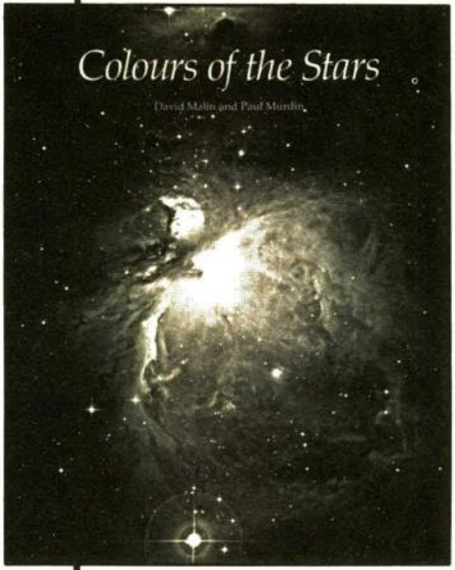
CHEST WORKS
D-A2 PO Box 26751, Wauwatosa, WI 53226

Send for FREE CATALOG

Have You Bagged Any
Deep Sky Objects Lately?

Colours of the Stars

by David Malin & Paul Murdin



Why does the Orion Nebula look green in your telescope's eyepiece, but photograph bright red? What makes Betelgeuse and Antares look red? Spica look white? And Rigel blue-white? *Colours of the Stars* is a fascinating look at why stars and other celestial objects have color — and what color tells us about them. It also delves into the subjective realm of how we perceive colors — and why our eyes tell us one thing where photographic films show another. Anyone who's ever thrilled at seeing the soft glow of the Trifid Nebula — or delighted in the contrasting colors of Albireo — should not miss this beautifully illustrated book!

$29.95

198 pages, hardcover

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHERS!

LOWEST PRICE!

Portable Power For Field Use Of Your Telescope.

Digital Quartz Accuracy
For Automatic
Worry-Free Tracking

VE DIGITRAK
VE200

VE DIGITRAK™ DRIVE CORRECTORS

Call or Write for FREE BROCHURE

VOGEL ENTERPRISES, INC.
P.O. Box 3717, Oak Park, IL 60303
1-800-457-TRAK (IL: 312-456-TRAK)

TOP DOLLAR PAID FOR YOUR USED EQUIPMENT

USED MERCHANDISE HOTLINE
800-223-2500

ADORAMA

138 WEST 34th STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10001

WANTED TO BUY— Used telescopes, Cat lenses and other photographic equipment. Send us your equipment for evaluation and we will call you with our offer. If no deal is made, we will send back your equipment at our expense.

BE SURE TO INCLUDE YOUR PHONE NUMBER

SEE OUR OTHER AD ON PAGE 64

WANTED — People interested in joining an astronomy group dedicated to helping other members find answers to problems they may encounter. For more information, contact Kevin Redden, P.O. Box 356, Vanceburg, KY 41179 or David McWhorter, Route #3, Box 320, Proctorville, OH 45669.

WANTED — Information on a plasma sphere supplier and automatic Accutrak star-guided tracker for older Accutrak drive system. Contact Joe Fedeli, 3291 Holme Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19114.

WANTED — A relief globe of the Moon (with projected features) in good condition. Should be no smaller than 12" and include both the near and far side. Contact Mitch Magee, 5800 Buttonwood Tree Ln., Gladstone, MO 64119.

WANTED — ASTRONOMY back issues, October 1980 to February 1982, April 1982, and February 1984. Will pay $2 each. Contact Phil Piscopo, 18 Natoma Dr., Oak Brook, IL 60521.

WANTED — Used 2" to 3" Unitron refractor. Contact Bruce Smith, 3223 14th Ave. So. #9, Minneapolis, MN 55407. Phone (612) 722-5034.

WANTED — Information on frequencies used for radio astronomy in the U.S.S.R. and the Space Center in Kazakhstan. Contact KCOOX Monitoring Station, 1590 Wolff St. (Rhapsody 161), Denver, CO 80204.

WANTED — Correspondence with amateur astronomers interested in observational astronomy and someone to help me get started in astrophotography. Contact Greg Arbuckle, 920 S. Seminole, Wewoka, OK 74884.

WANTED — Correspondence with amateur or professional astronomers who wish to share their knowledge with a new amateur astronomer. Contact John Niehaus, 11541 Hickory St., Springdale, OH 45246.

WANTED — Instruction manual and/or anything that pertains to the Celestron Sky Grabber (xerox copies okay). Contact Susan McClaran, 1564 #C Orange Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92627. Phone (714) 631-7157 evenings.

TELESCOPES/ACCESSORIES

Discounts to 50%.

— Catalogs $3.00 —
Pauli's Discount Optics
29 Kingswood Rd.
Danbury, CT 06811
Tel: (203) 746-3579

CELESTRON

BEST VIEW OF COMETS AND MILKY WAY? BINOCULARS!

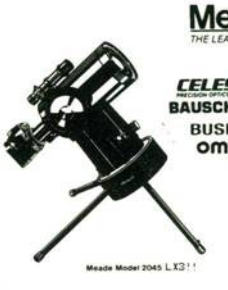
World's Largest selection at competitive prices - Swarovski, B&L, Zeiss, Leitz, Fujinon, Meade, Edmund, Steiner, Swift, Nikon & Mirador. Giant Military Binoculars - New & Used. Free Binocular Catalog - or $2.00 ($4.00 - Foreign) for Giant Binocular - Telescope Catalog. M/C-Visa.

Mack Optical & Machine Tool
P.O. Box 541-AT, Scranton, Pa. 18501
(717) 961-2542

☆ ☆ ☆ CANADIANS ☆ ☆ ☆

ASTRO-AIDS
POSTERS
BOOKS
MICROSCOPES

Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE



Meade Model 2045 LX3!!

CELESTRON
BAUSCH & LOMB
BUSHNELL
OMCON

SCOPE CITY

247 MARLEE AVE UNIT 201
TORONTO ONTARIO CANADA
M6B 4B8
(416) 783-4140

not associated with scope city of California

☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆

CELESTIAL CHARTS
circa 1660

From the famous treatise HARMONIA MACROCOSMICA. The ptolemaic view of Earth and its place in the Cosmos as taught by scholars and mathematicians of the day.

Complete with explanatory text, each richly colored lithograph is printed on heavy parchment. Size: 17" × 20". Each print priced at $45.00. plus $5.00 postage and handling.

Please send name, address, check or Visa or MasterCard number, with expiration date to:

CANTERBURY HOUSE
11926 Gilmour Crescent
Delta, B.C. V4C 1L1, Canada
Tel. (604-596-3138)

Full refund if not completely satisfied.

☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆

CLOISONNE PINS

25 YEARS
1961
1986
MAN IN SPACE

B/W, Blue Earth, Gold trim, $5.00 each includes tax, postage/handling

PINBOYS
P. O. Box 71663,
L.A., CA 90071
213/225-PINS
Dealers Welcome

Custom pins made to order

Clockwork Rotation Mechanism

for 35 mm and similar cameras.
Astronomical Photography without a Telescope.
Neither plug nor battery needed.
The only clockwork device of its type in the world.
2 Models:
Model I can be fitted to any commercially available photo tripod
Model II is mounted on a special tripod

A West German quality product.

PURUS-ASTRO-MECHANIK, Postfach 31
6800 Mannheim 71, West Germany

DISTRIBUTOR & AGENT FOR U.S.A.
EVERT ACHTERBERG
P. O. Box 123, Escalon, CA 95320
Phone: (209) 838-1259
Write or phone for free catalog.

LOS ANGELES OPTICAL COMPANY

Los Angeles' only full-spectrum, stocking showroom telescope dealership featuring:

CELESTRON®

Celestron International's full line of better-quality lenses, telescopes and accessories.

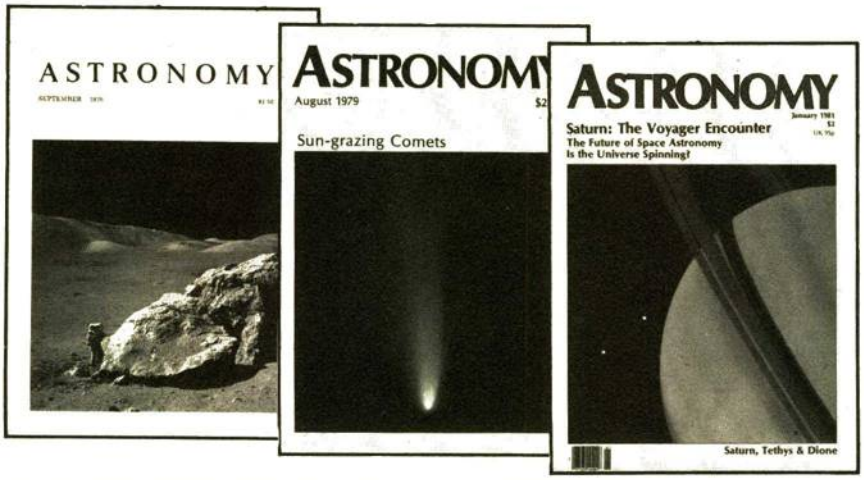
Stop by our large, well-stocked showroom for free demonstrations, assistance, information and literature regarding these and many other fine instruments, accessories, books, maps and charts.

Shown:
Celestron Models C6 & Super C8 Plus

LOS ANGELES OPTICAL COMPANY

12129 Magnolia Boulevard (N.W. Corner at Laurel Cyn. Blvd.)
Los Angeles, (North Hollywood), California 91607
(818) 762-2206 Hrs: 10-6 Mon. thru Sat. MCRD/VISA/AMEX accepted

Guide to Back Issues


ASTRONOMY
ASTRONOMY
August 1979
Sun-grazing Comets
ASTRONOMY
Saturn: The Voyager Encounter
The Future of Space Astronomy
Is the Universe Spinning?
Saturn, Tethys & Dione

DOES YOUR ASTRONOMY LIBRARY NEED UPDATING?

Would you like to catch up on computers in astronomy? Did you miss our coverage of Halley's Comet? Are you looking for a Telescope Buyer's Guide? Did your subscription start just *after* our 3-part series on building a Dobsonian telescope? If you missed these or any other exciting issues of ASTRONOMY, here's your chance to complete your collection.

To order, print the month and year of those you want on the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Please list the issues in order by date. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

1973-6 • $4.00

August 1973: FIRST ISSUE. Hour of the Midday Night (solar eclipses), In Search of Planet X

March 1974: The Cosmic Abyss, What Happened to Comet Kohoutek?, Magnetic Fields Beyond Earth, Photography With Small Telescopes

April 1974: The Canals of Mars, Beyond the Black Hole, Comet Kohoutek Pictorial, Between the Stars

June 1974: Planetary Bonanza

July 1974: Astronomy From Skylab, What Radio Eyes Would See, Some Elements of Astrophotography, An Introduction to Small Telescopes

August 1974: What Chariots of Which Gods?, Catch a Falling Star

September 1974: Planet of the Double Sun, Jupiter Looms Into View, Tell the Planets to Say "Cheese"

October 1974: The Lost Planet?, Inside Gould's Belt, "Which Color Film Should I Use?"

November 1974: New Jovian Vistas, Sky Photography Without a Telescope

December 1974: The Zeta Reticuli Incident, What's In Martian Craters?, Measuring Star Diameters

May 1975: The Search for Intelligence, Exploration from Space

June 1975: From Dust to Dust (stellar evolution), The Changing Surface of Mars, Rich Field Telescopes

July 1975: The Quest for Life on Mars, The Age of Nearby Stars, Mysteries of the Galactic Core

August 1975: Faster Than Light?, Observing the Perseids, The Great Red Spot

September 1975: Baptism of Fire, The Quasar Dilemma, Let's Take a Look at the Sun, Building a Solar Projection Screen

October 1975: Starspots on Betelgeuse, Shape of the Milky Way, Observing Jovian Detail

November 1975: Big Bang to Galaxy, Mars' New Frontiers, Find a Comet

December 1975: Astronomy from the Moon, The Planet Mercury, Stellar Beehive

February 1976: Io, Exploding Stars, The Gibbous Moon

March 1976: Beyond Space Shuttle, Infrared Astronomy, Life's Protective Shield (magnetic field reversal)

April 1976: Finding Unseen Worlds, Dust Clouds and Ice Ages, Your Most Valuable Equipment (Your Eyes)

May 1976: Quasars: Oddities of Space, Cosmic Explosions, Molecules of Life, Choosing B&W Films, Observing Galaxies

June 1976: Asteroids, Viewing the Full Moon, What You Can See Through a Small Refractor

July 1976: SPECIAL ISSUE (32 extra pages!) The History of American Astronomy. Complete from prehistory through Palomar

August 1976: Venus, Clusters of Galaxy Clusters, Exploring the Milky Way, Part 1, Red Light Sky Photography

September 1976: MOON ISSUE. The Moon's Early History, Science on the Moon, The Last Quarter Moon, Developing B&W Astrofilms

October 1976: Radio Interferometry, Searching for Mars on Earth, Birthplaces of Stars, Star-Test Your Telescope

November 1976: The Space Telescope, Black Holes, White Holes and Wormholes, Doubles, Binaries and Multiple Stars, Schmidt Cameras

December 1976: The Magellanic Clouds, Printing Your Astrophotographs, Part 1, The Messier Catalog, Cleaning Your Telescope Mirror

1977 • $3.50

January 1977: MARS ISSUE. Viking on Mars: Exciting Results, Life on Mars: Ambiguous Results, Printing Your Astrophotographs, Part 2, Exploring the Milky Way, Part 2

February 1977: Uranus and Neptune, Pluto, Miniblack Holes, Cold Cameras, Part 1

March 1977: Phobos and Deimos, New Color Photos of Galaxies, Cold Cameras, Part 2, Binoculars for Stargazing: Part 2, Observing from the City

April 1977: Supernovae!, Printing Your Astrophotographs Part 3, Building a 6" Reflector, Part 1, Observing the Outermost Planets

May 1977: The End of Time, Can Life Evolve in Elliptical Galaxies? Building a 6" Reflector, Part 2

June 1977: Gamma Rays and the Origin of Cosmic Radiation, Observing with Binoculars

July 1977: The X-Ray Universe, What Makes Novae Blow Up?, Astrophotography with Telephoto Lenses, Tracking Asteroids

August 1977: Slow Boat to Centauri, Building a 6" Reflector, Part 3, Assembling Your Telescope

September 1977: Stars With Companions, Robot Probes, Building a 6" Reflector, Part 4, Light Pollution

October 1977: MARS ISSUE. The Polar Regions of Mars, Buyers Guide to Small Telescopes, "Red Variable" Stars

November 1977: The Revolution in Astronomy, The Southern Sky

December 1977: Why Do Planets Have Rings? Tunguska, Learning the Constellations, Part 1, Printing Your Astrophotographs, Part 4, Tuning in on Radio Astronomy

1978 • $3.50

January 1978: Our Sun, Photographing the Sun in H-Alpha, Observing Herschel Objects, Building a 6" Reflector, Part 5

February 1978: Why Does Earth's Climate Change? Photograph the Moon!, What You Can See Through a 6" Telescope

March 1978: Swarms of Stars: Cosmic Calibrators, Rival Cosmologies, Isophote Mapping, What's Inside Your Telescope, Part 1

April 1978: Beyond Centauri, Brown Dwarfs and Black Holes, What's Inside Your Telescope, Part 2, Learning the Constellations, Part 2

May 1978: Terraforming, Blink for a Nova!, The "Big Four" Asteroids, Celestial Software, Right Ascension and Declination

June 1978: Astronomical Spectroscopy, Solar Eclipse '79, Astrophotography — With Camera Only!, Gravity, Dust and Solar Neutrinos, Naked Eye Astronomy, Part 1

July 1978: Red Dwarf Stars, What's Inside Your Telescope, Part 3, Are Galaxies Here to Stay?, Celestial Software, Telling Time, Learning the Constellations, Part 3

August 1978: EARTH ISSUE. The Early History of Planet Earth, Earth's First Oceans, What's Inside Your Telescope, Part 4, Naked Eye Astronomy, Part 2

September 1978: The Redshift Problem, The Dark Sky Paradox and the Origin of the Universe, Altitude and Azimuth

October 1978: Are Black Holes Really There?, Learning the Constellations, Part 4, Build Your Own Telescope

November 1978: ECLIPSE ISSUE. Asteroid Mining, Observing Earth from Space, Film the Eclipse!

December 1978: Pluto — Planet or Imposter?, U.K. Schmidt Pictorial, Watching the Inner Planets, Calculating Horizon Coordinates

1979 • $3.50

January 1979: Are We the Only Intelligent Life in Our Galaxy?, Is There a New Lunar Crater?, Photographing Star Clusters, Hunt a Cluster

February 1979: Stellar Evolution, The Sun Will Darken!, Eyepieces: What You Get is What You See, A Revolution in Solar Physics

March 1979: Planetary Nebulae, Part 1, Nebular Filters, Patrolling the Planets

April 1979: Look Who's Moving into Our Neighborhood, Voyager Approaches Jupiter, Pioneer Venus First Results, Planetary Nebulae, Part 2

May 1979: A Voyage to Jupiter, The Great Midwinter Eclipse

June 1979: Gravity Wave Astronomy, The Moon: the Southern Highlands

July 1979: What Makes a Spiral Galaxy?, Does Cosmology Have a Future?, Brightness and Magnitude

August 1979: The First Second of Time, The Sun-Grazers, More About Nebula Filters

October 1979: Buyer's Guide to Telescopes, The Top 21 Deep-Sky Objects, The Cosmological Principle

November 1979: Pioneer at Saturn, High Resolution Astrophotography, The Moon: Mountains, Basins, and Scarps, Mass Loss from Stars

December 1979: The Quasar Connection, Equipment for Observing the Sun, Tricolor Astrophotography

1980 • $3.00

January 1980: Alien Eyes, Satellite Views of Earth, Wide-Field Sky Photography, Was Einstein Wrong?

February 1980: Southern Skies Explored, A (Sad) Tale of Two Comets, Cool Your Telescope, Are Blazars Quasars?

March 1980: The Colors of Deep Space, The Cooling Fire of Creation, Photographing the Sun, Building a Sundial

April 1980: Return to the Moon, What Accessories Do You Really Need?, Using SO-115 Film

May 1980: The Colors of Mars, Asteroids: The Flying Mountains, The Afro-Indian Shadow Connection, An Album of Galaxies, Sunspots

June 1980: Cosmic Contamination, KAO: Mission Incredible, How to Build a Dobsonian Telescope, Part 1

July 1980: The Great Red Spot, Mysterious Pluto, Stalking the Gaseous Nebulae, How to Build a Dobsonian Telescope, Part 2, The Puzzle of SS-433

August 1980: Journey to the Center of the Galaxy, Constellations of the Milky Way, How to Build a Dobsonian Telescope, Part 3, Extraterrestrial Climate Threats

September 1980: Four New Worlds (Jovian Satellites), 21 Challenging Deep-Sky Objects, A Darkroom for Astrophotography, What's My F-Ratio?, The Lively Meteorites

October 1980: Why All the Fuss About Quasars?, How to Buy a Telescope for a Child, Getting the Most from Your Deep-Sky Negatives, Space, Time and Black Holes

November 1980: An Imaging Revolution (Electronics), Universe: Time Zero, North American Solar Eclipses: The Next 50 Years, Processing Your Astronegatives

December 1980: Of Transits and Timeballs, Keeping Warm While Stargazing, The Moon: Ring Mountains and Walled Plains

1981 • $3.00

January 1981: Voyager 1 at Saturn, Winter Hunting, Observing Planets in the Daytime, Making Astroprints

February 1981: Voyager: Science at Saturn, Cold Camera for Astrophotography, All About Telecompressors, Observing Peculiar Galaxies.

March 1981: Venus by Radar, Observing Gas Giants, Bare-Bones Astrophotography, Solar Magnetism

April 1981: The Tektite Controversy, Mining a Meteor Crater, Hypersensitizing, Part 1, All the Angles on Magnification, Image Orientation, The Fallen Sky

May 1981: The Solar Maximum Mission, The View from Io, The Moon: Rilles and Wrinkle Ridges, Hypersensitizing, Part 2, The Invisible Universe

June 1981: Probing the Chemistry of Galaxies, Observing Planetary Nebulae, Getting the Correct Exposure, Flare Stars

July 1981: Mars: 5 Years After Viking, The Electronic Sky, July's Lunar and Solar Eclipses, The Age of the Universe

August 1981: Space Shuttle, Watch for the Meteors, Beginner's Guide to Telescope Types, Saturn Update

September 1981: Mr. Halley's Hairy Star, The Pleasures of Deep-Sky Observing, Handcrafted Homebuilt Telescopes, The Infrared Universe, Part 1

October 1981: The Star Clouds of Magellan, 1981 Telescope Buyer's Guide, Starting an Amateur Astronomers Club, The Infrared Universe, Part 2

November 1981: Voyager 2 at Saturn, Observing for Pleasure — Urban Astronomy, Cold Camera vs. Gas Hypering, Stellafane and the Art of Telescope Making

December 1981: The Saturnian Moons, Is That Lens a Star Performer?, Paint the Night Sky on Your Ceiling, The Search for Extrasolar Planets

1982 • $3.00

January 1982: The Three Suns of Centaurus, Making the Most of Black-and-White Astronegatives, Equatorial Platforms, Caution! High Winds Beyond this Point

February 1982: The Galileo Mission to Jupiter, Cameras for Astrophotography, How to Reduce Tracking Error, A Closer Look at Saturn's Rings

March 1982: Secrets of Interstellar Clouds, How to Plan a Newtonian Reflector, The 2415 Revolution, The Molecules Between the Stars

April 1982: The Incredible Skies of Mauna Kea, Do Supernovae Trigger Star Formation?, Alt-Azimuth Setting Circles, Bloopers, Alien Skies.

May 1982: The Planets or Bust, Topography of the Terrestrial Planets, Making Black and White Slides, An 8-inch Telescope, The Glass Giant of Palomar

June 1982: The Electromagnetic Spectrum, Rethinking Your 60mm Refractor, How Much Sky Can My Camera Capture? The Vanishing Act of Carbon Giant

July 1982: Landscapes of the Solar System, Do You Really Need a RFT?, Revealing the Venusian Secrets

August 1982: Backtracking the Comets, Smile — You're on Radar, Photographing the Home Galaxy, Easy Steps to Perfect Polar Alignment, STS-3

September 1982: Solving the Mysteries of Venus, Astronomy in the Garden, What Heats the Solar Corona?

November 1982: Looking Inside Quasars, Film Loading Tips, Galactic Coronas, 21 Objects for Binocular Observers

December 1982: A Celebration of Light: Yerkes in Perspective, A Year's Harvest of Pictures, Contact Binaries: Stars That Touch, The Telescope Revolution

1983 • $2.50

January 1983: To Sculpt the Galaxies, Space Art in Hawaii, A Mini-Observatory for Your Backyard, The Great 1983 Almanac Skychart

February 1983: Vesta: A World of Its Own, From Chaos to Consciousness, Capturing Deep Sky Objects on Paper, Backyard Photoelectric Photometry, Off-Axis Guiding

April 1983: Voyager to Uranus and Neptune, Venus Radar Mapping Mission, Sketching the Moon and Planets, How to Star Test Your Telescope, Infra-Red Astronomical Satellite

June 1983: How Far the Stars, Waiting for Halley, Computing the Skies, Astrophotography: A Novice's View, Cosmology on a Computer

July 1983: The Quest for Black Holes, Shooting the Sun in Hydrogen-Alpha, Studying Galactic Structure with Binoculars, Cosmology on a Computer Part 2, Using Setting Circles

August 1983: Celestial Winds, Polar Lights, Comet Swift-Tuttle and the Perseids, 50 Finest Double Stars for a 60mm Refractor, Amateur Astronomy and the Home Computer

September 1983: Return to the Planets, Four Probes to Comet Halley, Total Solar Eclipse in Java, Short Focus Photography, X-rays from Stars, Binoculars and Binaries

November 1983: Geology from Space, Simple and Inexpensive Tricolor Photography, The Decay of the False Vacuum, Studying Galactic Structure with Binoculars, Part 2

1984 • $2.50

January 1984: A Bigger and Better Milky Way Galaxy, Add Drama and Interest to Your Astrophotos, Clocks and Calendars for Astronomy, Possible Planets, Part 1

March 1984: IRAS and the Infrared Universe, Probing the Constellations of Spring, The Planck Era, A Homemade Finder Scope Mount

April 1984: Superclusters: Giants of the Cosmos, Stars Too Small to Burn, Astronomy From the Shuttle, Computing Times of Sunrise, Sunset and Twilight

May 1984: Planetary Atmospheres, How to Observe and Photograph the Annular Solar Eclipse, MMU: Man Flies Free

June 1984: Space Stations: The High Frontier, The Star Tar in the Jupiter Jars, Cosmic Jets: Bipolar Outflows in the Universe, How to Observe Satellites

July 1984: White Dwarfs: Big Things in Small Packages, Those Amazing White Dwarfs, Report on VR-1000, A New Source of Cosmic Rays?, Make Your Dobsonian Telescope Easier to Use

August 1984: Astronomical Ballooning, Spectral Visions, Part 1: The Long Wavelengths, Isophote Mapping, Observing the Sun, The Coming of Epoch 2000

September 1984: Solar Max Returns, IRAS Views the Galaxy, Spectral Visions, Part 2: The Short Wavelengths and Beyond, Against All Odds: Matter and Evolution in the Universe, Building an Equatorial Tracker for Astrophotography

October 1984: Looking for Extrasolar Planets, High Resolution Lunar Photography, Are Quasars Far Away?, How to Choose a Deep-Sky Telescope

November 1984: Mystery of the Missing Mass, Fossils of Something Interesting: The Large-Scale Structure of the Universe, Television in Astronomy, Part 1, Does Space Have More Than Three Dimensions?, Photographing Meteors in Winter

December 1984: Soviets to the Moon: The Untold Story, Television in Amateur Astronomy, Part 2, Tuning into the Interior of a Star, Successful Schmidt Camera Photography

1985 • $2.00

January 1985: The Universe, Bit by Bit, The Observatories of Jai Singh, Exposure in Astrophotography, How to Revive a Tired Astronomy Club, Can Comets Become Asteroids?

February 1985: Through Monster Eyes, Discovering the Expanding Universe, Find Halley's Comet by Blinking, An Intensified Evening at the Telescope, Astronomical Ballooning 2, Computing the Ephemeris of Comet Halley

March 1985: Comets: Key to Our Solar System, The Return of Halley's Comet, Comets, "Death Stars," and Extinctions, Making an Astrophotographic Mosaic, Build a Simple Folded-Refractor Telescope

April 1985: British Astronomy Reaches New Heights on La Palma, Eclipse Over Oceania, Build a $6 Eyepiece Warmer, Cold Dark Matter and the Origin of Galaxies

May 1985: Ancients of the Universe: Globular Clusters, Celestial Pinwheels: Spiral Galaxies, Southern Schmidt Photos, How to Use a Polefinder, When Stars Coalesce

June 1985: The First Colony on Mars, Observing Prospects for Halley, Much Ado About 0.1mm, The Anatomy of a Nebula, The Dobsonian Dolly Transport

July 1985: Intelligent Life in Space, Deep-Sky Duos, My Quest for a Planetary Telescope, The Rise and Fall of the Early Reducing Atmosphere

August 1985: Probing the Orion Nebula with the IUE, The Road to Discovery, The Gentle Art of Comet Photography, How to Plot Star Maps on Your Computer

September 1985: Uranus: On the Eve of Encounter, Getting Started with a Schmidt Camera, A Portable Astrophotography Platform, Stellar Evolution Through Mass Loss, Part 1

October 1985: SPECIAL 144-PAGE ISSUE: All About Halley's Comet (this issue only — $3.95 postpaid)

November 1985: Palomar and the Politics of Light Pollution, Your First Shot at Halley's Comet, How to Get Started in Piggyback Astrophotography, Stellar Evolution Through Mass Loss, Part 2

December 1985: ICE: Mission to a Comet, The Fate of the Moon Rocks, Halley: Last Look Before Perihelion, Discovering Binocular Astronomy, Basic Lunar Photography

1986 • $2.00

January 1986: Deep Time: The Fate of the Universe, Building the Space Telescope's Optical System, Amateur Astronomers Observe Halleys Comet, How to Revive Dull Astrophotos, Astronomy and Astrology: East *vs.* West

February 1986: Epsilon Aurigae, Giacobini-Zinner: 1985's Best Comet, Voyager's Path of Discovery, Halley Draws Near, Galactic Clusters for Binoculars, A Compact Mount for a Compact Scope

March 1986: Halley's Comet Passes the Pleiades, Halley At Its Best, Observing Halley's Comet with Color Filters, Astrophotography with Your Alt-Azimuth Mounting

April 1986: Uranus - The Voyage Continues, Halley Plunges Behind the Sun, How I Designed the Ultimate Astrographic Telescope, The Changing Face of Comet Halley

May 1986: Voyager — Discovery at Uranus, Halley: End of Act One, Fundamentals of Astrophotography, Building a Copyscope, Following Halley Out

June 1986: Giotto Encounters Comet Halley, Halley Emerges in the Morning, Getting Started in Photoelectric Photometry, Intensely Seeking Halley

July 1986: Pluto: Enigma on the Edge of the Solar System, Halley Fades in Early April, Photometry of Variable Stars and Asteroids, Astrophotography with Tech Pan 2415 Film, Space Science After Challenger

August 1986: Eyes on the Earth, Site Wanted: Three Domes, Stellar View, Halley Brightens One Last Time, Camera Lenses for Deep-Sky Astrophotography

Goodbye, Halley!

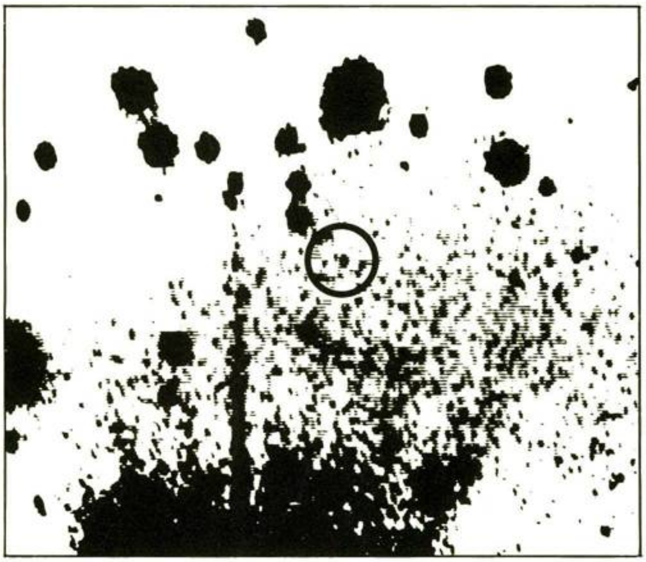
by David J. Eicher

An old familiar friend slips behind the Sun, but not without leaving a lifetime's worth of memorable images.

On September 17 Halley's Comet reaches solar conjunction. It sets with the Sun and is consequently invisible from our vantage point in the solar system. The famous visitor will return in October's morning sky, but by then it will appear as a tiny, 13th-magnitude fuzzball even in the largest amateur telescopes. Halley's real show ended last June when it faded below naked-eye visibility.

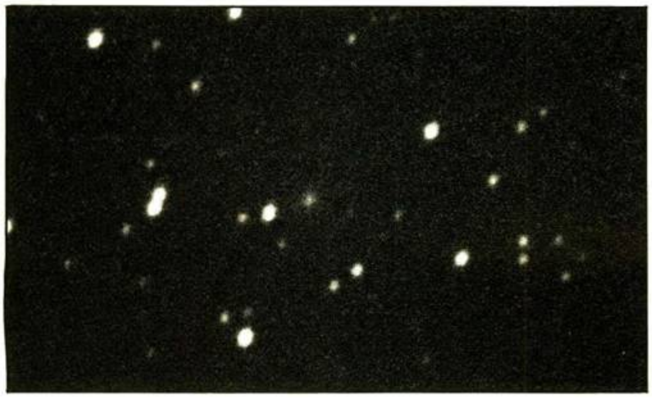
Although the comet was more than twice as distant from Earth as it was in 1910, and the apparition was widely touted as "the worst in 2,000 years," the show given by Halley had many high points. There were ample opportunities for professional astronomers to scrutinize Halley with giant telescopes equipped with photometers, spectroscopes, astrometric instruments, and low-light CCD cameras. There were five spacecraft encounters — two Soviet, two Japanese, and one European — that produced data that will be analyzed for years and will doubtlessly provide astronomers with their best model of a comet to date.

And perhaps most importantly for backyard stargazers, there were plenty of opportunities to see a comet that, even though it didn't look as impressive as Comet West in 1976, still won a special place in the hearts of amateur astronomers.



Above: This first image of Comet Halley in its current apparition was made by Caltech astronomer G. Edward Danielson and then-graduate student David Jewitt with the 5-meter Hale telescope and a CCD camera on Palomar Mountain, California. When the image was made on October 16, 1982, Halley lay outside the orbit of Saturn and barely glimmered at magnitude 24.2. Caltech photo.

Below: Backyard astronomers equipped with 17.5-inch and 20-inch telescopes first saw Halley in August 1985 when the comet had brightened to 15th magnitude. This photo was made on August 18 with a 16-inch f/5.5 reflector. Photo by Bill Hall.



1982: The Race for Recovery

October 16, 1982. A cold, calm night on Palomar Mountain, California, some 35 miles northeast of San Diego. Two young astronomers, G. Edward Danielson of the California Institute of Technology, and David Jewitt, a graduate student at Caltech, have the 5-meter Hale telescope for the night. They also have a sensitive charge-coupled camera on loan from the Space Telescope program.

The two astronomers are in a race to be the first to recover Comet Halley, a race that's been going on for the past five years at observatories worldwide — though nobody really wants to admit it. They are acutely aware that Halley's Comet, which hasn't been observed for nearly seventy years, may well be within the reach of the 5-meter telescope and their CCD camera — but just barely. After all, the comet is one billion miles from both the Sun and Earth.

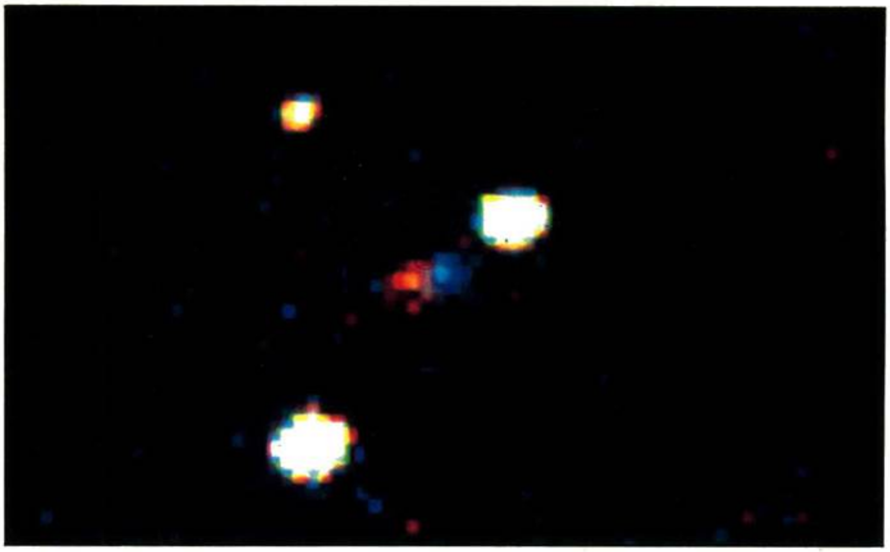
Interrupting their normal routine of imaging galaxies and quasars, Jewitt and Danielson move the giant telescope to look toward the exact spot where Halley should be in Canis Minor. They take five 8-minute exposures of the area despite an annoyingly bright 8th-magnitude star just outside the field. Analyzing the frames, they find that indeed a magnitude 24.2 object is in exactly the right spot. Subsequent exposures show the comet's motion.

Having communicated the recovery to Brian Marsden of the Central Bureau for Astronomical Telegrams, the two astronomers and their colleagues prepare the data they've collected and report it for inclusion in Circular 3737 of the International Astronomical Union, issued on October 21, 1982. The recovery announcement reads:

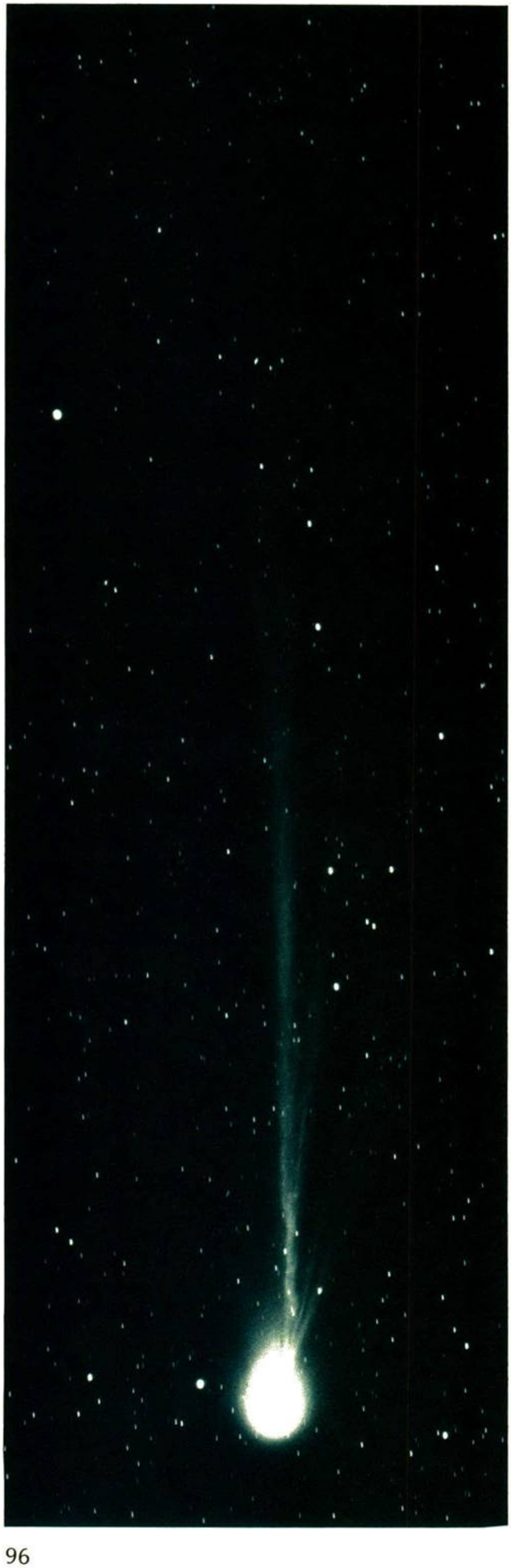
"PERIODIC COMET HALLEY (1982i). D.C. Jewitt, G.E: Danielson, J.E. Gunn, J.A. Westphal, D.P. Schneider, A. Dressler, M. Schmidt and B.A. Zimmerman report that this comet has been recovered using the Space Telescope Wide-Field Planetary Camera Investigation Definition Team charge-coupled device placed at the prime focus of the 5.1-m telescope at Palomar Observatory. Five exposures of 480-s effective duration each (in seeing measured to be 1.0″ fwhm) were taken on Oct. 16 through a broad-band filter centered at 500 nm. Definite images near the expected position and having the expected motion of P/Halley were noted. No coma was detected, and the object had a Thuan-Gunn magnitude of [g] = 24.3 ± 0.2 (corresponding to V $\sim$ 24.2; and presumably B $\sim$ 25)."

Halley was recovered — it hadn't secretly dissipated before returning — but it was exceedingly faint. On New Year's Day 1983, as the excitement from the recovery began to die down, a realization set in for anxious would-be Halley observers. Granted, professional astronomers would now study Halley's behavior in a variety of ways, but it would be a long, slow period of anticipation — some two and a half years — before the comet would brighten to visibility in backyard telescopes.

***Right:** Sensitive CCD cameras showed that by February 16, 1985, Halley's image was distinctly different from those of the surrounding stars, but it was still a 17th-magnitude speck of light. Photo by Rudolph Schild, courtesy Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory.*



***Below:** Early in November 1985 Halley had brightened to naked-eye visibility. By November 15, the 6th magnitude comet passed within 4° of the Pleiades star cluster in Taurus. The two formed an irresistable target for hundreds of astrophotographers. Photo by Mace Hooley, using an 8-inch f/1.5 Schmidt camera.*



1983-1985: The Wait

Backyard astronomers are generally an impatient group. They want to observe special events — eclipses, supernovae, occultations, bright comets — as soon as possible, and they rarely can get enough of them. It's now early 1983, and the recovery has injected new life into the media coverage of Halley's Comet. But there is nothing to look at; all the talk is simply that — talk. Further aggravated by a growing number of Halley-related products and increased prices for astronomical equipment, the Halley experience in 1983 and 1984 takes on a carnival-like atmosphere.

It is the biggest buildup of publicity the astronomy world has experienced in many years, and clearly the market is attempting to make the most of it. Commemorative T-shirts, buttons, posters, coffee mugs, key chains, medallions, postage stamps — you name it and it's offered for sale, emblazoned with some sort of Halley logo. This commercialization of Halley sours and frustrates many backyard observers who want simply to get on with the show and see what the famous comet will really look like.

Observationally, a few amateur astronomers claim to have spotted Halley with small instruments when it was still extremely faint. The period following Halley's recovery and the first observations by amateurs is the worst during the apparition.

1985: Halley Arrives

Mid-August 1985. Halley has moved out of conjunction with the Sun and brightened to about 15th magnitude. This enables those backyard observers with Halley maps and telescopes in the 16-inch to 24-inch range to spot Halley under a very dark sky. And they do: reports of observations begin pouring into ASTRONOMY's offices by the dozens.

On September 1, 1985, Halley lies in the constellation Orion between the bright stars 68 and 71 Orionis. It appears as a 14th-magnitude "star," identifiable only because of its slightly fuzzy image. This causes disappointment since Halley was expected to be a magnitude or more brighter by this time. It lies at a distance of 254 million miles from the Sun and 277 million miles from Earth — only about one-fourth the distance of Jewitt and Danielson's recovery observation. A photoelectric measurement made on September 13, 1985, by Robert Millis of Lowell Observatory, reveals that Halley's V magnitude is 13.8.

Because of the orbital geometry involved, October 1985 sees Halley's motion against the sky speed up as the comet moves into Taurus. This will be the month when great numbers of backyard observers get their first view of the comet as it brightens to magnitude 11 early in the month and continues at a dramatic rate, reaching 8th magnitude by month's end. On October 27 Halley performs its first celestial trick, passing through the gap separating the bright star Zeta (ζ) Tauri and the Crab Nebula. Although it happens when the Moon interferes badly, many astrophotographers seize the opportunity to record all three

Left: Having developed a short tail during December 1985, Halley became a respectable comet early in the New Year. This photo, made on January 10, shows a 4th-magnitude coma and a 3.5°-long gas tail, a combination that made for an impressive view in small telescopes and binoculars. Photo by Henry L. Giclas using the 13-inch "Pluto camera" at Anderson Mesa, Arizona. Lowell Observatory photo.

Opposite page: Comets are generally most active after perihelion and Halley was no exception. During March 1986 the comet's coma brightened to magnitude 2.5 and its ion tail lengthened to 10° as the comet passed through Sagittarius. During the early morning hours of March, thousands of spectators witnessed Halley's Comet using small telescopes, which showed a bright coma and kinks in the tail, and in binoculars, which showed a subtle streak of gray light. This detailed photo of Halley on March 30, made with Cerro Tololo's Curtis Schmidt camera, shows the comet near its peak. Photo by Arturo Gomez, courtesy Cerro Tololo Interamerican Observatory.

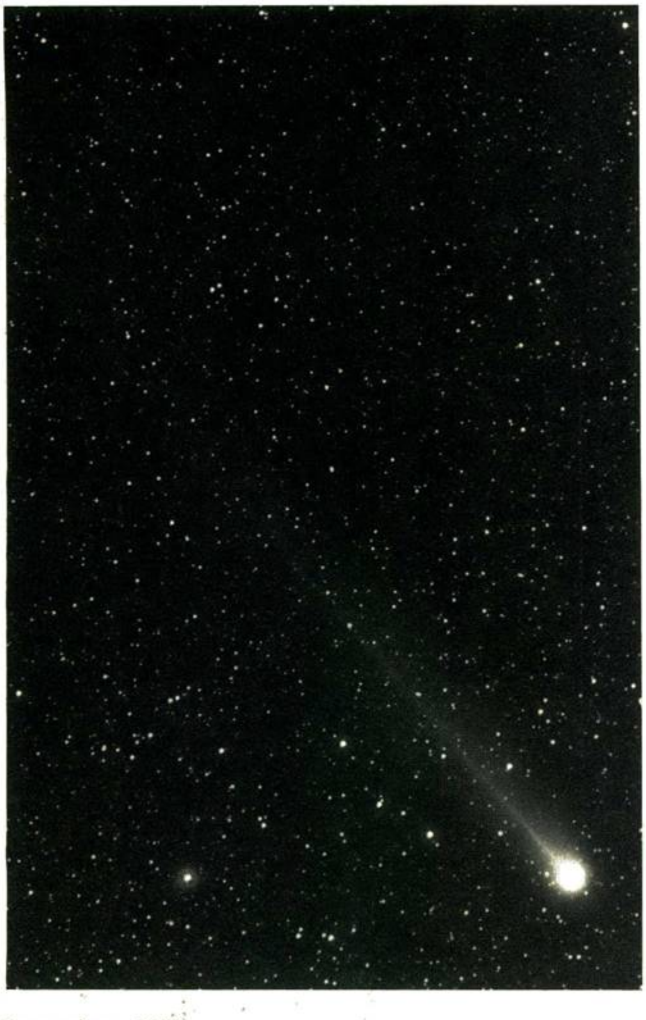
objects together in a single frame.

Overcoming its early dimness, Halley's magnitude reaches 6.5 and its coma grows to 30′ by the first week in November. On November 9 Stephen Edberg and Charles Morris of NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, both experienced comet observers, make the first naked-eye sighting of Halley since 1910 from a 7,000′-high mountaintop in southern California. A week later, as the comet passes within 4° of the Pleiades cluster, many observers see Halley as a small fuzzy spot with the naked eye. Astrophotographers by the score record the scene for posterity. By the end of November Halley's Comet is brighter than 6th magnitude and shows an asymmetry in its coma that suggests a tail will sprout at any time.

During December the comet moves away from the rich Taurus Milky Way and passes through relatively barren starfields in Pisces and Aquarius. At mid-month Halley reduces its distances to 118 million miles from Sol and 76 million miles from Earth, and it grows a gas tail some 2° long. But its coma magnitude, according to Morris' visual observations, seems to have stabilized at about 5th magnitude. The best show before perihelion will be in January of the New Year in the evening sky just after sunset.

Opposite page: By mid-April 1986 Comet Halley was slightly brighter than 3rd magnitude, but its tail had virtually disappeared. Early in the month, Halley had drastically slowed down in its production of gas and dust. To visual observers all that remained of the comet was a short, broad dust fan emanating from the coma. On April 15 the comet lay just 2° away from the giant elliptical galaxy NGC-5128 in Centaurus. Five degrees south of the pair lay the biggest and brightest globular cluster in the sky, Omega Centauri. Photo by Barney Magrath, using a 300mm f/4 telephoto lens.

Below: In mid-May Halley dimmed but was still an impressive sight under a dark sky, with a 4th-magnitude coma and a tail stretching 7° long. A month later Halley dropped to 7th magnitude and its followers dwindled to only diehard comet observers. Photo of Halley on May 11 by Bob Yen.



1986: Halley Gives Its All

During the first days of 1986 University of Texas astronomer Gerard de Vaucouleurs reports visual magnitudes for Halley of 5.2 (January 1st), 5.1 (3rd), 5.0 (5th), and 4.9 (6th). Under a dark sky, observers report seeing distinct gas and dust tails, the gas tail measuring as much as 5° long. Halley is getting better, providing its first grand show. By late January, however, Halley moves close enough to the Sun that it becomes invisible. On February 9 the comet reaches perihelion at a distance of 55 million miles from the Sun.

Early in the morning of February 15 astronomer Richard West and his colleagues at the European Southern Observatory in La Silla, Chile, are the first to see Halley after its perihelion passage. They describe Halley as quite bright, about 3rd magnitude, and showing a few degrees' worth of tail even in the brightly lit predawn sky. This gives observers around the world hope that the show will be impressive in March and especially in April, when Halley approaches Earth and should brighten dramatically.

Although no one knows it at the time, March turns out to be the best time to observe Halley. By the 15th the comet is displaying an 8°-long tail in binoculars and its coma, according to Morris, shines at visual magnitude 2.5. Rising out of the horizon haze a couple of hours before sunrise, the comet lies among the stars of Sagittarius, just below the Teapot asterism, and is an obvious naked-eye smear of light under a dark sky. It isn't a Comet West or Bennett or Ikeya-Seki, but it is a respectable and enjoyable comet to view. On the 15th Halley passes within 2° of the globular cluster M-75, and on the 24th the comet moves within 4° of the much larger globular M-55. Astrophotographers take advantage of both events, producing dozens of shots showing two objects on a single negative.

On the night of March 20/21 the comet undergoes a major "disconnection event." A long section of the comet's gas tail breaks away. Lots of disconnection events have occurred before, but this time the tail didn't re-form. Only during the last days of March did the comet's tail again span more than 5°.

Then came the unexpected. During the first few days of April, as the comet crosses into Scorpius and sinks much lower in the sky for Northern Hemisphere viewers, it simply stops producing gas and dust — Halley loses all but a couple of degrees of its tail. All that remains is a wide, bow-shaped delta of dust perhaps 2° long, emanating from a bright coma of about magnitude 2. The coma is bright, but without a bright tail component Halley's Comet appears far less impressive in April than it had in March.

The comet passes near numerous deep-sky objects in April, the most notable being the lenticular galaxy NGC-5128 on the 15th, and nearby Omega (ω) Centauri. At the end of the month Halley re-forms a long, very faint tail. During the lunar eclipse on April 24, many observers report seeing a thin tail stretching 25° across the sky, while the coma magnitude is 3.5, according to Morris.

During early May, just when Halley was expected to rapidly fade, the comet actually undergoes a bit of a renaissance. On the 4th Halley, positioned just north of the bright star, Nu (ν) Hydrae, glows at 4th magnitude and shows a bright, rather wide tail some 7° long. Observers who look for the comet in May expecting to see a faded remnant are delightfully surprised. In another three weeks, however, Halley's Comet fades to 7th magnitude and its tail shrinks to a negligible degree or so.

Many observers see Halley's comet in early June 1986, but the excitement caused by its visit has abruptly vanished. The comet is now a circular patch of light with a bright center but little detail. Sitting outside under the stars in June, all that one can think of is that the long awaited show is finally over.

NEW

Planetary Programs and Tables from -4000 to +2800, by Pierre Bretagnon and Jean-Louis Simon. Re-create history's night skies and compute future positions of the Sun and planets. This book includes formulae, tables, and microcomputer programs in FORTRAN and BASIC to compute the longitude of the Sun, and the geocentric longitudes and latitudes of Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune in the past, present, and future. 160 pages, paperback, **$19.95.**

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

Planetary Programs and Tables from –4000 to +2800
Pierre Bretagnon
Jean-Louis Simon
Foreword by Jean Meeus
ASTRONOMY WITH YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER
PETER DUFFETT-SMITH
PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY WITH YOUR CALCULATOR
SECOND EDITION
PETER DUFFETT-SMITH
12566364
Astronomical Formulæ for Calculators
SECOND EDITION Enlarged & Revised
Jean Meeus
POCKET COMPUTER PROGRAMS FOR ASTRONOMERS
A COLLECTION OF 13 PROGRAMS FOR OBSERVERS, ASTRO-PHOTOGRAPHERS AND DOBSONIANS
FRED KLEIN
Celestial BASIC
Eric Burgess
Microcomputer Control of Telescopes
Mark Trueblood
Russell Genet
ORBITS FOR AMATEURS WITH A MICROCOMPUTER
A HALSTED PRESS BOOK
D.TATTERSFIELD

Astronomy With Your Personal Computer, by Peter Duffett-Smith. Contains 26 BASIC subroutines for calculating positions of planets, times of moonrise and moonset, circumstances of lunar and solar eclipses, positions of comets, and much more. Includes advice on how to apply subroutines to solve particular requirements. 256 pages, paperback, **$15.50.**

Practical Astronomy With Your Calculator, 2nd edition, by Peter Duffett-Smith. Tells you how to use a scientific calculator to convert local standard time to sidereal time, find the time of moonrise and set — and more. Assumes no specialized knowledge, provides complete examples. 188 pages, paperback, **$13.50.**

Astronomical Formulae for Calculators, 3rd edition, by Jean Meeus. For the more mathematically advanced, provides formulae for you to write programs to determine the positions of the jovian moons, the principal perturbations affecting the planets — and lots more. Fully worked-out examples. 201 pages, paperback, **$15.50.**

Pocket Computer Programs For Astronomers, by Fred Klein. Contains 13 Pocket Computer BASIC programs for calculating altitudes and azimuths, jovian satellite positions, age and phases of the Moon, comet positions, and much more. Besides the programs, it also tells you how the programs work so you can customize them for machines other than the Pocket Computer. 100 pages, paperback, **$12.95.**

Celestial BASIC, by Eric Burgess. Written for Apple II computers, but modifiable to run on other machines. Includes programs for precessing star coordinates, phases of the Moon on any date, and far more. Makes use of the Apple's graphics capability. 300 pages, paperback, **$18.50.**

Microcomputer Control of Telescopes, by Mark Trueblood and Russell Genet. This definitive volume describes both the theory and practice of operating a small- or medium-size telescope under full computer control. Covers control theory, motors, position sensing devices, the motions of the sky, control electronics and more. 300+ pages, paperback, **$19.95.**

Orbits for Amateurs With a Microcomputer, by D. Tattersfield. Designed for the small computer user, these programs (written in BASIC for the Timex/Sinclair 1000 and Radio Shack's PC-1 pocket computer) use no more than 16K of RAM at a time. They will compute an ephemeris for objects for which you have the orbital elements — or the orbital elements for objects for which you have positions. Has fully worked-out examples. 171 pages, hardcover, **$29.95.**

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

SUPER POLARIS C8
(Shown with optional 8x50 finder)

LIST: $1750

CALL
FOR OUR NEW LOW PRICE
ASK ABOUT FREE SHIPPING
QUANTITY IS LIMITED

THIS IS YOUR *BEST* TELESCOPE BUY! CELESTRON'S SUPER POLARIS C8

Celestron's world-famous, time-tested C8 Schmidt-cassegrain telescope on a **newly designed** equatorial mount and tripod, loaded with convenience and operating features! Options include **computer control!**

TELESCOPE FEATURES: 8″ aperture • 2000mm focal length • f/10 focal ratio • Celestron's world-famous, hand-corrected, diffraction-limited, laser-tested, individually-certified optics • Widefield 6x30 finder • 26mm (77x) 1¼″ barrel plossl eyepiece • High-brightness mirror-type star diagonal • 1¼″ visual back • High-tech black finish • Lockable foam-lined carrying case • Dust caps • Starwatch by Ben Mayer • Subscription to *Deep Sky* • Accepts all standard Celestron accessories.

SUPER POLARIS EQUATORIAL MOUNT FEATURES: Built-in, illuminated-reticle polar-alignment scope • Micrometer latitude adjustment (0-90°!) with latitude scale • Micrometer azimuth adjustment • Bubble level • Full 360° worm-drive "slow-motion" controls (with anti-backlash adjustments) and setting circles on both axes (pulse-motor drives optional) • Vernier shaft-locks on both axes • Tube-mount for C8 tube assembly • Sliding-type counterweights • Quick-disconnect counterweight shaft for easy transport • High-damping, adjustable wood tripod • Built-in accessory tray • High-tech black finish.

CELESTRON

LIFETIME LIMITED WARRANTY! LIST: $1750 ….. **CALL** FOR OUR NEW LOW PRICE

TELESCOPE OPTIONS (These are difficult, time-consuming and expensive to retrofit, and thus should be ordered initially if desired):
- "Special Coating"—High-transmission, anti-reflection coating on corrector plate-increases light through-put approximately 10%, and improves contrast and color saturation! **CALL for our New Low Price!**
- "Starbright Coating" (includes special coating)—High-reflection, enhanced-silver coating on both mirrors—in combination with special coating, increases light through-put approximately 20% (close to theoretical max.) **CALL for our New Low Price!**

SUPER POLARIS MOUNT OPTIONS: (These may be easily retrofitted) • Single-axis D.C. Pulse-motor drive/corrector • Dual axis D.C. pulse-motor drive/corrector • **Sky Sensor** dual-axis computerized control system • Call for price and availability of these drive options.

PLEASE CALL! FOR PRICE & AVAILABILITY OF ANY NEW CELESTRON PRODUCTS SHOWN IN THIS MAGAZINE

CELESTRON: ENTERING A NEW ERA

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE COMPANY

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
Send *Business-size* SASE for discount price list
U.S. sales only—Calif. residents add sales taxes

MasterCard VISA

Orders only, 10-4 Pac. Time, Mon-Fri:
(818) 505-8424

EASY TO ORDER . . . Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/Mastercards accepted. All telescopes and mounts are shipped shipping charges collect. All mirrors, except the 29", are shipped prepaid in the contiguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. FREE LIST.
Showroom address: 54140 Pinecrest Road, Idyllwild
Mon.-Fri. 8 am-4:30 pm. Sat. 12-4 pm.

ODYSSEY
Visual High Fidelity Telescopes

- 30 days returnable
- 30 days exchangable
- 2 years materials and workmanship

"NEVER TOO SMALL"

NEW! ODYSSEY 8 INCH

$239.50

"THE WORLD'S GREATEST TELESCOPE VALUE!"*

SPECIFICATIONS
- 8" f/4.5 paraboloidal mirror with matching diagonal flat, both 1/8 wave, aluminized and overcoated.
- Super smooth and stable Dobsonian alt-azimuth mount with linear U.H.M.W. bearings. No play or backlash.
- Adaptable to astrophotography with accessories.
- Coated high performance 27mm Kellner eyepiece with chromed brass and cast aluminum 1¼" rack-and-pinion focuser.
- Durable solid white seamless plastic vinyl tube.
- Adjustable ventilated push-pull shock resistant mirror cell.
- Beautiful black, white and metallic finish.

*Aperture is the key to performance. More aperture means more light and more resolution. In comparing all the small and medium size telescopes advertised in both Astronomy and Sky and Telescope magazines, we discovered that the Odyssey 8 has the lowest cost per sq. inch of aperture. The results were dramatic! One popular 4⅛" telescope costs $14.92 per sq. inch—3 times the cost of the Odyssey 8's $4.76 per sq. inch!

LARGE APERTURE

LARGE APERTURE is the key to the success of these fine telescopes. In their sizes, they are the largest-selling low-priced telescopes in the world today.
- 1/8 wave mirror optics
- Super smooth and stable Dobsonian mounts
- Adaptable to astrophotography with accessories
- High performance coated 27mm Kellner eyepiece with precision 1¼" focuser
- Beautiful Zolatone blue finish accented with black and metallic surfaces

10.1" ODYSSEY COMPACT
This scaled-down version of the Odyssey I performs very close to its larger brother. Because of its size, it is one of a few telescopes that can be used comfortably by an observer seated in a chair. Where space, size, weight and cost are considerations, this telescope will easily put you in the large aperture class. Fantastic views of galaxies, nebulae and star clusters are the menu of the telescope.
$299.50

13.1" ODYSSEY I
This is the telescope that started it all in the spring of 1980. Experienced deep-sky observers will tell you that you'll be amazed at what you can see under a good night sky. The challenge is not to see the lime-greens in M-42, but to detect the purple-pinks, the yellow-greens, and the subtle blues. In this size telescope there is not another available that gives you so much performance at such a low, low price.
$499.50

17.5" ODYSSEY II
Here is an unusual telescope at a low, low price. The core of this telescope is the world's most popular large aperture mirror set—the famous 17.5" f/4.5. Until recently this telescope sold for $1,195.00. We reduced the price $200.00. At $995.00 it is only $335.00 more than the mirror set! Shows colors in the Ring Nebula, two or three dust lanes in M-31, and globular clusters as they should be seen.
$995.00

29" ODYSSEY 29
The world's largest production telescope. It was with this telescope that we first saw color in the Veil Nebula. This telescope gives the observer an illusion of being in space more powerful than any other telescope we've observed with. Literally outperforms any other production telescope available in the world today.
$3495.00

Coulter Optical Co.

Dept. A, P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349
714/659-4621

"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

ASTRONOMICAL

OPTICS

Lightweight Mirror Optics at Low, Low Prices: Pyrex, ⅛ wave, aluminized & overcoated

13.1 inch f/4.5 mirror	$254.50
12.5 inch f/6 mirror	$249.50
10.1 inch f/4.5 mirror	$134.50
10 inch f/5.6 mirror	$129.50
29 inch f/4.5 mirror	$2490.00
with diagonal	16-1 Ratio
17.5 inch f/4.5 mirror	$659.50
with diagonal	13-1 Ratio

Elliptical Diagonals

1.83" — $15.50	3.10" — $34.50
2.14" — $18.95	4.25" — $69.50
2.60" — $22.50	6.25" — $150.00

NEW! EQUATORIAL MOUNTS

- All metal
- 2" dia. shafts
- Hollow polar shaft
- Adjustable latitude
- Super sturdy, yet lightweight
- Single arm 10.1" mount
- Double arm 13.1" mount

Compact—$249.50

Odyssey I—$379.50

Photography
in
Astronomy

Processing Astroslides Yourself

by
Mace Hooley

Now that you've shot some great astrophotos, how do you get your film processed? You could take it to a photo lab and wait several days to get the results, but the anticipation of possibly having made the shot of a lifetime would kill you. What's worse is hoping that the lab technicians can recognize a nebula from a fogged exposure and don't clip off (or through) your best shots.

But why wait and worry when you can do it yourself, not only saving money but time and possibly your exposures as well? Besides, astrophotos need to be developed as soon as possible before the latent (exposed) image fades. And who knows better than you just how the final images should look?

Where in your house should you do this? Surprisingly, the best place is probably your kitchen sink; and you don't even need a darkroom.

The easiest films to process yourself are those that render a projector-ready image right out of the developing soup, namely the fast color slide films like 3M 1000 and Fuji P1600D (professional film), or even the slower Ektachromes exposed through fast telescopes or camera lenses.

With developing kits now available at photo supply stores, processing slide films is easier than ever before. Unicolor's Rapid E-6 kit, for example, contains just three chemicals: the developer, color developer, and the blix (a mixture of bleach and fix). The total processing time is under thirty minutes.

Just what do these chemicals do? The first developer changes the latent image in the emulsion from exposed silver salts, which are colorless, into the metallic silver image with colored dyes, thus creating a visible image. The color developer combines the colored dyes with color-dye couplers to make a positive color image. Finally the blix removes the metallic silver and simultaneously "fixes" and clears the film to allow light to pass through the finished transparency.

You'll need very little equipment to process slide film, and virtually everything can be purchased at a local photo supply store. Start with a one- or two-reel developing tank. I recommend using the stainless steel kind with the plastic top and metal reels (total cost: $15) because they dry quickly and cause the least chemical carry-over from step to step. Plastic reels, however, are generally easier to load but they require an oversized tank.

You'll also need an absolutely dark place to load the film onto the reel. A dark closet at midnight may do, but a more viable alternative is to purchase a photographer's changing bag. This is a light-tight bag with sleeves that you slip your arms through. The bag allows you the freedom to load or unload film even in a brightly lit room. At a cost of about $10, it's well worth the money, especially if it keeps you out of a stuffy closet.

As for developing agents, either Kodak's Hobby-Pac E-6 or Unicolor's Rapid E-6 chemicals, available in quart bottles, will work well. For $13 you can process about twelve rolls of film. You'll also need four one-pint bottles to put your mixed "soup" in as well as one sixteen-ounce graduate to accurately measure your chemicals in.

In addition, you'll need slide mounts. The Pakon plastic mounts run about seven cents each and work very well. And by all means purchase a good dial-type thermometer, which is faster reacting and easier to read than the mercury type. However, be careful not to bang the housing as this could cause it to give a false reading. An excellent model by Weston runs about $12. Finally, a watch or automatic timer will be needed to time the respective development phases.

Once you have the essentials you're ready to begin processing. The first thing to do is mix the chemicals. Just follow the directions that come packed with the chemical kit, taking care not to splash the developer since air bubbles will oxidize the chemicals, causing your developer solution to lose its effectiveness. Mix enough to fill your developing tank completely; this will help process the film more evenly.

Now we come to the trickiest part of the home development process: loading your film onto the reel for placement inside the developing tank. Since you must do this in the dark using only your sense of touch, you might as well prepare yourself to go slowly and carefully. In fact, you might want to experiment with a throwaway roll of film first. If possible, ask someone at the photo store to show you how it's done. Remember, too, that you're working with a very delicate material. You don't want to scratch the emulsion when it's out of its cartridge or kink the film when spooling it onto the reel.

Place everything you need into your changing bag (or closet). This will include film, reel (use both reels if it's a two-reel tank), tank, and tank top, plus a pair of scissors and an ordinary can opener to open the film cartridge. If you're using a changing bag, zip it up completely; if you're working in a closet, give your eyes a few minutes to dark adapt so as to be sure that no light is leaking in.

When you're ready, open the film cartridge with the can opener, pull the spool with film out of the metal canister and cut the end of the film off square. Leave the plastic spool attached to the film.

Insert the film into the reel so that its natural curl tends to curve around the reel's core. This makes it much easier to load. For plastic reels, insert the film a few inches into the side of the reel. Then, with the film hanging, grasp the top and bottom of the reel and rotate it back and forth. This will pull the remaining film onto the reel. Once the film is nearly all wound on, cut off the dangling spindle and wind the last few inches on.

Metal reels are somewhat more difficult to load. With the film curving toward the core, insert the end of the film into the core where the very end slips under a

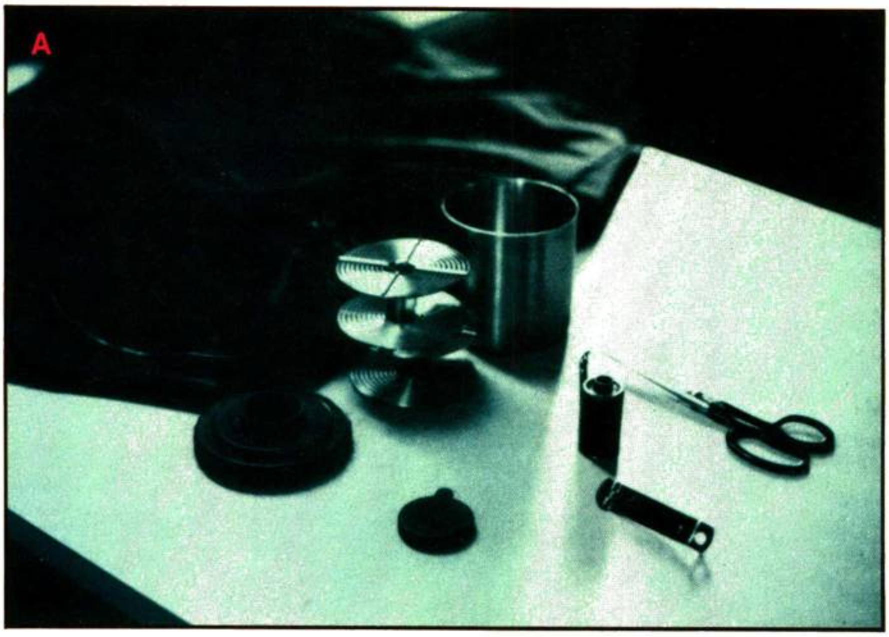
This shot of the Lagoon Nebula was made using 3M 1000 slide film, a 10-inch f/4.5 reflector, and a 23-minute exposure. Photo by Pierre Schwarr.

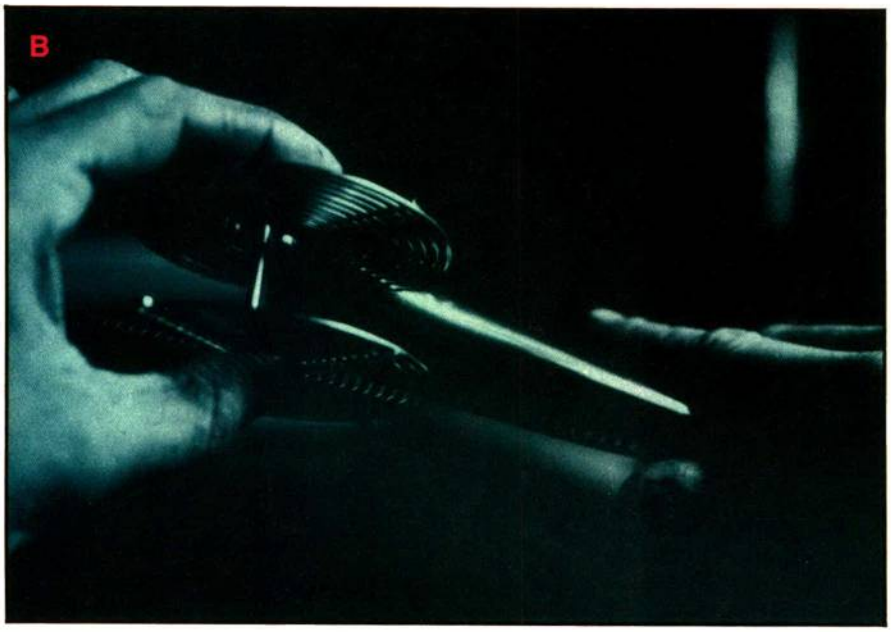
spring clip. Hold the film by the edges with just enough pressure to bow the film slightly. Doing so will allow it to fit between the wire of the reel so it can be wound on easily. Then as before, clip off the spool when almost all of the film is wound on, then wind on the rest.

Once the film is loaded, the rest is easy. Place the reel inside the tank, attach the lid securely, and set it aside in the bag or closet.

Temperature control of the chemicals is very important when developing color films, both for getting consistent results and the optimum color balance. The easiest way to maintain the necessary 100° F temperature is to use a "water jacket" — your kitchen sink filled with warm water. Place all of your bottles in the sink and fill it with water that is 102° F. Why 102° and not, as dictated by the E-6 process, 100°, plus or minus half a degree? Because as the film is developing, the tank temperature will drop about 4°, and it's the average temperature that's most important. This temperature control technique is known as the "drift-by" method. The tank temperature drifts by the desired temperature halfway through each step. Maintain the 102° jacket temperature by adding small amounts of hot tap water.

Once all of the chemicals have reached 102°, you're ready to process. Make sure your first developer is at 102°, your tank with cap (or stirring rod on certain types of tanks) is ready, and your timer, clock, or watch is handy. What you do for each step is pour a chemical into the tank, "agitate" — that is, move it over the film to insure even development — then pour it out.





(A) The essentials for loading your undeveloped film into a developing tank include photographer's changing bag (or dark closet), a film tank (a two-reel steel tank is pictured here with its lid and cap off and stacked reels sitting outside tank), scissors, and a can opener.

(B) Although metal reels can be difficult to load, the job is easier if you bow the edges of the film slightly so that it fits between the edges of the reel. This photo shows how the film should look as you begin to load it (but remember that this is always done in the changing bag or closet!).

(C) The water jacket is simply a kitchen sink filled with 102° tap water to warm and maintain the temperature of the processing chemicals. In this photo, the temperature of the developer is being monitored prior to use. Note the timer on the edge of the sink, which will be used to time each developing stage.

(D) Once the second stage of the chemical process (the color developer) has been completed, the film is no longer light sensitive and the lid may be removed for adding the blix and rinsing with 90° to 100° tap water.

(E) After the film has been processed and rinsed, squeegee the water from the surface of the film by running it between your fingers; blot dry with a soft paper towel to prevent water spotting.

A few quick notes about agitation. It's very important to agitate thoroughly, but not too much. Excessive agitation can damage the film. With sealed metal and plastic tanks a single "agitation" is one inversion of the tank and righting it. For plastic tanks not designed to be inverted a rod is inserted through the tank and into the reel; one complete rotation followed by another in the opposite direction is equal to one agitation. For each chemical in most color processes, you agitate twice every fifteen seconds for the duration of time given in the packaged instructions for each development stage — no more and no less.

Pour in the first developer and agitate twice, note the time, rap the tank hard on the counter or sink to dislodge any air bubbles that may be clinging to the film, then let it sit for fifteen seconds. Agitate twice every fifteen seconds until the first developer time is up.

If you choose to "push process" your film — that is, process it for two, three, or even four times its rated speed — just extend the first developing time. Add two minutes for a one-stop push, four minutes for a two-stop push, and seven minutes for a three-stop push.

Fifteen seconds before the first developing time is up, pour the developer out and, with the top still on the tank but the cap off, fill and drain the tank six times with warm (90° to 100°) water. This washes away any developer still on the film and makes it ready for the color developer.

Repeat this same procedure for the color developer and then the blix (except that times are not changed for push processing). Once the color developer is done, the film is no longer light sensitive, so it's okay to pull the top off the tank for the second rinse, blix, and remaining steps.

After the blix is complete, wash the film thoroughly (according to the directions supplied with the chemicals), pull the film from the reel, and hang it up to dry. It's a good idea to run the film strip between your fingers to remove excess water and then blot it dry with a soft, folded paper towel. This will help it dry faster and practically eliminates water spots.

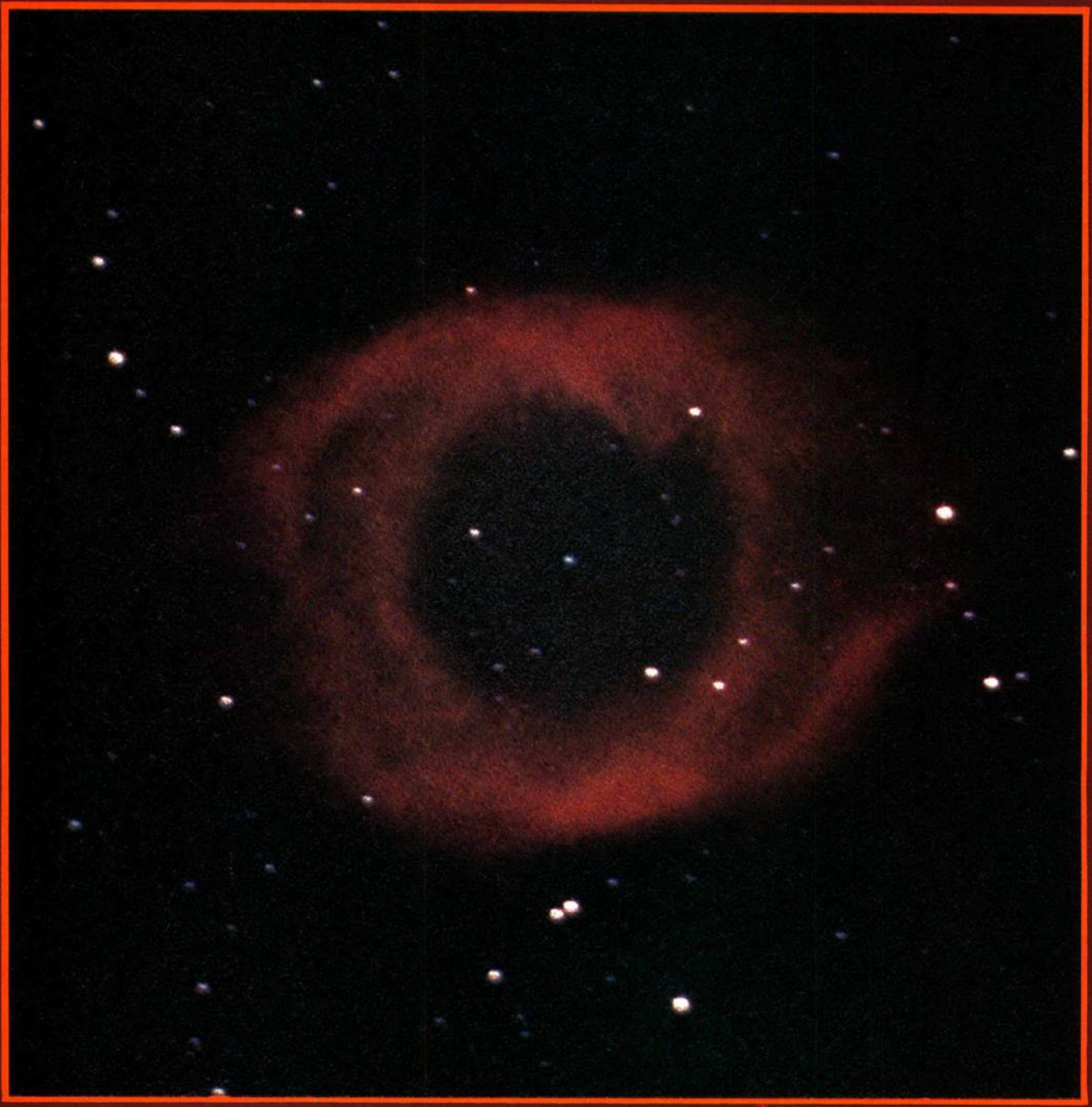
Hang the film in a place away from foot traffic and dust and allow it to dry for two to four hours. The film is then easily cut into frames and mounted, ready for the slide projector.

One of the big advantages of processing your own slides is the pleasure of doing it all yourself, from taking the photo to developing the final image. There's nothing quite like seeing a murky, barely-there image of M-31 or M-8 come out of the color developer, then watching the blix transform it into a bright, striking image just hours after the exposure.

Mace Hooley is an astrophotographer living in Phoenix, Arizona. His recent articles include "Fundamentals of Astrophotography," which appeared in the May 1986 issue, and "Astrophotography with Tech Pan 2415 Film" in the July 1986 issue.

D

E



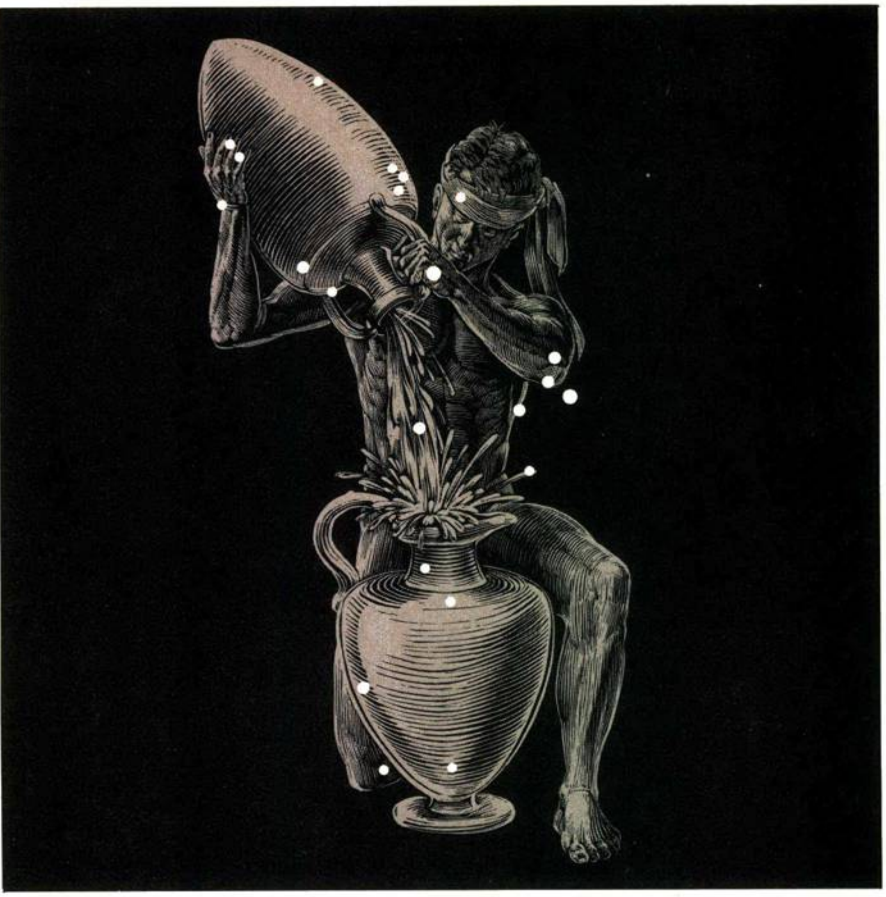
Above: The Helical Nebula is the largest and brightest planetary nebula in the sky, but its low surface brightness makes it difficult to see on nights of poor transparency. Photo by Jack B. Marling.

Far left: M-2 is a magnitude 6.5 globular cluster whose edges resolve into stars in a 6-inch telescope. Photo by Kim Zussman.

Left: The Saturn Nebula, NGC-7009, is known for its faint ''ears'' extending on either side of the nebula. These nebular extensions photograph easily but are very difficult to observe. Photo by David Healy.

Aquarius

Aqr
Aquarii


Keith Ward

Lying between the Great Square of Pegasus and the barren starfields of Capricornus and Piscis Austrinus, **Aquarius** the Water Bearer is sufficiently far away from the plane of the Milky Way that it contains relatively few galactic objects. The only notable members of the galaxy in the constellation are two bright planetary nebulae and several unusual stars and clusters. Aquarius is loaded, however, with faint galaxies, a few of which are impressive when viewed with backyard telescopes.

The most atypical deep-sky object in Aquarius is the sprawling **Helical Nebula** (NGC-7293). Also nicknamed the Helix, NGC-7293 is the largest and brightest planetary nebula in the sky, measuring some 769″ (nearly 13′) across and shining at photographic magnitude 6.5. The Helical Nebula is large and bright because it is relatively close, only about 150 parsecs away. (This is an average distance based on many widely discrepant figures.)

You might assume that the Helix, so named because its ring shape resembles a helical coil, would be an easy target even under slightly imperfect skies. This isn't the case, however. Its light is so spread out that individual parts of it appear dim and have a low contrast against the sky background.

To best observe the Helical Nebula, choose a night and time when the Moon is absent from the sky, the transparency is very good, and Aquarius is near its highest nightly elevation. Acquaint yourself with Aquarius and find the south-central part of the constellation; you'll see two 5th-magnitude stars catalogued as Upsilon (υ) and 57 Aquarii. The Helix lies between these stars, about a third of the way from Upsilon toward 57 Aqr.

When searching for the Helix use a low-power, wide-field eyepiece. A good nebular filter may help if your observing site is light polluted. If you have a 6-inch or larger scope you may see the nebula as a roundish patch of greenish gray light some 10′ across without any distinct features. If you can see it without difficulty, increase the magnification to something like 15x per inch of telescope aperture. A 10-incher at 150x shows the dark "hole" inside the nebula and subtle brightness variations along its edges, as well as several faint stars involved in the nebulosity. One of these stars, a 13th-magnitude bluish star at the dark hole's center, is the central star and is visible in 8-inch and larger scopes.

Another Aquarian planetary lies far to the north and is much smaller. With a photographic magnitude of 8.3 and a diameter of only 25″, the **Saturn Nebula** (NGC-7009) — so nicknamed because of ansae (projecting arms of nebulosity extending out on either side of the disk) — is small enough that its surface brightness is very high. It is relatively easy to find and observe with virtually any telescope.

The Saturn Nebula lies in the western end of Aquarius, about 2° west of the 4th-magnitude star Nu (ν) Aquarii. Sweep for this object using a magnification of about 10x per inch of aperture; the nebula's small angular size makes it inconspicuous at very low powers. When you find the Saturn Nebula you'll see a bright, bluish green oval of light surrounding a 12th-magnitude bluish central star. On a night of exceptional seeing, a good 10- or 12-inch telescope may show the ansae as faint projections of nebulosity spanning 44″ and ending in a bright condensation. If you see these delicate features, you'll be in a relatively select group of backyard observers who have seen such detail in a planetary nebula.

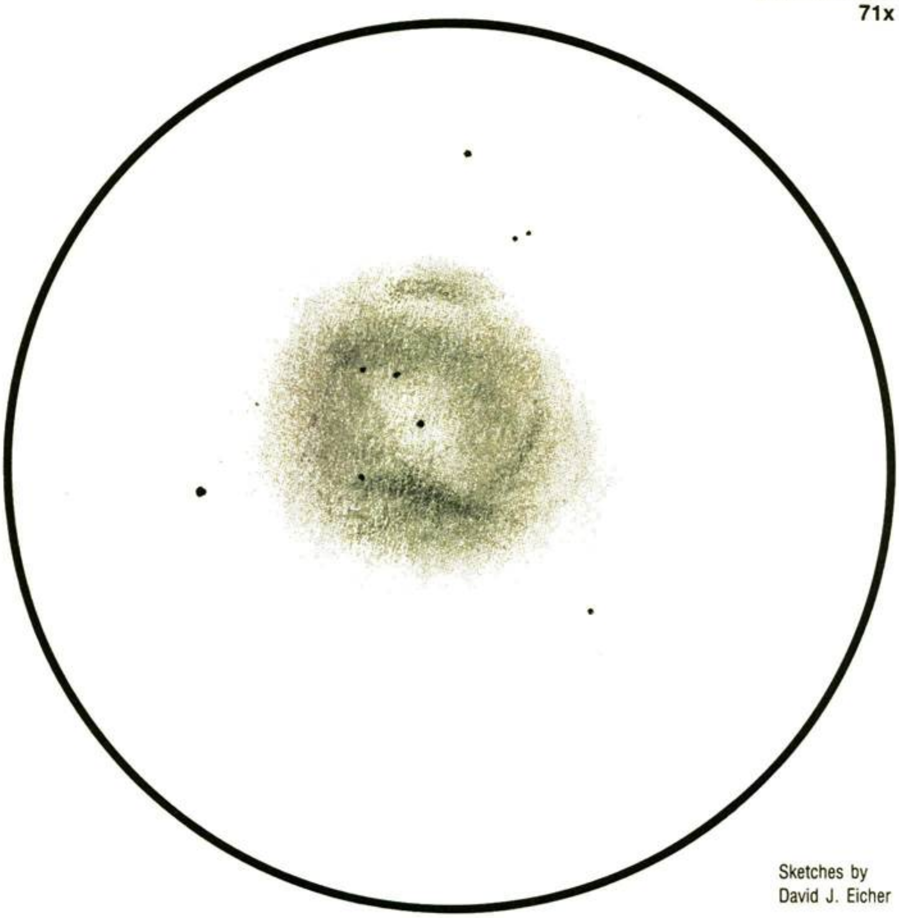
Some 2° southwest of the Saturn Nebula is a curious group of four stars that appear as a fuzzy smear of light in small finder scopes. This little asterism is Messier object **M-73** (NGC-6994). Charles Messier described it as "three or four small stars which look like a nebula at first sight; it contains a little nebulosity." Measuring 2.8′ across and glowing at photographic magnitude 8.9, it appeared to Messier to contain nebulosity when he observed the group in October 1780. Modern photographs show no nebulosity in the area, suggesting that Messier was simply mistaken. In fact the group is probably not a cluster but a chance alignment of stars lying at different distances. Although unspectacular in the eyepiece, M-73 is a curiosity of deep-sky cataloguing worth viewing at least once.

Only 1.5° west and slightly north of M-73 is the fine globular cluster **M-72** (NGC-6981). Shining at magnitude 9.4 and measuring nearly 6′ across, finder scopes show this object as a fuzzy, enlarged "star"; small telescopes at low power reveal a 4′-diameter disk without any resolution. But a 6- or 8-inch scope

For information on naked-eye sky viewing, including planets, constellations, and mythology, see **Eye on the Sky**.

NGC-7293

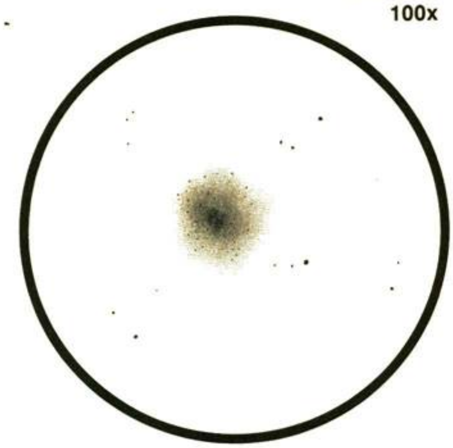
17.5-inch
f/4.5 reflector
71x



Sketches by
David J. Eicher

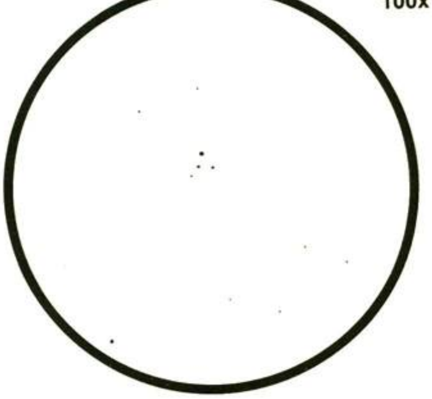
M-2

8-inch
f/10 SCT
100x



M-73

8-inch
f/10 SCT
100x



at high power in steady seeing will resolve stars along M-72's edges. Telescopes of 16-inches or more aperture show M-72 looking rather like M-13 as seen with a small scope.

Far more impressive is **M-2** (NGC-7089), a globular located 5° north of the bright double star Beta (β) Aquarii. This cluster is twice as large as M-72 and far brighter (magnitude 6.5), offering a satisfying view even in small scopes at low powers. M-2 is an obvious nonstellar blob of light in finder scopes and appears as an 8′-diameter disk in a 6-inch reflector at high power. On a dark night a 17.5-inch scope at 71x nicely resolves the cluster into myriad stars.

A third globular in Aquarius is **NGC-7492**, a large (6.2′ diameter) cluster composed of faint stars summing up to an integrated magnitude of 11.5. NGC-7492 lies 3.5° due east of the bright star Delta (δ) Aquarii and appears as a 4′-diameter pale gray disk in small scopes. Resolution of this cluster is difficult since the brightest giants in the cluster are quite faint. The largest backyard telescopes may resolve a few stars along the edges of this faint cluster on the very best of nights.

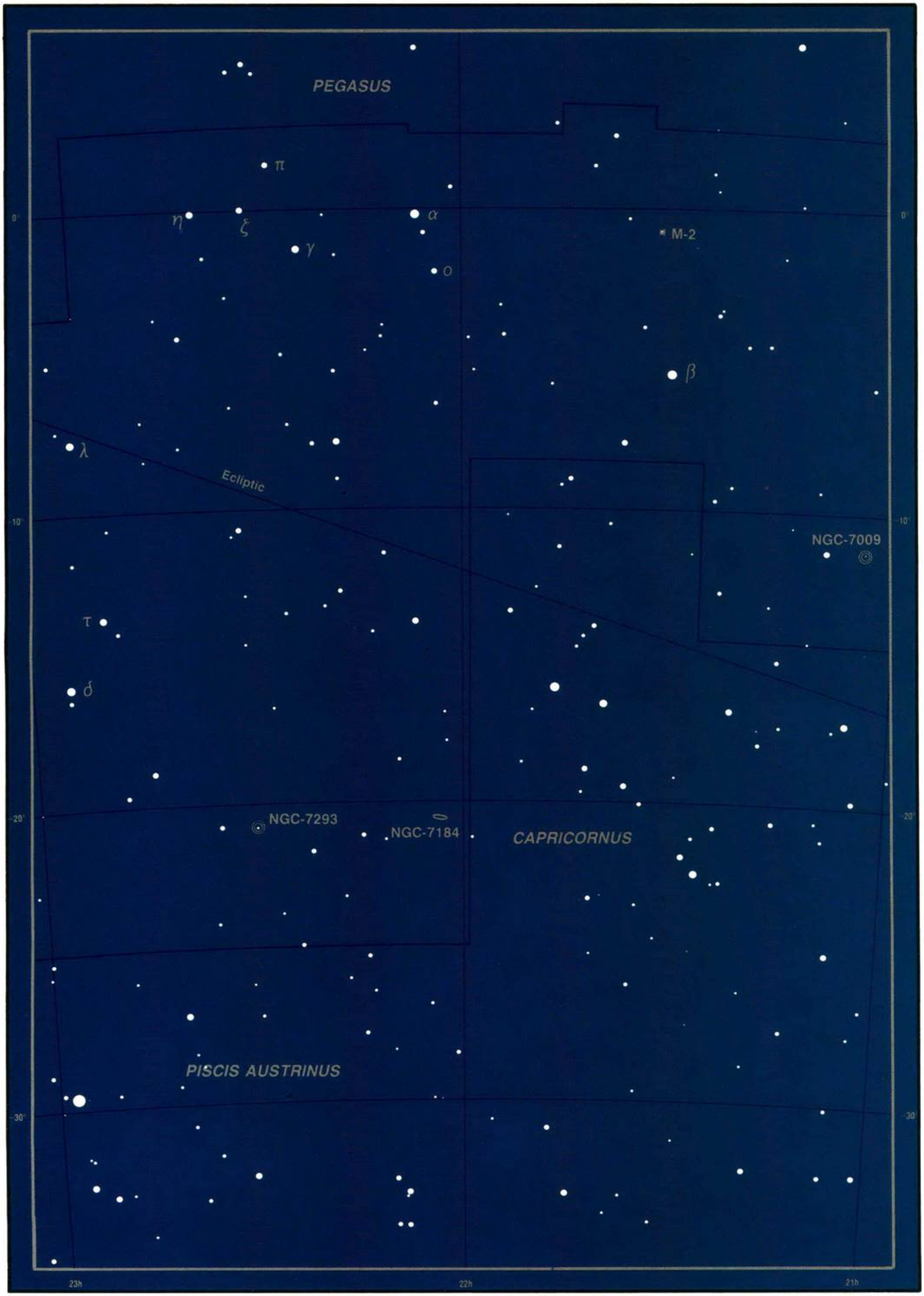
Aquarius contains a slew of galaxies but only a few of them are bright enough to show detail in backyard scopes. Lying a degree apart in the northeastern part of the constellation are **NGC-7723** and **NGC-7727**, two 11th-magnitude spirals. NGC-7723 is an Sb-type spiral measuring 3.6′ by 2.6′ across, and NGC-7727 is a barred spiral spanning 4.2′ by 3.4′. **NGC-7606** is another 11th-magnitude spiral; its spiral arms measure 5.8′ by 2.6′, and it contains a bright nucleus. **NGC-7184** is a large Sb-type spiral glowing at blue magnitude 12; with dimensions of 5.8′ by 1.8′ it appears as a silvery needle of light in small telescopes.

Object	M#	Type	R.A. (2000)	Dec.	Mag.	Size/Sep./Per.	H
NGC-6981	M-72	●	20h 53.5m	−12°32′	9.4	5.9′	
NGC-6994	M-73	∷	20h 59.0m	−12°38′	8.9_P	2.8′	
NGC-7009		■	21h 04.2m	−11°22′	8.3_P	25″	
NGC-7089	M-2	●	21h 33.5m	− 0°49′	6.5	12.9′	
NGC-7184		§	22h 02.7m	−20°49′	12.0_B	5.8′x1.8′	Sb⁺
Zeta (ζ)		★²	22h 28.8m	− 0°07′	4.3, 4.5	1.5″	
NGC-7293		■	22h 29.6m	−20°49′	6.5_P	769″	
NGC-7492		●	23h 08.4m	−15°37′	11.5	6.2′	
NGC-7606		§	23h 19.1m	− 8°29′	10.8	5.8′ x 2.6′	Sb⁺
NGC-7723		§	23h 38.9m	−12°58′	11.1	3.6′ x 2.6′	Sb
NGC-7727		§	23h 39.9m	−12°18′	10.7	4.2′ x 3.4′	S(B)a pec
R		LPV	23h 43.8m	−15°17′	5.8↔12.4	387d	

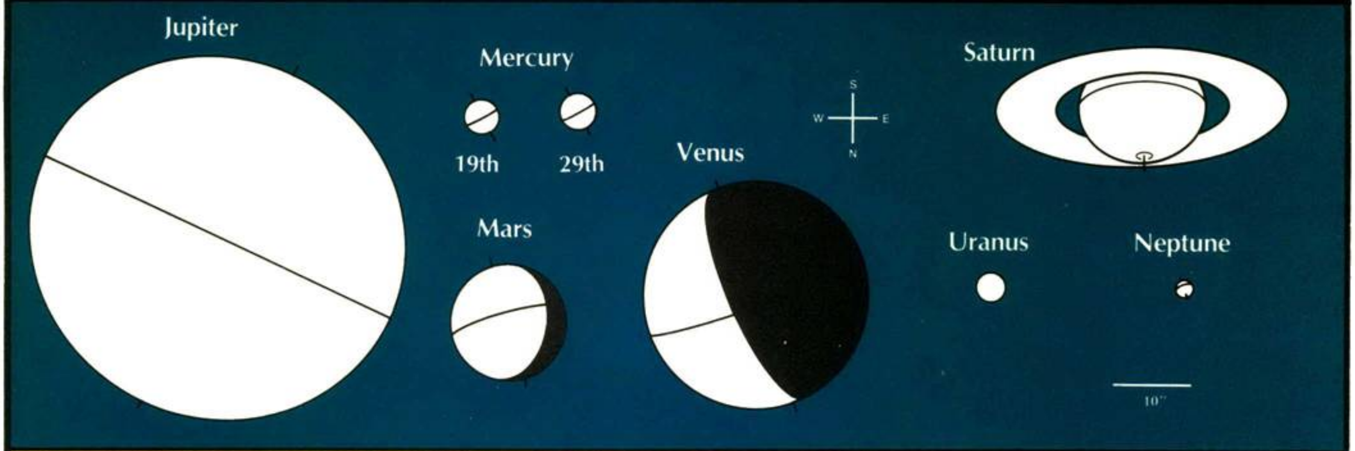
H = Hubble type for galaxies

Subscript "P" denotes photographic magnitude; subscript "B" denotes blue magnitude.

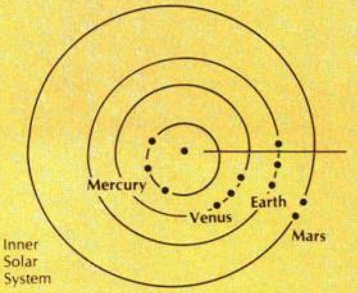
★²	*Double Star*
LPV	*Long Period Variable*
∷	*Asterism*
●	*Globular Star Cluster*
■	*Planetary Nebula*
§	*Spiral Galaxy*

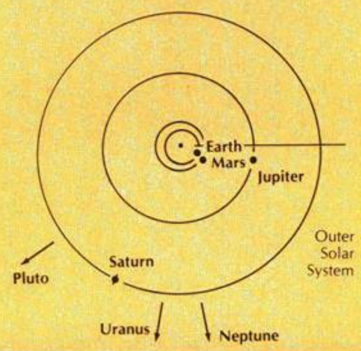

PEGASUS
π
0°
η
ξ
α
γ
ο
M-2
0°
β
λ
Ecliptic
-10°
-10°
NGC-7009
τ
δ
-20°
NGC-7293
NGC-7184
CAPRICORNUS
-20°
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
-30°
-30°
23h
22h
21h

Planetary Data September 1986


Jupiter
Mercury
19th
29th
Mars
Venus
S
W
E
N
Saturn
Uranus
Neptune
10''

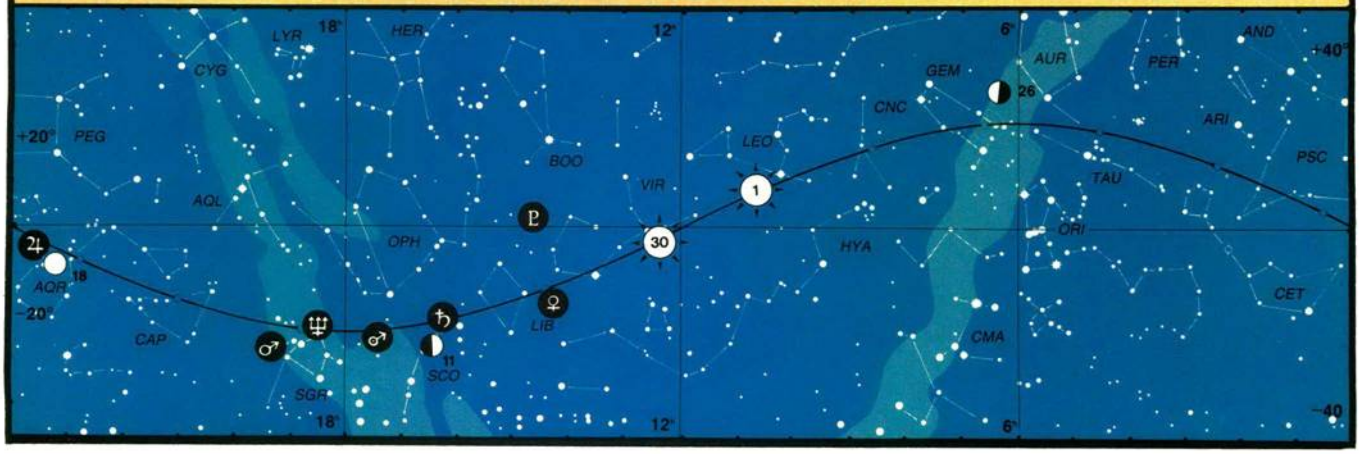
	Date	Mag.	Angular Size	% Illum.	Distance (AU) from: Earth	Distance (AU) from: Sun	Longitude: Heliocentric	Longitude: Ecliptic	R.A. (2000.0)	Dec.
Sun	1	−26.7	31.8′	—	1.01	—	—	158°16.7′	10h 40.4m	8°24.1′
	15	−26.7	31.9′	—	1.01	—	—	171°52.3′	11h 30.8m	3°09.2′
	30	−26.7	32.0′	—	1.00	—	—	186°32.7′	12h 24.7m	−2°40.2′
Mercury	1	−1.6	5.1″	98%	1.33	0.34	139°43.7′	153°51.6′	10h 25.6m	11°45.2′
	15	−1.0	4.9″	97%	1.39	0.42	199°26.0′	179°57.7′	12h 01.6m	0°55.7′
	30	−0.3	5.2″	88%	1.31	0.46	244°48.1′	204°15.2′	13h 28.9m	−10°04.9′
Venus	1	−4.4	25.9″	46%	0.65	0.73	298°44.3′	203°23.3′	13h 26.5m	−11°51.1′
	15	−4.5	31.1″	38%	0.54	0.73	320°52.8′	216°21.4′	14h 10.8m	−17°35.5′
	30	−4.6	39.1″	26%	0.43	0.73	344°38.9′	226°01.6′	14h 48.1m	−22°14.6′
Mars	10	−1.4	16.3″	89%	0.57	1.38	325°58.1′	287°00.0′	19h 15.8m	−26°46.7′
	20	−1.2	14.9″	87%	0.63	1.38	332°18.7′	290°53.2′	19h 32.7m	−25°46.0′
Jupiter	15	−2.9	49.5″	100%	3.97	4.98	348°14.1′	347°30.2′	23h 16.4m	−6°20.0′
Saturn	15	0.6	16.1″	100%	10.26	10.00	249°45.8′	244°27.5′	16h 11.2m	−19°23.1′
Uranus	15	5.6	3.6″	100%	19.20	19.16	261°30.3′	258°47.5′	17h 10.8m	−23°03.7′
Neptune	15	7.9	2.2″	100%	30.03	30.24	274°54.7′	273°17.8′	18h 14.0m	−22°20.3′
Pluto	15	13.8	0.1″	100%	30.40	29.71	216°58.5′	215°48.3′	14h 34.9m	1°44.7′


Mercury
Venus
Earth
Mars
Inner Solar System


Earth
Mars
Jupiter
Saturn
Pluto
Uranus
Neptune
Outer Solar System

Moon Data

New Moon......September 4 at 7h10m
First Quarter......September 4 at 7h41m
Full Moon.......September 18 at 5h34m
Last Quarter......September 26 at 3h17m
New Moon........October 3 at 18h55m
First Quarter.......October 10 at 13h28m
Perigee: Sept. 12 at 0h05m...369,754 km.
Apogee: Sept. 25 at 10h02m...404,333 km.


LYR
18°
HER
12°
6°
AUR
AND
+40°
CYG
GEM
PER
CNC
26
+20°
PEG
ARI
LEO
BOO
PSC
TAU
AQL
VIR
1
ORI
OPH
30
HYA
18
AQR
−20°
LIB
CET
CAP
CMA
11
SCO
SGR
18°
12°
6°
−40

On April 12 Halley's Comet was low in the sky in the Northern Hemisphere but made a fascinating sight viewed from "down under." Ronald Royer's tricolor shot of Halley was made from Alice Springs, Australia, and shows the bow-shaped dust fan and the faint blue gas tail. By late May the comet had faded to 7th magnitude.

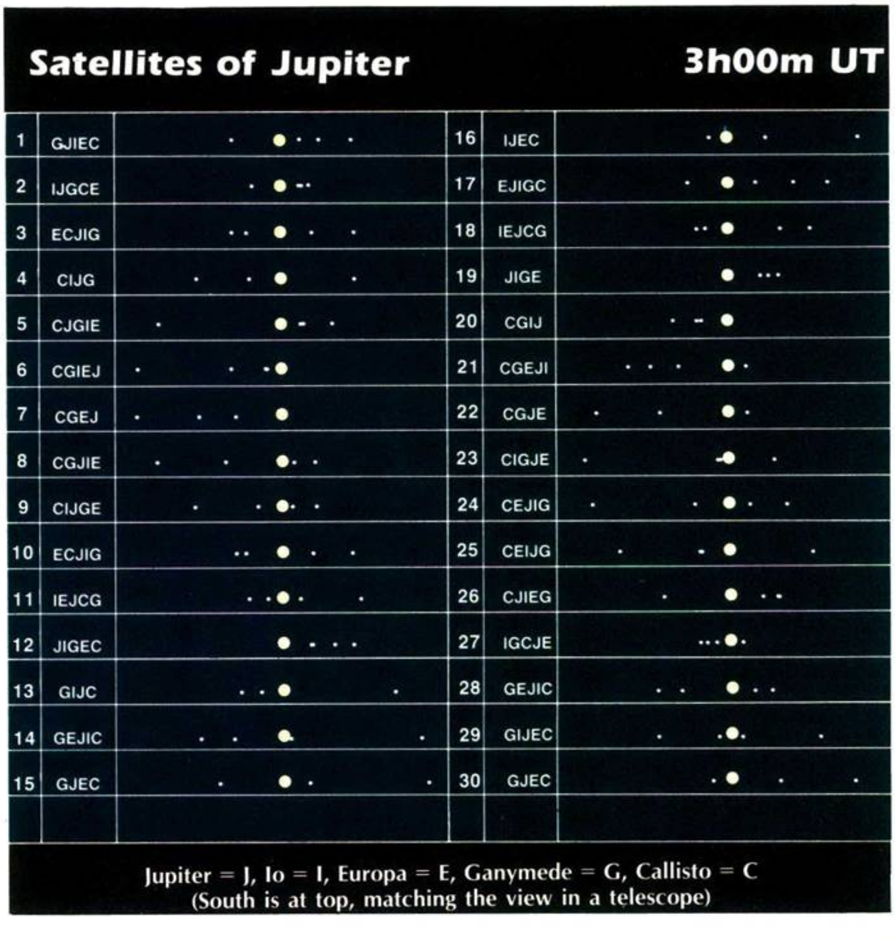
Mercury

On September 5, Mercury passes through superior conjunction and moves into the evening sky, but it won't become visible there until October, and then only poorly. The next good apparition will be the morning elongation in November and December that follows Mercury's transit of the Sun on November 13.

Venus

Although it is still brightening as it nears greatest brilliancy (−4.6 magnitude, on October 1), Venus has now sunk so low in the southwest that it is hard to observe with a telescope. Yet this is the period when its phase changes are the most interesting to watch. You'll do best to locate Venus in the sunset sky before it sets too low and the sky becomes completely dark.

If you observe each evening, you won't see much change from one day to the next. But after a week has passed, you'll notice that the crescent shape of Venus has grown distinctly larger and thinner. The best magnification to use will depend


Satellites of Jupiter
3h00m UT
1 GJIEC
2 IJGCE
3 ECJIG
4 CIJG
5 CJGIE
6 CGIEJ
7 CGEJ
8 CGJIE
9 CIJGE
10 ECJIG
11 IEJCG
12 JIGEC
13 GIJC
14 GEJIC
15 GJEC
16 IJEC
17 EJIGC
18 IEJCG
19 JIGE
20 CGIJ
21 CGEJI
22 CGJE
23 CIGJE
24 CEJIG
25 CEIJG
26 CJIEG
27 IGCJE
28 GEJIC
29 GIJEC
30 GJEC

Jupiter = J, Io = I, Europa = E, Ganymede = G, Callisto = C
(South is at top, matching the view in a telescope)

on the seeing conditions, but 100x will probably offer the best compromise between high power and turbulent images due to the planet's low elevation.

Earth

The center of the Sun crosses the celestial equator in a southward direction at 7h59m UT on the 23rd, thus marking the autumnal equinox and the beginning of fall in the Northern Hemisphere.

Mars

Mars is at perihelion on September 25, but the planet lies 98 million kilometers from Earth and presents a disk only 14.3″ across. This is about the last month that the planet's disk is large enough for you to see significant detail on it.

Use the highest magnification that atmospheric steadiness allows, even going as high as 50x per inch of aperture if the seeing is settled enough.

Minor Planets

1 Ceres (magnitude 8.4) lies in central Virgo, just west of 3rd-magnitude Zeta (ζ) Virginis. Its positions:

1st: 12h 53m 58s, 1° 15.6′
10th: 13h 10m 39s, −0° 28.7′
20th: 13h 26m 09s, −2° 22.5′
30th: 13h 41m 56s, −4° 13.7′

Ceres sets around 8:30 p.m. local daylight time on the 15th.

2 Pallas is in conjunction with the Sun on the 23rd and is out of sight all month.

3 Juno (11.2) is moving eastward in Ophiuchus, close to 3rd-magnitude Zeta (ζ) Ophiuchi. Its positions:

1st: 16h 19m 11s, −7° 51.6′
10th: 16h 25m 48s, −8° 39.6′
20th: 16h 33m 24s, −9° 31.8′
30th: 16h 42m 46s, −10° 21.8′

Juno sets about 11 p.m. local daylight time on the 15th.

4 Vesta (6.6) is moving retrograde in Cetus, about 10° north of 4th-magnitude Eta (η) Ceti. Its positions:

1st: 1h 18m 26s, −3° 31.1′
10th: 1h 14m 11s, −4° 30.3′
20th: 1h 07m 10s, −5° 40.5′
30th: 0h 58m 27s, −6° 47.9′

Vesta rises around 7 p.m. local daylight time on the 15th.

130 Elektra (11.4) is retrograding in southern Aquarius; it reaches opposition on September 8. Its positions:

1st: 23h 09m 56s, −16° 19.0′
10th: 23h 04m 28s, −18° 28.1′
20th: 22h 58m 26s, −20° 35.6′
30th: 22h 53m 28s, −22° 18.7′

Elektra sets around 5:30 a.m. local daylight time at mid-month.

To locate a minor planet, plot its dated positions (given for 0h UT) lightly in pencil on a good star map (*Sky Atlas 2000.0*, for example) and sketch a smooth curve linking the points. Then observe the starfield at low magnification and photograph or plot by hand what you see. Check the field a night or two later; the "star" that moved is it. (All minor planet coordinates are for the epoch 2000.0.)

Jupiter

September 10 marks the date of Jupiter's opposition, the time when it is best observed since it is closest to Earth and visible all night long. Jupiter's equator spans 49.6″ — larger than any other planet ever gets (except Venus when it is close to inferior conjunction).

On March 9 Halley was near its best: the comet glowed at 3rd magnitude and sported a relatively bright 10°-long ion tail. Joe Hatfield's photo capturing the scene is this month's $100 "Best Astrophoto" winner. Hatfield used a piggybacked 105mm f/2.5 lens, 400 ISO film, and a 3-minute exposure.

Pick a clear evening and set your telescope outside at sundown so the optics can adjust to the temperature of the crisp, cooling air. (In a humid climate watch out for dew, however.) In about an hour, your scope will be ready to use, and by then Jupiter will be visible in the east.

Because Jupiter is still low, atmospheric seeing won't let the planet show off all its detail at once. Instead, make your first observations at low power. As Jupiter whirls on its axis once every 10 hours, don't be surprised if the disk looks subtly different after you've been viewing it for 30 minutes or so.

Around 1 a.m. Jupiter will be due south and at its highest elevation. Assuming the atmosphere is still steady, this is the time when you'll get your best high-power views.

Saturn

September is the time to make your last good observations of Saturn during this apparition. The planet will be visible throughout October, but will then have such a low elevation in the evening sky that telescopic viewing will be difficult.

Despite being over 10 astronomical units (1.5 billion kilometers) away, Saturn still spreads 16″ across — 36″ including the rings. Across its pale disk, pastel bands trace a washed-out version of Jupiter. To pull them into visibility try holding a light photographic filter, such as a Wratten 80A (light blue) or the Wratten 30 (magenta), over the eyepiece when you observe. The planet's equator and rings are tipped so as to place latitude +31° at the center of the Saturnian disk, which is roughly the region of greatest activity.

Uranus

Uranus lies in southern Ophiuchus and is an easy to find, 5.7-magnitude object that shows a 3.6″ disk under medium magnification. Start with magnitude-3.3 Theta (θ) Ophiuchi, shown on the Night Sky star dome on pages 58 and 59. Then, using your finder scope, sweep about 3° to the northwest. Uranus' bright greenish disk will be readily apparent.

Neptune

Finding Neptune calls first for aiming your finder scope at Lambda (λ) Sagittarii, the 3rd-magnitude star at the tip of the Teapot's "lid." Then slew the scope northwest about 7° to locate Mu (μ) Sgr. Neptune lies about 1½° south of Mu; it has an 8th-magnitude gray disk 2.2″ across.

The World's most advanced—and most popular—Schmidt-Cassegrains.

Meade 8" and 10" LX3's include certified diffraction-limited optics, quartz electronic drives, plug-in dual-axis drive corrector capability, AC or DC operation, 8 x 50 illuminated polar viewfinders, and the most stable field tripods in the industry. See your Meade dealer for immediate delivery.

8" Model 2080/LX3

10" Model 2120/LX3

Meade® Light

From the leading edge of telescope technology, Meade brings you the new Model 2045/LX3 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain. With features so advanced, they're unavailable on *any* other ultraportable telescope.

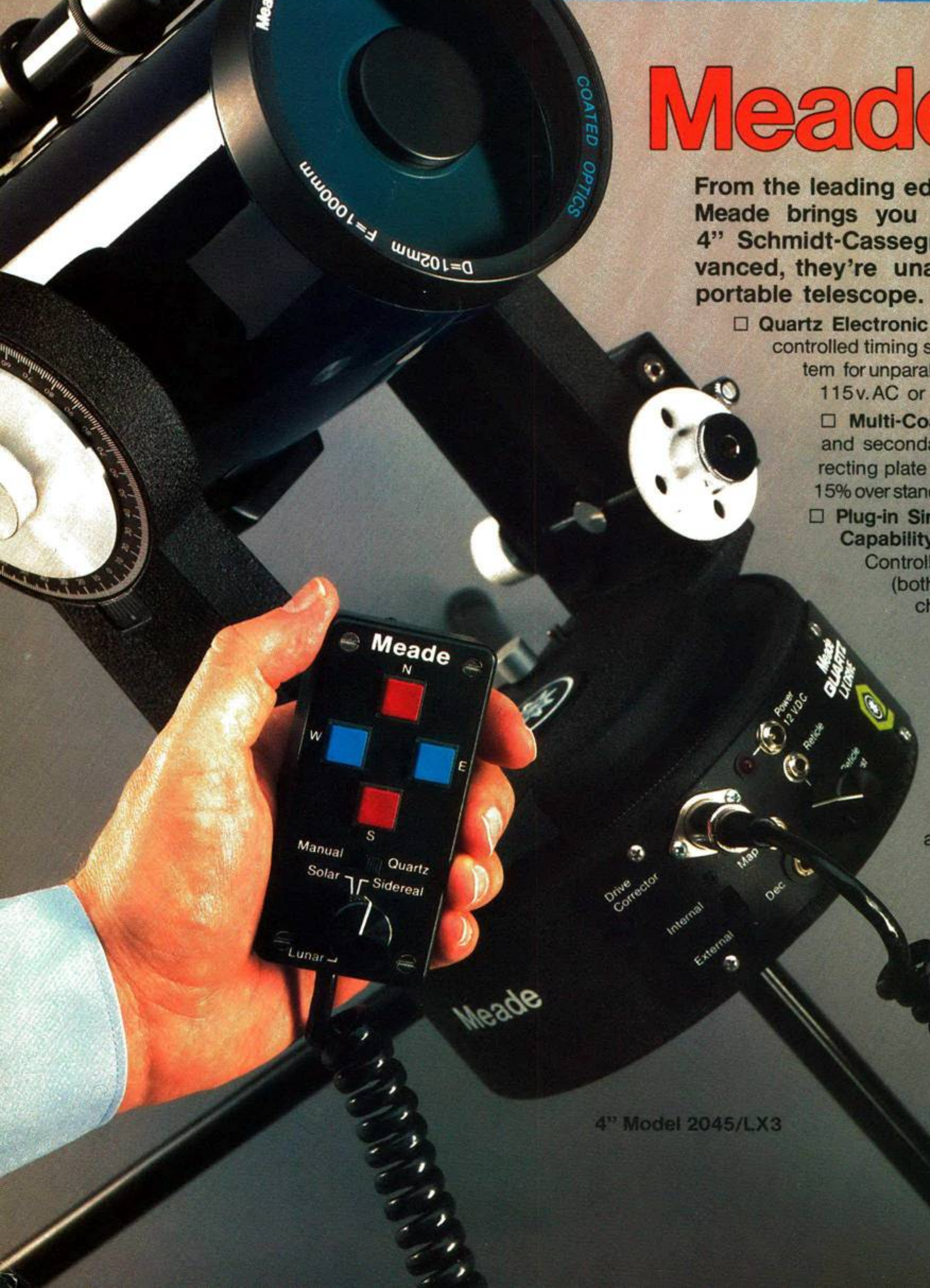
☐ **Quartz Electronic Drive System:** An internal quartz-controlled timing signal drives the dual-motor gear system for unparalleled tracking accuracy. Operates from 115 v. AC or 12 v. DC.

☐ **Multi-Coated Optics:** Multi-coated primary and secondary mirrors and a multi-coated correcting plate yield a transmission increase of about 15% over standard-coated telescopes.

☐ **Plug-in Single- or Dual-Axis Drive Corrector Capability:** Just plug in the optional Dual-Axis Controller and Declination Motor Assembly (both shown at left), and use. No external chassis boxes required!

Best of all, the 2045/LX3 includes legendary Meade diffraction-limited Schmidt-Cassegrain optics — optics confirmed again and again by serious amateurs around the World as the finest available.

See it now at your Meade dealer. Also ask about the new Meade Field Tripod for the 2045/LX3 and 2045.


Meade SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN f/10
COATED OPTICS
D=102mm F=1000mm
Meade
N
W
E
S
Manual
Quartz
Solar
Sidereal
Lunar
Meade QUARTZ LX3
Power 12 VDC
Reticle
Drive Corrector
Internal
External
Map
Dec
Meade

4" Model 2045/LX3

New Meade GEM Series 8" and 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains: The Best—at more affordable prices.

Models 2080/GEM and 2120/GEM (with **G**erman-type **E**quatorial **M**ounts) include the same optical tube assemblies as Meade fork-mounted Schmidt-Cassegrains, but at more affordable price levels. Consider these *standard* features:

German-type Equatorial Mounts with Dual Worm-Gear Controls: Large, stable mountings with easy-to-reach controls for smooth, effortless tracking, yet which transport readily for use in the field. Internal polarscopes are included for precise polar alignment.

years ahead. Again.
Meade
Meade
Meade
#3000 COMPUTER CONTROL SYSTEM

Super Plössl 26mm Eyepiece is included with each 2080/GEM & 2120/GEM.

Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm (a $120 eyepiece): For exquisite telescope images at 77X (2080/GEM) or 96X (2120/GEM).

Low-Vibration Field Tripods: Including a heavy-duty hardwood tripod on the 2080/GEM, and rigid all-metal tripod on the 2120/GEM, both tripods height-adjustable.

High Transmission (MgF_2) Coatings on the Correcting Plates: Coatings which increase main-telescope transmission about 10%. The optional Multi-Coated/Silvered Optics Group increases transmission about 23%.

8 x 50mm Viewfinders: Yield viewfinder images almost 3 times as bright as the 6 x 30mm finders included with other German-mounted Schmidt-Cassegrains.

OPTIONAL FEATURES

#784 Quartz Motor Drive: DC powered, for fully automatic sidereal tracking and push-button R.A. drive correction.

#3000 Computer Control System: Includes pulse motors and optical encoders on both telescope axes for automatic slewing and object-location from an extensive pre-programmed library of deep-space objects. See the Meade General Catalog for details on this important option.

New 1986 Meade General Catalog 86-C: $3.00

Includes detailed information on Meade astronomical telescopes, spotting scopes, and accessories. Send $3.00 for your copy.

U.S. and Canada Dealer Locations & Assistance

For your nearest Meade dealer location, or for free telescope assistance, call Meade Instruments **toll-free** from anywhere in the continental U.S.A., except Calif.:

1-800-854-7485

From all other areas, including California, call direct: **(714) 556-2291**

© 1986

Meade Instruments Corporation
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626 □ (714) 556-2291

The telescope people look up to.

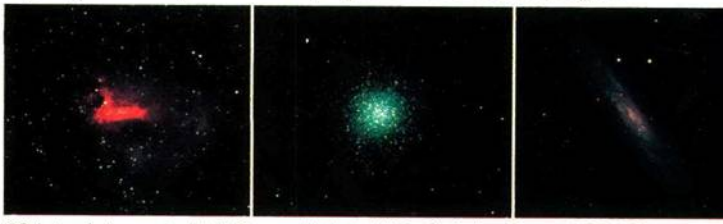
Is Celestron's Super C8 Plus an impossibly high standard to achieve? For other manufacturers apparently.

Making the world's finest optics requires a lot of nighttime sky. More than twenty year's worth, fifteen of which have been spent perfecting our C8. And when you spend that much time building, testing and refining a product, you set a very high standard indeed.

Consider our optics. They're engineered to a tolerance of 1/10 wave, about a millionth of an inch, for true "diffraction limited" optical performance. Our exclusive "matching" procedure puts corrector plate and mirrors in a special fixture to ensure precise optical alignment. Through laser testing we detect any minute flaws, then correct them.

These are slow processes, designed to meet our criteria for telescope performance, not sales performance.

Next, consider what you get in every Super C8 Plus. A telescope with 8-inch diameter, 2000mm focal length and F/10 focal ratio. In short, a telescope that provides the ideal balance between portability and large-diameter light-gathering ability.



C8 Astrophotographs: M-17, Omega Nebula; M-13, Globular Cluster; NGC-253.

Then there are the features that come with every Super C8 Plus: A stable Swing-through Fork Mount and an ultra-precise Byers Worm Gear Drive. Full setting circles and slow motion controls for both axes. And our Deluxe Latitude Adjuster.

An 8X50 polar alignment finderscope also comes standard, as do two oculars: a multicoated Plossl for wide field 77X magnification and a fully-coated Orthoscopic for 286X magnification.

There is a telescope, however, equal to the Super C8 Plus. Our own Super Polaris C8. It offers the same optics, the same performance. The Super Polaris Mount, which features a precise built-in polar alignment telescope, can be used with our optional Sky Sensor computer control system.

Now, if you'd rather look through a Super C8 Plus or SP-C8 than look up to one, focus on the Celestron dealer nearest you.

Just because some manufacturers can't raise their standards is no reason for you to lower yours.

CELESTRON®

Celestron International,
P.O. Box 3578, 2835 Columbia St.,
Torrance, CA 90503 (213) 328-9560
For more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call Free 1-800-421-1526 (Mon.–Fri., 8–4:00 pm; Continental USA only). For a catalog, send $3.00 to Celestron International.